



User Manual

About Tiny ERP.

Tiny ERP is free software that boosts productivity and profit through data integration. It connects and improves business processes; sales, finance, supply chain, project management, ...

Contact: sales@tiny.be
Website: <http://tinyerp.com>
Copyright 2005-TODAY, Tiny sprl

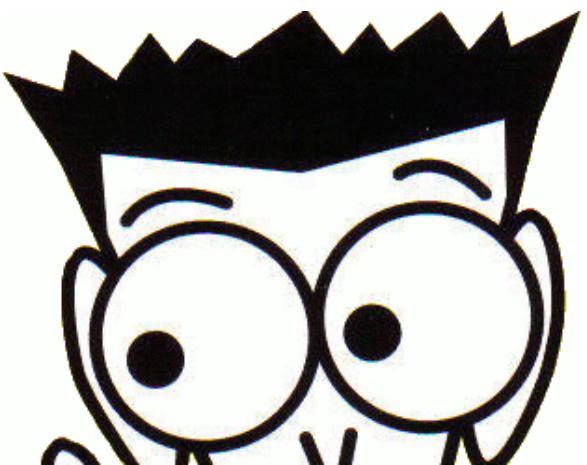


Table of Content

Introduction (H&D)

1. Introduction (H&D)
2. Target public (H&D)
3. Structure of the book (H&D)

Using the interface

1. The interface (H&D)
 1. The first connection (H&D)
 2. The login screen (H&D)
 3. The main window (H&D)
 4. Inside the window (H&D)
 5. The shortcuts (H&D)
 6. The tabs (H&D)
 7. Using forms (H&D)
 8. The fields (H&D)
 9. The icons (H&D)
 10. The menubar (H&D)
 11. The requests (H&D)
2. Recurring concepts (H&D)
 1. The search window (H&D)
 2. The trees (H&D)
 3. Sequences (H&D)
 4. Views and filters (H&D)
 5. Editable lists (H&D)
 6. Right click navigation (H&D)

Companie's functions

1. CRM (H&D)
 1. The partners (H&D)
 2. Case tracking (H&D)
 3. The partner events (H&D)
 4. Configuration of the CRM (H&D)
 5. CRM data sheet (H&D)
2. Cases and requests tracking (since v3.5.0)
 1. Introduction
 2. Tracking a case
 3. Defining Rules
 4. The email gateway
 5. Cases data sheet
3. Accounting and financial (H&D)
 1. Management of the account chart (H&D)
 2. Management of the journals (H&D)
 3. Tracking of the invoices (H&D)
 4. Creating entries (H&D)
 5. Periodical processing (H&D)
 6. The account workflow (H&D)
 7. The budgets (H&D)
 8. Analytic accounting (H&D)
 9. Configuration of the module (H&D)
 10. Accounting data sheet (H&D)
4. Human Resources

1. Introduction
2. Management by business
3. Sign in/out system
4. Human Ressources data sheet
5. The products
 1. Products Categories
 2. The product form
 3. Pricelists
6. Inventory Control (H&D)
 1. Introduction (H&D)
 2. The base functions (H&D)
 1. The picking list (H&D)
 2. The stock moves (H&D)
 3. Lots transferts (H&D)
 4. Localisation of products (H&D)
 5. State of the inventory (H&D)
 6. The inventories (H&D)
 3. Traceability (H&D)
 4. Accounting integration (H&D)
 5. Accounting configuration (H&D)
7. Purchases
 1. The purchase workflow
 2. Purchase orders
 3. The procurements forms
 1. The procurement workflow
 2. The scheduler
 3. The orderpoint rules
 4. Purchase data sheet
8. Sales Management (H&D)
 1. The sale workflow (H&D)
 2. Pre-sale actions (H&D)
 3. Creating a proposal (H&D)
 4. Managing deliveries (H&D)
 5. Sales configuration (H&D)
 6. Sales data sheet (H&D)
9. Production and manufaturaing (H&D)
 1. The production workflow (H&D)
 2. Bill of materials (H&D)
 3. Routings (H&D)
 4. The production orders (H&D)
 5. Tracking of productions (H&D)
 6. Production data sheet (H&D)
10. Project management (H&D)
 1. Defining a project (H&D)
 2. The tasks (H&D)
 3. Project management (H&D)
 4. Project data sheet (H&D)
11. Marketing Operation (H&D)
 1. The marketing flow (H&D)
 2. Defining a campaign (H&D)
 3. Tracking prospects (H&D)
 4. Marketing data sheet (H&D)
12. e-Commerce Integration
 1. The e-Commerce workflow
 2. Installation
 3. Using the Joomla interface
 4. eCommerce data sheet

- 13. System administration
 - 1. The users, groups and roles
 - 2. Rights management
 - 3. Sequences configuration
 - 4. Audit trail facility

The Tiny ERP project

- 1. The different actors
- 2. Optionnal modules
- 3. The economical model

Setting up Tiny ERP

- 1. Installation (H&D)
 - 1. Install on Windows (H&D)
 - 2. Install on Linux, Debian (H&D)
- 2. Configuration
- 3. Importation of data

Conclusions

Greetings

Since some years, the bringing-in of the IT systems to the business competitiveness becomes more and more visible. The latter went from tools processing recurrent operations to tools running and optimizing the day to day activity. Nowadays, the Enterprise Resource Planning softwares are even frequently at the origine of getting a competitive advantage.

The departments based organization, vertically structured, is coming out and the integration around processes is the everyday reply to the companies reactivity need, reliability and anticipation. We need to be able to understand each other, to work efficiently between sales and marketing people, technicians, accountants and logisticians of a same company in order to optimize the global functioning.

For that, we need a common language, shared referentials, practices and communication modes. The **ERPs** (Enterprise Resource Planning), constitute the ideal tool for a such organization of the business.

But, the risks and the integration costs have always been as important as the advantages procured by such systems. It's why less than 5% of the small and medium enterprises are today equipped with an ERP. Moreover, the giant editors such as SAP, Microsoft or Oracle have never reconciled the power and the exhaustiveness of an ERP with the simplicity and flexibility expected by the users. And yet these criteria are exactly what the small and medium enterprises are today looking for.

The economical and development models of Open Source have been able to bring an appropriate solution to these not resolved cost and quality issues of this kind of software.

To make the **ERPs** accessible to the small enterprises, we first needed to cut the costs. Open Source permitted to remove an intermediary (the distributor), to decrease the development costs thanks to reusing open source softwares, to significantly reduce the commercial and marketing costs by the free publishing of the software.

As regards the Open Source quality, we may say that this one is the result of a free interaction between thousands of contributors and partners working on the same project.

It is important that a such software shouln't be designed by only one editor but by specialists in numerous domains. Indeed, it's not possible to be in the same time accountant, technician, salesman, specialist in **ISO9001** quality, specialist in food processing, to know the ways and customs of the pharmaceutical industry, etc...

For that, what's better than a worldwide network of partners and contributors. Each actor makes one's contribution to the edifice, according to his business skills. We are going to see all the way through this book, that when this work is well organized, the result exceeds our expectations.

But the real challenge in developing is to make these solutions simple and flexible, as complete as they may be. But to reach this quality level, we need a conductor able to organize all theses activities. Thus, the development team of the editor Tiny is mainly in charge of the software organization, synchronization and consistency.

And Tiny ERP excels in these domains !

Grâce à son extrême modularité, les développements collaboratifs ont pu être parfaitement intégrés, permettant à chaque entreprise de choisir parmi une grande liste de fonctions disponibles. Comme la plupart des logiciels libres, l'accessibilité, la flexibilité et la simplicité sont les maîtres mots du développement. En effet, on ne peut plus se permettre de former les utilisateurs pendant plusieurs mois sur le système puisque ceux-ci peuvent le télécharger et l'utiliser directement.

Vous trouverez ainsi des modules pour tous les types de besoins, permettant à chaque entreprise de construire son système sur mesure par le simple assemblage et paramétrage de modules. Il y a des dizaines de modules qui vont du module très spécifique tel que l'interface EDI pour l'agro-alimentaire qui a été utilisé pour l'interface avec les magasins Match et Leclerc jusqu'au simple module d'automatisation de la commande de sandwichs à midi, en tenant compte des préférences gastronomiques des employés.

Et les résultats sont impressionnantes. Tiny ERP est le logiciel de gestion le plus téléchargé au monde avec plus de 500 installations par jour. Il est disponible en 16 langues et possède un réseau de partenaires et contributeurs

mondial. Plus de 200 développeurs participent au projet sur le système de développement collaboratif Tiny Forge.

A notre connaissance, Tiny ERP est le seul système de gestion qui est à la fois utilisé par de grands comptes mais également par des indépendants. Cette diversité est à l'image de la solution: un rapport élégant entre l'étendue fonctionnelle du logiciel et une très grande accessibilité.

Et cette diversité se retrouve également dans les secteurs et métiers qui utilisent le logiciel: agro-alimentaire, textiles, sociétés de services, production, pharmaceutique, libraires, huissier de justice, ventes publiques, informatique, négoce, etc.

Enfin, un tel logiciel n'a pu voir le jour que par une exceptionnelle qualité du code, de l'architecture et les technologies libres utilisées. En effet, vous allez être très surpris de découvrir lors de l'installation que Tiny ERP fait moins de 1Mb: il tient sur une disquette ! On est bien loin de cette image d'"usines à gaz" qu'ont acquise les ERP propriétaires au cours de ces dernières années...

Who is this book aimed at ?

Chapter to entirely write!

Should be written around the advantages obtained / researched needs compared with:

- Freelance
- Small and medium enterprises
- Big accounts

Book Structure

The first section deals with the installation of the software. Two operating systems have been covered : Windows and Linux/ Debian. You will find there in the first part the server and database installation, while the second part is dedicated to the client.

Then, each of the chapters below deals with a function of the company. The following functions are successively analyzed : Customer Relationship Management, Accounting and Finance, Human Resources and Timesheets, Inventory Control, Purchase Order & Procurement, Sales Order, Production, Project Management, Marketing, eCommerce site interface and System Administration.

These different chapters are all structured in the same way. The first section deals with the definition of the function, its role and its integration in the whole company. This section is mainly represented by the flow of information. It is mainly useful for the system administrator, keen on understanding the relations between all the documents. Then, the different operations are described from a user point of view. Then, a section describes the module settings, useful for the system initial configuration. Finally, the chapters end by a technical data sheet summarizing all the functionalities of the module. Those can be very useful to help you in evaluating the software concordance compared to specific needs.

After this overview of the functions of the enterprise, we will deal with the software implementation. That implementation is covered in 3 phases : the installation for putting into production, the system initial configuration and the data import.

Then we will finish by a chapter describing the organization of Tiny ERP's project. We describe there the economical model guarantor of the software perennity, the roles of the different actors in the product evolution and an overview of many available optional modules.

Using the interface

Getting started with the interface

Learn first how to use the Tiny ERP client graphic interface.

In this section, we are going to successively learn how to be connected to the Tiny ERP server, to use the basic functionalities of the software, to surf in the menu and forms. The more advanced functionalities are also described, such as keyboard shortcuts, requests, tree structures and other software facilities.

All the documents, modules and different functions of Tiny ERP have a homogeneous interface. Once this first approach mastered, you will be able to surf and use every module of Tiny ERP.

The first time...

During the first launch of the Tiny ERP client, a survey screen appears.

The screenshot shows a Windows-style dialog box titled "Tiny ERP Survey". At the top, it says: "Please fill in the following form in order to help us to improve Tiny ERP and better target new developments." Below this, there are several dropdown menus under the heading "Your company": "Industry: (choose one)", "Country: (choose one)", "# Employees: (choose one)", "Your Role: (choose one)", "System: (choose one)", "Open Source: (choose one)", and "How did you hear about us: (choose one)". Under "Your interest", there are two checkboxes: "We plan to use Tiny ERP" and "We plan to offer services on Tiny ERP". Below these is a text area for comments: "Write here any comment, note or suggestion you have concerning Tiny ERP. Tell us which ERP systems you used before, and what you plan to do with Tiny ERP...". At the bottom, there is a section titled "Keep Informed" with an "E-Mail:" field and the note "(Get Tiny ERP announces, documentation and new releases by email, maximum 6 mails a year.)". A "OK" button is at the bottom right.

This screen ensures you to participate in a Tiny survey, the company editing Tiny ERP. The different fields are optional and you can leave them empty before clicking on the enter button.

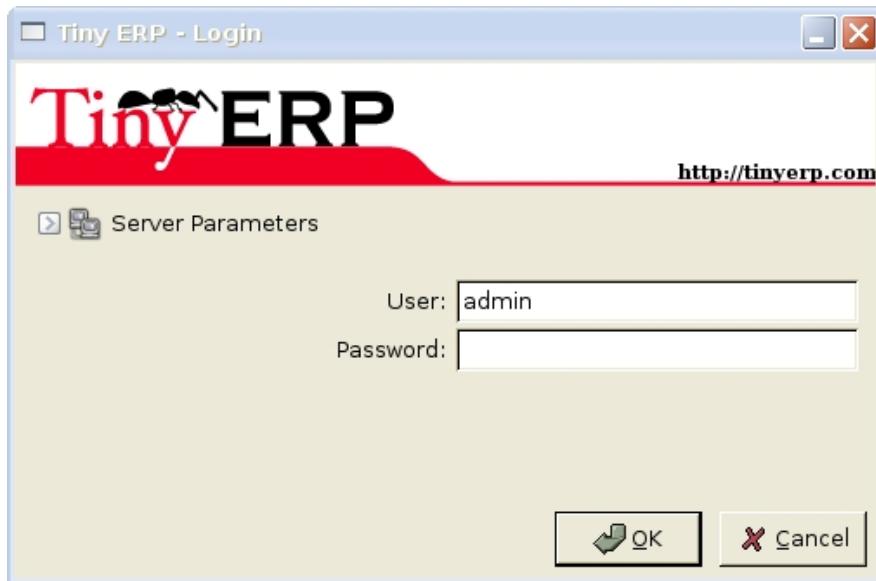
This survey ensures developers to have a better perception of people using the system, and so to be able to better target the future developments. This windows only appears the very first time.

Maybe the survey will be displayed in an other language than french or english. Indeed, this one automatically takes the language configured by default on your computer. Once connected to the system, Tiny ERP can take the data configured for your user account and then you will be able to change the default language.

The login window

Before to be able to start using Tiny ERP, you need to be identified. That's why the first window to be displayed is the login window.

Depending on your system configuration, it's possible that this window doesn't automatically appear when launching the program. Then you can obtain it thanks to the menubar on the top: File > Connect.



In this window, you can type your login and password. If it's the very first installation, two users have been created, ensuring you to test the system.

User	Password	Access rights
admin	admin	Reaches every installed function
demo	demo	Limited view to users functions

Changing the server

During the first Tiny ERP use, or if the server configuration has changed, maybe you will have to specify the address and port of this one.



To reach these parameters that you certainly will only have once to type, click the arrow icon to the left of Server parameters . Then the Server and Port fields will appear. You can modify them. Tiny ERP automatically records these parameters for the next connection.



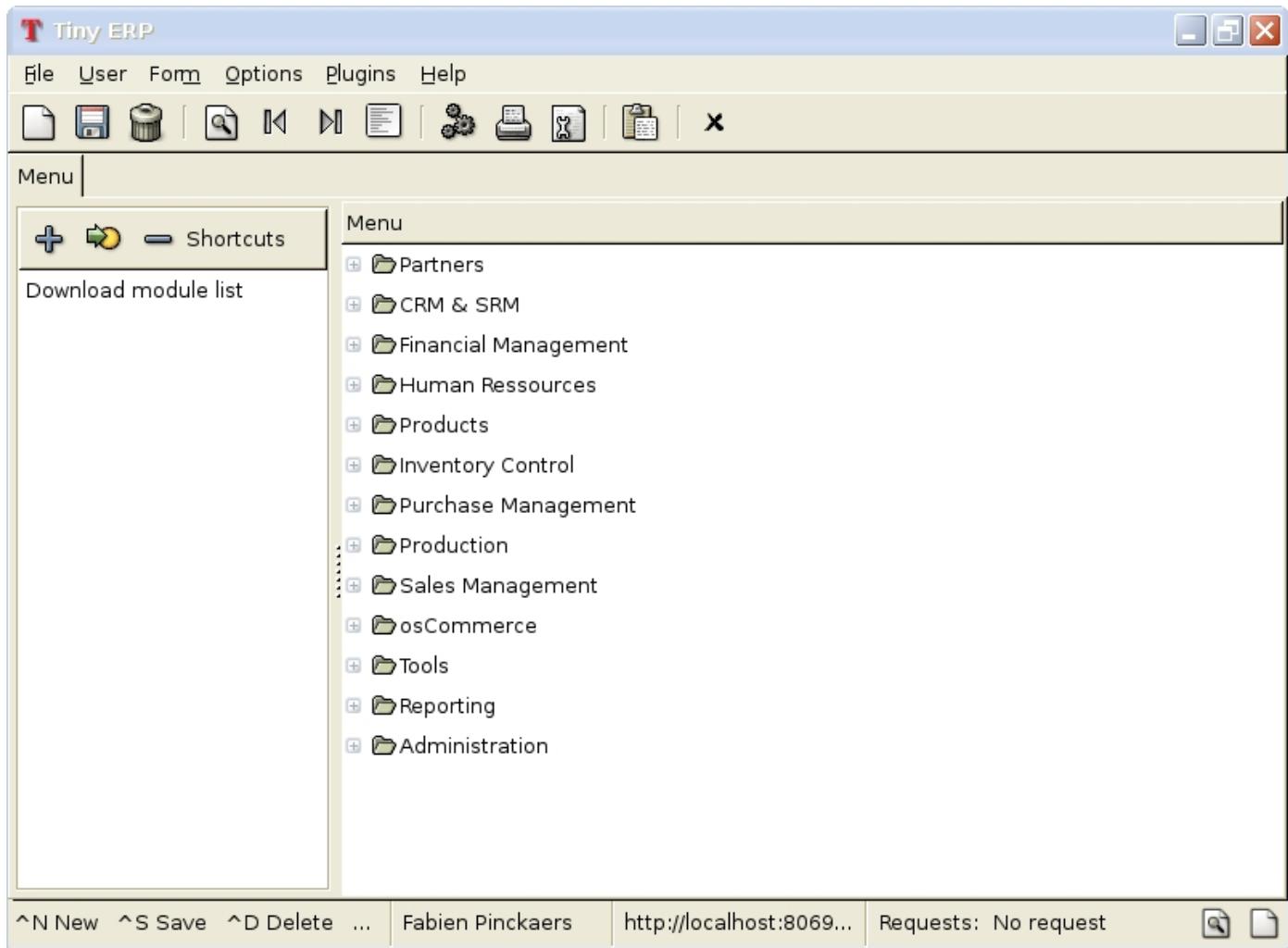
If the server runs on the same machine than the client, keep "localhost" as server address. 8069 is the port used by default when installing the server.



It is recommended to use the IP address of the machine where the Tiny ERP server is installed. However, if your network allows it, you can also use the name of the machine.

The main window

After identification, the Tiny ERP main window appears on the screen. This window contains several parts that we are going to discover together.



Icons

The icons are always present on the screen. They ensure you to do most of the usual operations (open, save, search, ...) and never change from one form to another. Further we will detail the different ones.



Statebar

The statebar is another Tiny ERP window component that always stays visible. In this bar you can find, from left to right :



- Keyboards shortcuts
- The name and first name of the user currently recorded

- The address and the port of the server
- Information related to the requests.

The requests are a kind of private messages sent to the users to inform them of important things. The requests are also used as internal communication system between the different users. Further we will come back to them.

Maybe a lock will be visible in the statebar. In that case, that means that you are connected in secured mode. (via HTTPS protocol).



The notation ^N represents the keys combination <CTRL>+<N>

The menu

The last "fixed" part of the interface is the menu. It includes different sections that ensure you to do different actions.

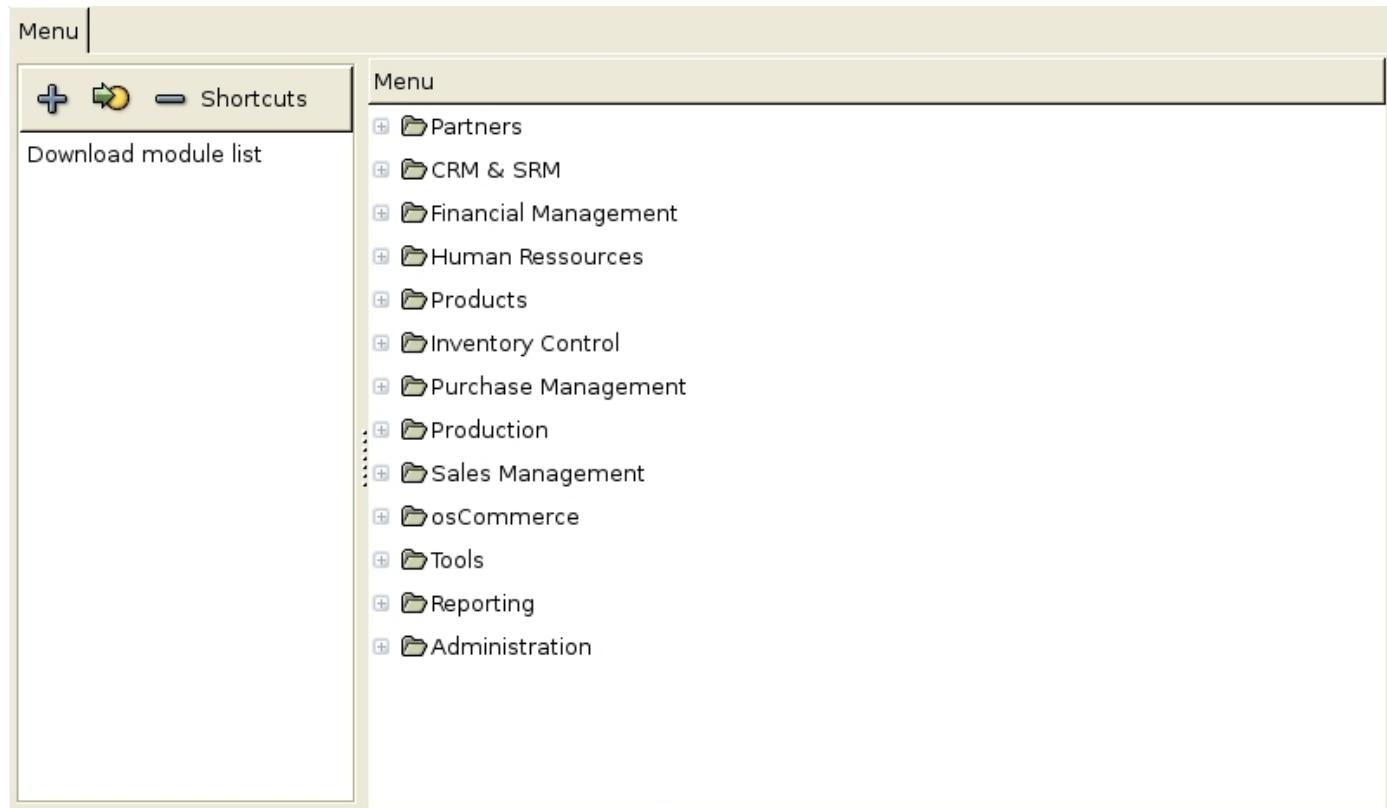
File User Form Options Plugins Help

- File: general actions
- Users: actions peculiar to the current user
- Form: actions about the current record or form
- Plugins: launching a plugin on the current record
- Help: obtain help or information about Tiny ERP.

Some letters of the menu elements are underlined. They are the keys of keyboard shortcuts. If the menu is already focalized, you just will have to press this key to open the concerned menu (ex: <O> will open the Options menu). From anywhere in the application, it is also possible to open a menu with keys combination <ALT>+<the underlined letter> (ex: <ALT>+<H> will open the Help menu)

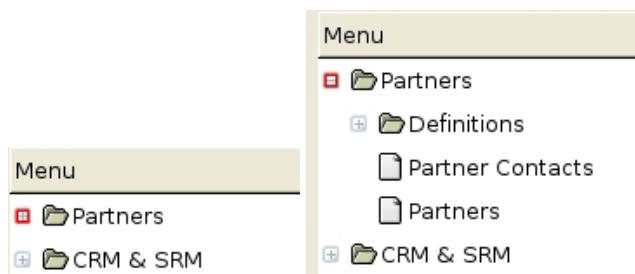
Inside...

In addition to the different elements that we have just seen, the Tiny ERP main window, the one which is displayed after identification, also contains the menu itself. This menu may be different depending on the connected user rights. It also depends on the company profile.



The Tiny ERP menu is a tree. That means that each menu element is containing one or more other elements. You can "open" each menu or submenu by clicking on the arrow icon on the left (⊕) of the menu element that you wish expanding.

Once the menu expanded as wished, you can open a form by double-clicking on the menu element concerned.



The menu directories, represented by a half-opened file, are generally not associated to forms. If you double-click on a menu which has no associated form, a warning message tells that there is no associated action to this menu.

During your first connection to the system, the menu is displayed in english even if you have correctly loaded the french language during the installation. It is because the system takes the preferences of the connected user for selecting the right language. To move to the french language, use the menu above : User > Preferences. Then select french.

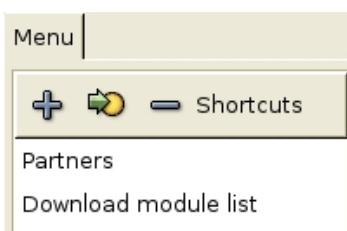
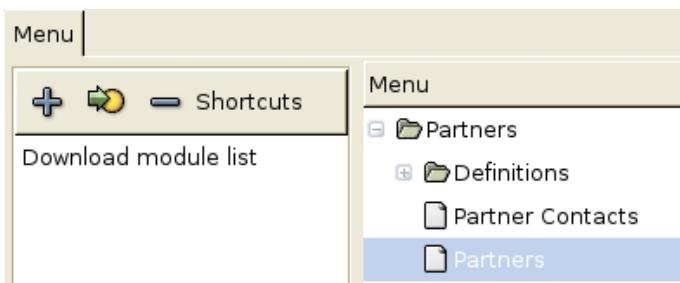
This change of language will only apply to the next opened windows. To open a new menu in french, use the menu above: File > New menu. (or CTRL + T). Another solution is to disconnect then reconnect via the 'File' menu.

Shortcuts

On the left part of the menu window are the user's shortcuts. Each user has his own shortcuts. That ensures to have a compilation of the more frequently used menus in order to reach the frequently used forms as fast as possible.

To add such a shortcut, you have to select the menu option that you want to insert into the shorcuts then click on the add icon ().

To reach the form associated to this shortcut, you will have to either double-click on it, in the shortcuts, or select it then click on the go to icon().



Tabs

In Tiny ERP, when you open a form, this one is displayed in a new tab. It's possible to navigate from a form to another by selecting the corresponding tabs or to come back to the main menu by clicking on the tab "Menu".

The screenshot shows a software interface for managing products. At the top, there is a horizontal tab bar with several tabs: "Menu", "Partners", "Sales Order", "Language", "Product", and "Information". The "Product" tab is currently active, indicated by a blue border around its tab and a blue background for the entire row. Below the horizontal bar, there is a vertical tab bar on the left side of the form. This vertical bar has five tabs: "Information", "Procurement (days)", "Names", "Descriptions", and "Packaging". The "Information" tab is currently active, indicated by a blue border around its tab and a blue background for the entire column. To the right of the vertical bar, there are several input fields and labels. The first field is "Name : [redacted]", where "[redacted]" is a placeholder for the actual name. The second field is "Variants : [redacted]". The third field is "Category : [redacted]". The fourth field is "Volume : 0.00". The fifth field is "Procure Method : Make t", where "t" is a placeholder for the actual method. The overall layout is a combination of horizontal and vertical tabs to facilitate navigating between different aspects of a product record.

This tabs system is very practical to process several actions in the same time. Indeed, imagine that you are recording a quote for a customer. The phone rings and another customer asks you for information. You can leave the tab related to the opened quote, then open a new tab for browsing the information of the customer calling you on the telephone. Once you put the telephone down, you can close the Partners tab and come back to the quote in progress.

Be careful, some forms themselves contain tabs which ensure to navigate in various parts of a same form. The above picture proposes 5 vertical tabs ("Information", "Procurement (days)", "Names", "Descriptions", "Packaging") for the products form, which is itself displayed horizontally in the tab "Product" as "Menu", "Partners", "Sales Order" and "Language".

Using forms

The screenshot shows a software interface for managing records. On the left, there's a vertical navigation bar with tabs: General, Extra Info, Event History, and Relations. The Relations tab is currently selected. The main area contains several input fields and dropdown menus. At the top right, there are checkboxes for 'Active' (checked) and 'Payment Term'. Below that, there are fields for 'Credit Limit' (0.00), 'Payable' (0.00), and 'Receivable' (0.00). Further down are fields for 'Main Company', 'Bank account', 'Date' (with a calendar icon), 'Notes', 'State' (with a dropdown menu), 'Website', and 'EAN13'. At the very bottom of the main window, there's a status bar with the message 'No record selected' and a 'State:' label.

In a form, we can see several distinct sections :

- On the central part, the form itself
- On the bottom, an information bar.

In this bar, we have two sections:

- On the left: information about the current record : number of selected records and id of the one in edit mode
- On the right: the status of the current record : saved, invalid, ...

Record: 1 / 1 - Editing document (id: 1)

State:

The fields

In the Tiny ERP form, you can find fields of different colors (white, grey and blue).

Name :	<input type="text"/>
Partner ID :	<input type="text"/>
Receivable :	0.00 <input type="button" value=""/>

- The white fields are fields that we can call standard,
- The blue fields are mandatory fields,
- The grey fields are in mode read-only, they can't be modified.

If you forget to fill in a mandatory field or if it is not filled as expected by Tiny ERP, during the form recording, that one won't be saved and the omitted field will become red.

Name :	<input type="text"/>
--------	----------------------

An error message will also appear in the right part ("Status" area) of the information bar peculiar to the record.

State: Invalid form, correct red fields !



Maybe the mandatory field isn't located in the current tab of the form. When you have an error message in the information bar, think to verify all the tabs of the form.

The fields types:

There are eleven fields types in Tiny ERP. Here below is a list and a description of each one of them.

1. Text

Simple field to fill with one or more words. The size of this type of field is limited to a number of characters. If the text that you type into this field is longer than the maximum size, characters typed on the keyboard won't be added anymore to the screen.

Partner ID :	<input type="text"/>
--------------	----------------------

2. Number

Simple field to fill with a number. We can notice on the right of the field two buttons (upward-arrow / downward-arrow). These buttons can be used to increase or decrease the number inside the field.

Credit Limit :	0.00 <input type="button" value=""/>
----------------	--------------------------------------

There are two types of number fields : integer and float.



We can also increase/decrease this number by positionning the mouse above the field and by using the wheel.

3. Date

Field to fill with a date. To fill that field, you can click on the button located on the right of the field and symbolizing a magnifying glass. Then a new window including a calendar is displayed. You just have to click on the wanted date and validate your choice.



The dates fields are differently represented from one country to another. The representation of the dates is defined by the configuration of your machine. Thus it is always preferable to use the calendar to fill the dates, if the correct format isn't known.

Three types of date fields are available in Tiny ERP:

- The simple dates, example: 04/05/1979
- The dates with hours, example: 04/05/1979 06:43:36
- The simple hours: 06:43:36

4. Selection

To fill this kind of field (combo box), you have to click on the button on its right and symbolizing a downward-arrow, then to select one element of the list box.



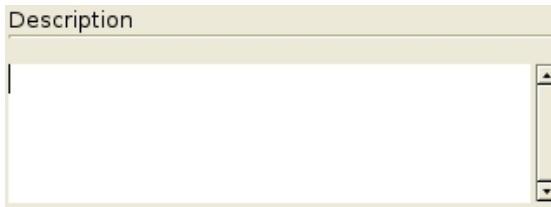
5. Check box

This field is represented by a box that you can check or uncheck.



6. Description

This is an equivalent to the field of text type, but larger. There is no size limit and the way to generate a CR/LF.



There is also a version of the field description with layout elements : bold, italic and underline.

7. URL/E-mail

Field being used for typing websites or email addresses. To go to the indicated address or to send an email using your mail application, you just have to click on the button on the right of the field.



The types URL and E-mail are defined by the programmer. They are not interchangeable by the user. If a field is related to an URL don't forget to indicate the protocol (<http://> ou <ftp://>) at the beginning of the address.

8. Translatable

These fields (generally text or description) can be translated, you have to click on the flag on the right of the field to get a popup giving different translations of this field.



According to the user language, the value displayed in this field can be different. The same for the reports. Thus, an order form can display the english or french product name, depending on the language by default defined in the client form.



For a language to be available during a translation, it has to be added during the software instalaltion.

9. Multiple relations

This field specifies the relations between the current record and several other records. To add relations you can press the add button, which opens a search window. You can also add records by typing either the exact code or part of the resource name then press <ENTER> or click on the button add .



If Tiny ERP finds one and single result, the window of research isn't opened and the record is directly added.



Example of use of the type of field many2many: a customer can be part of one or more categories (he can be in the same time contractor and "good customer"). A category can be related to one or more customers.

10. Linked relations

This field too specifies a relation between the current record and several other record (of same or different types). You can directly create a record with which you want a link thanks to the new icon () on the top left of the field. If that record already exists, you can open it thanks to the open icon (). It is possible to navigate between the different linked records thanks to the navigation icons ().

Partner Contacts

Contact Name :	Title :
Function :	Address Type :
Street :	Street2 :

| | (1/1) |

There is a list version of this field to which one you can move thanks to the list icon ().

Sales Order Line

Description	Product	Quantity (UOM)	Product UOM	Quantity (UOS)	Product UOS	Unit Price	Date Promised

| | (0) |

An example of use of this type of field : A partner can have several addresses (a shipping address and an invoicing address). Each address only belongs to one partner. This field is also used, for example, to create different command lines in an order form.

11. Simple relation

This field specifies the relation between the current record and another record (of same or different types).

Partner :	
-----------	--

You can directly create a record with which you want a link thanks to the new icon () on the right of the field. If this record already exists, you can search it thanks to the search icon () on the extreme right of the field. Once the relation between the two records is done, the search icon () switches to the open icon ().

Partner :	Agrolait	
-----------	----------	--

While clicking on this icon, it will be possible to see and/or modify the linked record. It is also possible to seek a record by typing its exact code or part of its name then pressing <ENTER>.

Be careful, if you indicate the code or the name of the record and that you forget to press <ENTER>, the search icon won't be transformed into open icon and the field will be considered by Tiny ERP as not filled.



Example of use of the type of field many2one : a couple of orders has been placed by only one customer. Each order is so related to the same customer.

Generally, the fields with linked relations have their equivalent simple relation in the associated resource.

The icons

In the first pages of the book, we had a quick overview of the different icons available in the graphic interface of the **TinyERP** client program.

Now we are going to come back to these icons, and see more in the detail what they allow us to do. That is to say the operations on the current resources (partners, sales orders, etc) in list or form modes.

-  (New): Creates a new record.
-  (Save): Saves the current record.
-  (Delete): Deletes the current record.



If you try to remove a record which is used and required by another resource, **TinyERP** will then display an error message.

-  (Search): Opens the search window peculiar to the current resource.
-  (Navigation arrows): Allow to go to previous/next record.
-  (List/Form modes): switches to list or form mode and vice versa.
-  (Wizard): If the current resource proposes only one possible action, click on this wizard icon to launch this action. If the current resource proposes several actions, click on this icon to display the list of the available actions.
-  (Print): If the current resource proposes only one report, Tiny ERP prints this report. If the current resource proposes several reports, choose among the available reports.
-  (Preferences): Displays and allows to modify the preferences related to the current record.
-  (Attach): Displays and allows to add/modify/delete the attached files related to the current record.
-  (Close): Closes the tab in progress.

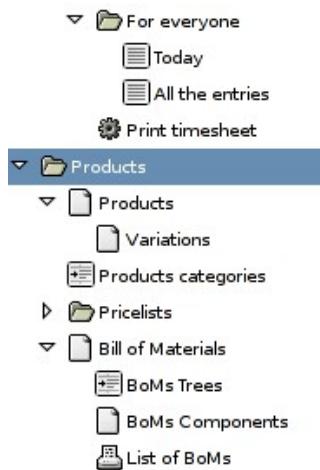
The 'Action' and 'Print' icons have a different attitude depending on whether you are in list or form mode. If you are in form mode, the action or report is only related to the record displayed on the screen, even if there are several records selected. If you are in list mode, the action or report is related to the whole selected records.

The distinction between the form and list modes is very important because it allows you to use the same operation in several ways. For example, you can print an invoice in form mode or print the list of the unpaid invoices in list mode. And that, with the same action.

The 'Action', 'Print', 'Preferences' and 'Attach' icons only work if one record is selected. To do these actions on a new record, think to saving it before.

The menu icons

Icons also exist in the menu. It's important to know their meaning; first of all to know what kind of form will be opened, but also to help you in selecting the right menu option. For example, if you wish to key in your number of worked hours; you know that, in order to speed-up the input, the interface will display an editable list. Thus you won't click on a menu option which preceding icon is in the form mode.

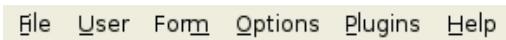


Let us review the different icons :

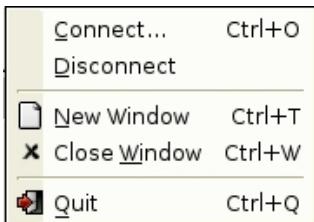
- : Indicates a menu without action, but containing submenus. If you double-click on it, you will obtain an error message indicating that no action is associated to this menu option.
- : Indicates that a form will be displayed if you click on it.
- : Indicates that a list will be displayed if you click on it.
- : Indicates that a tree will be displayed if you click on it.
- : Indicates that the fact of double-clicking on the menu option launches an action. Results may be different; opening a new element (form, list, tree), printing a report, displaying a questionnaire and waiting for the keyboarding...
- : Indicates that the fact of double-clicking on the menu option prints report.

Don't forget that any type of menu can also contain sub-elements, in the same way that menu options with a folder icon can do (). Thus, there are often several entry points towards the same document in Tiny ERP to make easier the fast access to the data.

The menus

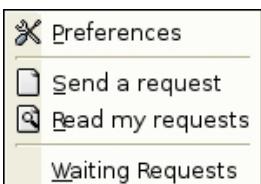


The "File" menu



- Connect: Allows to be connected to Tinyerp server (if you are already connected, displays a message in the status bar informing that you are already connected, in the keyboard shorcuts area)
- Disconnect: Allows to be disconnected from a Tiny ERP server (works only when you are already connected to a Tiny ERP server)
- New window: re-opens a Menu tab
- Close the window: close sthe current window
- Exit: opens a dialogue box asking to confirm that your wish to quit the application.

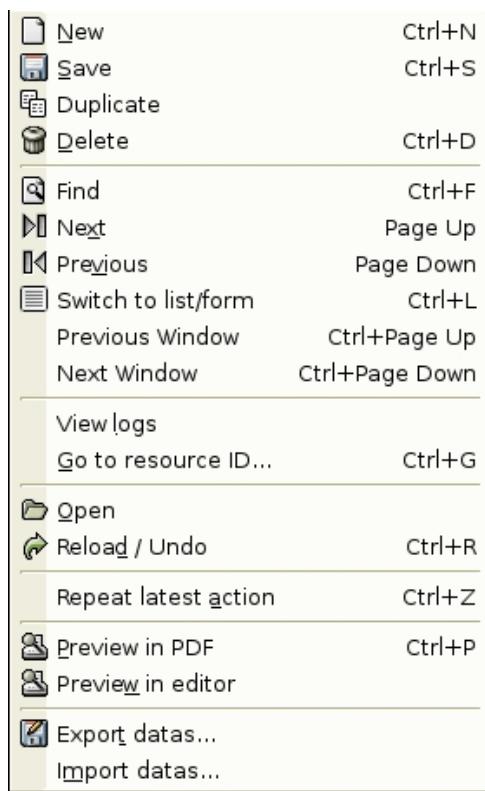
The "User" menu



- Preferences: allows to change preferences (such as the language) of the current user
- Send a request: allows to create a new request
- Read my requests: allows to browse the requests received
- Requests in wait: allows to obtain my requests sent but not yet treated by the recipient.

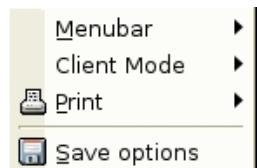
We will see the concept and principle of the requests in the following chapter.

The "Form" menu

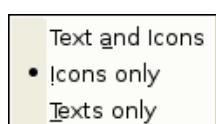


- New, Save, Delete, Find, Next, Previous, Switch to list/form have the same function that their counterparts previously covered in the icons bar.
- Duplicate: creates a distinct record, copy of the current recording
- Previous/Next Window: goes to the previous/next tab
- View logs: show who created and modified the current record as well as the dates on which these events occurred.
- Go to resource ID... : goes directly to a record if you know the id
- Open: opens the selected menu
- Reload/Undo: reloads the current record without taking account of the modifications already done
- Repeat latest action: repeats the last action or report
- Preview in PDF/editor: previews the or one report related to the current record in PDF/Office mode
- Export data: exports the selected record in a CSV format or to MS Excel. You can select the fields to export
- Import datas: imports records of the current resource type, in the CSV format.

The "Options" menu



- Menu bar: allows to choose the representation mode of the menu bar; with only icons, text, icons and text.



- Client Mode: goes from "Normal" mode to PDA mode.



The PDA mode shows the form in only one column, which is easier to see with a low resolution. Superfluous elements such as the status bar are no more visible in PDA mode.

• Normal
Mode PDA

- Print: Do you have to preview documents before printing ?

Preview before print

- Save options: Save the selected options for the next runs of the Tiny ERP client.

The "Plugins" menu

- Run a plugin: displays the available plugins list. This one depends on your installation. The main plugin is the current workflow printing thanks to the BPM (Business Process Management) system included in Tiny ERP.

Execute a plugin



The plugins are common for all the types of resources.

The "Help" menu

Support Request
 User Manual
 Contextual Help Ctrl+H
 Tips
 Licence
 About...

- Support request: allows to send a support request to Tiny ERP or an official partner. To have the guarantee of a reply, that requires a support contract with either a partner or Tiny sprl
- User manual: opens your favorite file manager on the Tiny ERP User manual
- Contextual help: also opens the user manual but directly at the page concerning the current resource.
- Tips: opens the Tiny ERP tips
- Licence: shows the text of the GPL v2 (licence under which Tiny ERP is published)
- About: shows information related to Tiny ERP and the editor Tiny sprl.

Requests

Requests are the internal messaging system of Tiny ERP. They are used to:

- Send messages to others users
- Send reminders based on a date to other users or yourself
- Receive alerts automatically generated by Tiny ERP: stocks reporting, results of scheduling, etc.

In addition, each request can be linked to one or more Tiny ERP resources to increase the usefulness of the message to send. For example, you can schedule a request which will be sent to one of your employees in 15 days, to remind a phone call to a supplier for checking the price drop of a product that you use to purchase, with a link to the supplier contact, as another link to the product concerned, and with the current price.

The screenshot shows the 'Request' module interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Request' (selected) and 'History'. Below the tabs, there are fields for 'From' (Fabien Pinckaers), 'To' (Fabien Pinckaers), and 'Subject' (Hello World). The message body contains the text 'Hello, thanks for writing me'. There is a 'Request' field below the message body. Underneath the message area, there is a 'Trigger Date' field with a calendar icon and a 'Send' button. The 'References' section includes fields for 'Partner Ref.' (ASUSTek), 'Priority' (Normal), 'Document Ref 1' (Sale Order, SO/001), and 'Document Ref 2' (Purchase Order). The 'Status' section shows 'State' (draft), 'Active' (checked), and a 'End of Request' button.

Recurrent concepts

After this first overview of the Tiny ERP user interface, you learned how using the icons advisedly, the different elements of the menu, and how getting information. We advise the reader to install and try using Tiny ERP at that stage of reading.

In the following sections, we are going to explore more accurately some concepts unceasingly present.

Be sure to have well understood the content of this section before going ahead with Tiny ERP; indeed, this following section contains all you don't know yet regarding Tiny ERP, but which is necessary to take advantage of its power.

The finder window

The finder window is the basic tool allowing you to find records to which you want acceding. If you wish to read or modify a record, the first operation is to find it before modifying it. The finder form is accessible by two different ways.

Search a record

Tiny ERP <2>

Fichier Utilisateur Formulaire Options Plugins Aide

Menu Product

Information	Name : <input type="text"/>
Procurement (days)	Variants : <input type="text"/>
Names	Category : <input type="text"/>
Descriptions	Volume : <input type="text"/>
Packaging	Procure Method : <input type="text"/>

The icon magnifying glass , outlined in red, launches the finder interface for the records type related to the form. In the case of above screen, I will be able to find products, if I click on the icon.

Search a relational link

Menu Product

Information	Name : <input type="text"/>
Procurement (days)	Variants : <input type="text"/>
Names	Category : <input type="text"/>
Descriptions	

The icon outlined in red in the above screen, will find the product category (relation field) of the current product, among all the available categories.

The finder window

The finder window is divided into 2 areas:

- The critera selection area
- The list area for displaying the found results

Code	Product Template	Variants	Description	Real Stock	Virtual Stock	Customer Price	List price	Standard Price	State
	Ordinateurs de bureau			0,00	0,00	0,00	650,00	650,00	
	Ordinateur Serveur			0,00	0,00	0,00	1500,00	1000,00	

The criteria selection

The criteria selection area allows to type criteria for searching records on the basis of one or several values, associated to fields of a record type. In our example, the product search, we can type every selected criterion in relation with a product : code, name, variant, category, type, etc.

Contrary to certain programs or search engines, the Tiny ERP finder is a research which adds the criteria. Thus, if you search the blue and square products, you will get, as result, the only products both square and blue.

For the criteria dates or numbers, you can specify an research interval. Thus, in the above example, you can search all the products which supplier's lead time is between 3 and 9 days.

When you type the criteria, you can use the key tab to move from a criterion to another. The ENTER key (equivalent to the Search button) allows you to seek the elements. ENTER a second time without modifying the search criteria (equivalent to the Validate button) allows you to validate the obtained selection.

Results

The results area displays, in a list form, all the records corresponding to the selected criteria. Once the results are displayed, if they don't satisfy you, you can modify one or more search criteria, and relaunch the research.

According to the type of research (search of record or relational link), you can either select one record or all the records (in the case of the product category, it isn't possible for a product to have several categories, so the research interface won't allow you to select several records in the results list).

By default, the research is limited to the first 80 results. To change this limitation, you can modify the advanced search parameters in the bottom left of the form.

The buttons

Three buttons are accessible in the search interface.

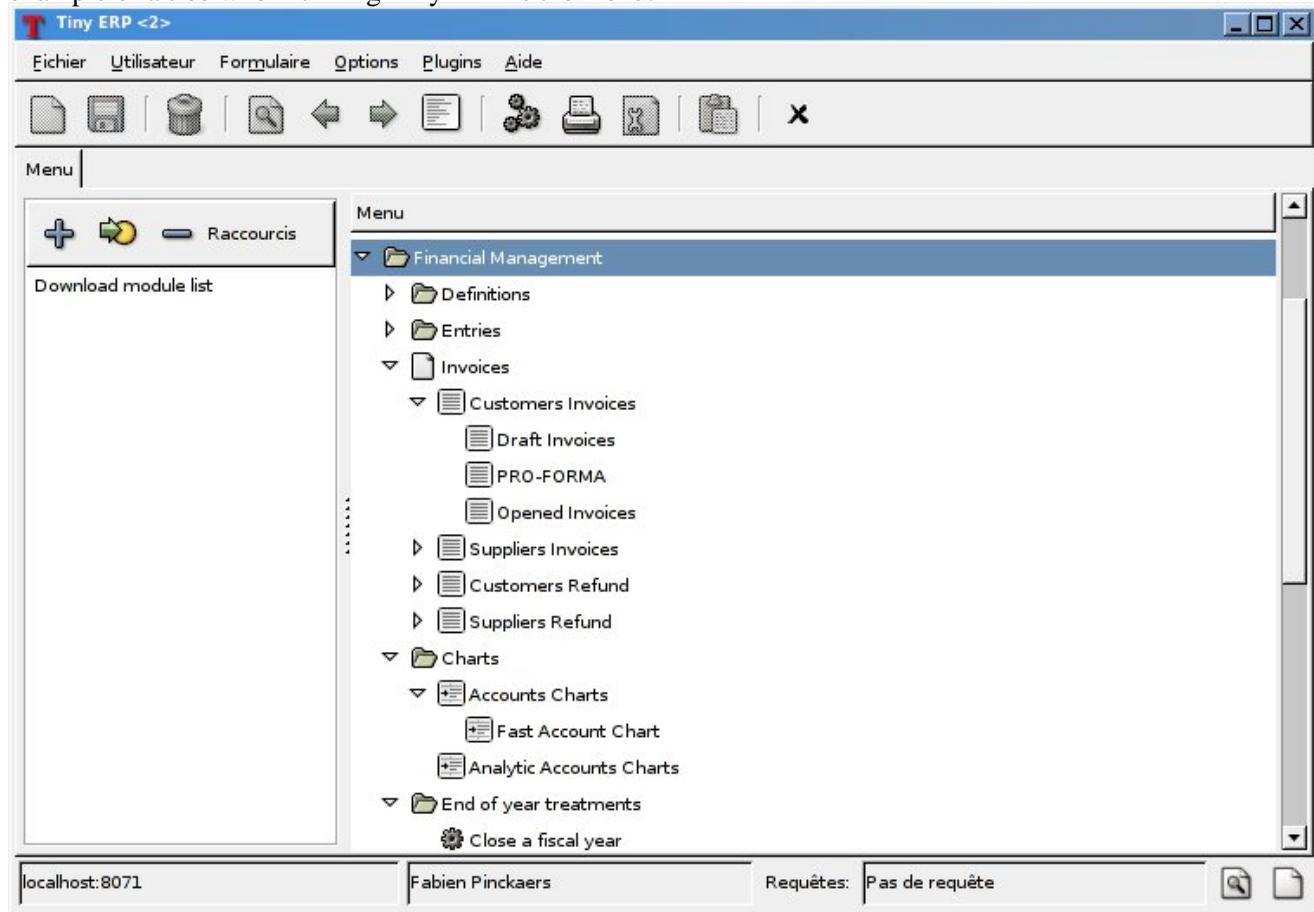
- Search: launches a research using the typed search criteria
- Cancel: closes the search interface without taking care of the eventual results area
- validate: closes the search interface after loading the selected records of the results area. You can select one or more records of the search results. If no selection update is done by you, they will be all loaded by default (because automatically selected by the search program).



To select one or more records, use the left button of the mouse combined with the <CTRL> or <SHIFT> key of the keyboard.

Trees

Trees are the perfect tool to help in showing the hierarchical structure of many elements of Tiny ERP. The first example of a tree when running Tiny ERP is the menu.



Trees usefulness

In addition to the help in showing certain data types, the trees are also ideal for rights management of data belonging to the same domain.

Thus, it is easily possible, via an arborescent product hierarchy, to define special offers on a product category, including products subcategories and products:

- services
- products
 - ◆ screens
 - ◆ spares parts
 - ◊ hard drives
 - ◊ boxes
 - ◊ keyboards
 - ◆ kits (on special offer)
 - ◊ keyboards
 - ◊ Mouse
 - ◊ speakers

You can also grant access rights to certain levels of the tree, for by instance authorizing a users group to deal with a certain part of the Chart of Accounts, or to only have access to certain analytical accounts...

In addition, this tree structure can allow you to represent groups of stock locations in a hierarchical way , such as for example:

- northern warehouse of Wavre
 - ◆ east building
 - ◊ rails
 - ◊ shelves
 - ◊ heated part
 - ◆ south building
 - ◊ blue shelves
 - ◊ red shelves
- southern warehouse of Wavre
 - ◆ transit area
 - ◆ main area
 - ◆ cooled part
- Gembloux storage location
 - ◆ arrival
 - ◆ control
 - ◆ departure
 - ◊ by truck
 - ◊ towards Zaventem Freight
 - ◊ by train

This structure can for example help you in estimating your stock value, warehouse warehouse, to see which warehouse is the most used for corrosive substances, while taking in account the overlapping of different storage locations.

Moddify a tree

To modify a tree structure, you have to modify the link towards the parents at the top level node to move.

Thus, in the example of above stock locations, to move the Gembloux departure area to the east building of northern Wavre, you have to change the departure area (Gembloux storage locate) to east building (northern Wavre).

To update a parent is only available in the form mode; also to modify the parent of a tree node, you have to select the node in the tree, then switch to form mode (form/tree icon).

Once you are in the form mode, you have to change the value of the parent field that you wish to modify, and to save the modifications done on the record.

General Information

Name : Merchandise Type A Active :

Notes

Account Type : View Code : 71701

Shortcut :

Currency : EUR Protected :

Deferral Method : Balance Group in General Ledger :

Maturity Date :

Ajouter Enlever

Name	Code	Currency	Debit	Credit	Balance
Stock Income	71	EUR	0,00	0,00	0,00

Parents :

Enregistrements: 1 / 1 State: Document en cours d'édition: 69

^N Nouveau ^S Sauver ^D Effacer... Fabien Pinckaers http://localhost:8072/xmlrpc Requêtes: Pas de requête

The elements, roots of a tree structure, are the elements which 'parent' field is empty.

Sequences

The sequences are a practical and easily updatable way (in form mode) to order elements series.

Thus it is possible to define an arbitrary order which will be used to sort the objects series using a sequence definition, rather than sorting in the alphabetical order (name) or numeric order (id).

Since the version 3.4 of Tiny ERP, the sequences are conceived in a such way that a drag-and-drop on a resource, elsewhere in the window (on the top or on the bottom part of the list), allows you to re-order the lines of a list. The Set Sequence function allows you to set the value of the field sequence. It is thus possible to quickly modify the elements order of a list with the mouse by simple drag-and-drop.

The views

The views determine the way to represent objects on the screen. There are two great types of views, the views in the form type, and the views in the list type. The same object can have several views or different representations, according to the need or the context.

For example, a quote doesn't have necessarily the same representation as an order form. In Tiny ERP it is however the same object but it evolves thanks to a different status.

Form

A view in the form type only shows one record at a time, but as compensation, proposes an user interface simpler to understand, and more pleasant to use for the neophyte.

The previous section contains explanations about the different types of fields that you can find in the above form. You are invited to come back to this section if you have any doubt regarding the functioning or usefulness of every of this screen capture field.

List

On the other hand, a view in a list type, lists the whole selected records in a tabular form, in order to offer a global view.

To still make easier the data comparizon in a list type, it is possible to sort the displayed records in an ascending or descending order (on a column).

Code	Product Template	Variants	Description	Real Stock	Virtual Stock	Customer Price	List price	Standard Price	State
PC4	Customizable PC (see properties)			0,00	0,00	0,00	1200,00	800,00	
MB1	Mainboard ASUSTek A7N8X			8,00	8,00	0,00	150,00	100,00	
MB2	Mainboard ASUSTek A7V8X-X			10,00	10,00	0,00	270,00	180,00	
CPU1	Processor AMD Athlon XP 1800+			6,00	6,00	0,00	75,00	50,00	
CPU2	Processor AMD Athlon XP 2200+			8,00	8,00	0,00	150,00	100,00	
HDD1	HDD Seagate 7200.8 80GB			26,00	26,00	0,00	50,00	40,00	
HDD2	HDD Seagate 7200.8 120GB			10,00	10,00	0,00	75,00	60,00	
HDD3	HDD Seagate 7200.8 160GB			2,00	2,00	0,00	95,00	80,00	
FAN	Regular case fan 80mm			32,00	32,00	0,00	8,00	5,00	
FAN2	Silent fan			37,00	37,00	0,00	18,50	10,00	
CPU_GEN	Regular processor config			0,00	0,00	0,00	300,00	200,00	
RAM	DDR 256MB PC400			39,00	39,00	0,00	60,00	40,00	
RAM512	DDR 512MB PC400			45,00	45,00	0,00	90,00	60,00	
CPU2	High speed processor config			0,00	0,00	0,00	450,00	300,00	
TOW1	ATX Mid-size Tower			7,00	7,00	0,00	37,50	25,00	
HDD_GEN	HDD on demand			0,00	0,00	0,00	135,00	90,00	

Enregistrements: 13 / 28 - Editing document (id: 13) State:

localhost:8071 Fabien Pinckaers Requêtes: Pas de requête

Whatever, it is possible to switch from the list type to the form type by clicking on the dedicated icon, as shown in the previous section.

Trees

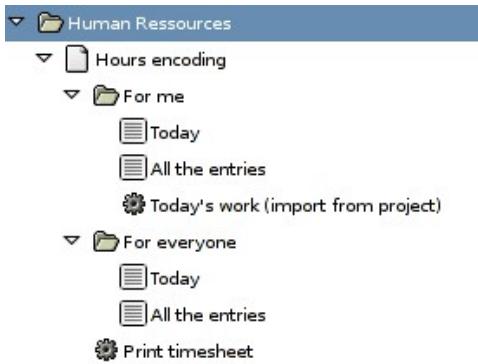
The trees are a particular case of the lists, in the way they are records series which have a hierarchical structure.

However, as for the lists and the forms, it is possible to switch from tree to form, with the same icon.

The filters

The filters are a Tiny ERP special feature which should be understood to control the menu and its options. A filter allows you to add a selection criterion to the selected records.

Thus, in the following screen capture, a double-click on the 'Hours encoding' option menu will open a form for hours entry, while a double-click on "Hours encoding > For me > Today" will open an editable entry list.



Thus while going down in the menu, we met two filters, one on the user, one on the date. If you open an associated menu with one or more filters, you won't be allowed to reach date of the same type but out of the filter.

Thus, compared to the above example, if you double-click on the menu option "Hours encoding > For me > All the entries", you will be able to see only your hours, even if you launch a research on all the users. Thus, you will have to double-click on the option menu "Hours encoding > For everyone > All the entries", or on the option menu "Hours encoding", then switch to the form mode, and make a research without criterion.

We will see in the administration section of Tiny ERP that you can grant access rights to the different menus according to the user. This functionality, combined with the filter system allows to only give restricted rights to certain resources.

Editable lists

The editable lists are a new functionality of the Tiny ERP client introduced since the version 3.3. This functionality allows to type data via a records list presented in a tabular form, rather than via a form.

To type a great number of records into Tiny ERP, an editable list is faster but it has the disadvantage to only support a limited number of fields on the screen. Fortunately, you can switch from list to form at every time.

The screenshot shows the Tiny ERP client interface with a title bar "Tiny ERP <2>". The menu bar includes "Fichier", "Utilisateur", "Formulaire", "Options", "Plugins", and "Aide". Below the menu is a toolbar with icons for file operations like new, open, save, delete, search, and print. A navigation bar with arrows and a magnifying glass is also present. The main area displays a table titled "Timesheet Line" with columns: User, Date, Analytic Account, Description, Quantity, Unit type, and Amount. Three rows of data are shown:

User	Date	Analytic Account	Description	Quantity	Unit type	Amount
Fabien Pinckaers	28/06/06	ERP / Integration	integration tiny ERP chez ououi taxi corp	4,00	Senior Developper Hour	-680,00
Fabien Pinckaers	28/06/06	Administrative stuffs	réponse aux mails du salon CERN	2,00	Senior Developper Hour	-340,00
Fabien Pinckaers	28/06/06	ERP / Services	à distance du client X du partenaire aglap	0,00		0,00

At the bottom, there are status bars: "Enregistrements: 3 / 3 - Nouveau document", "State: []", "localhost:8071", "Fabien Pinckaers", "Requêtes: Pas de requête", and navigation icons.

The key <ENTER> allows you to validate the content of a typed line. When the cursor is in a relational field, the key <F1> allows you to create a resource of the field type, while the key <F2> allows to open a finder window.

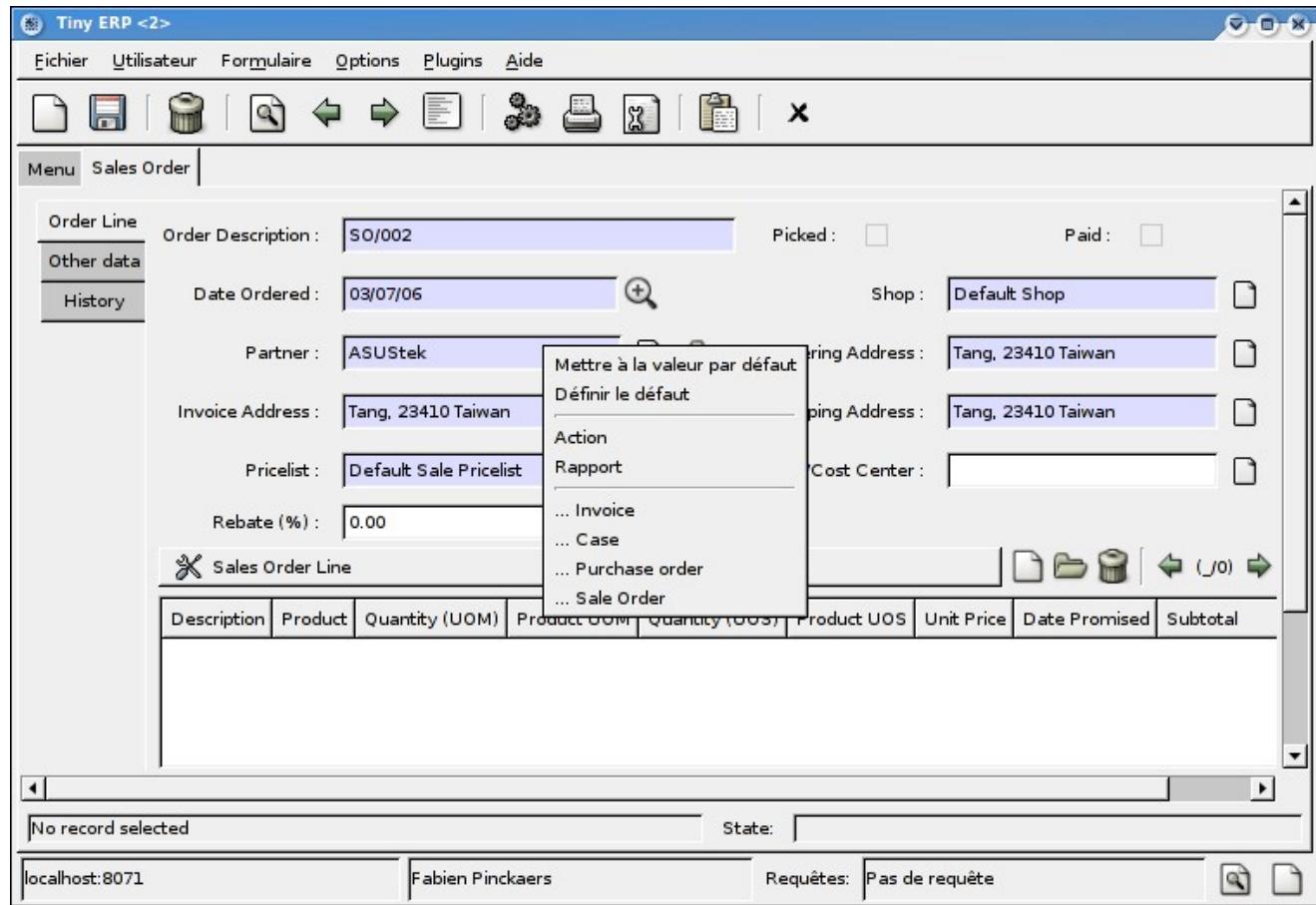
The key <TAB> allows you to go to the following field (while the sequence <ALT>+<TAB> allows you to go to the previous field), and the keyboard shortcut <CTRL>+<S> allows you to save the current record and to create a following one by positioning the cursor in the first column of the new line. <CTRL>+<D> allows you to quickly delete an unnecessary record.

You can also use the arrow keys up, down, left and right to move to the different fields and records.

Right click navigation

Among the functionalities of Tiny ERP, one of them is particularly interesting. It is about the right click. This functionality allows many actions on the different fields.

For example, from an order form, by right clicking on the field partner, you can do some actions on the specified partner, like illustrated it the following screen capture:



This functionality doesn't only apply to the partners, it is possible to execute actions on all the fields of the ERP: from a product ask the future stock, from a salesman ask its planning, from a user ask his cases in progress, etc.

Now let us detail the available actions list.

The default values

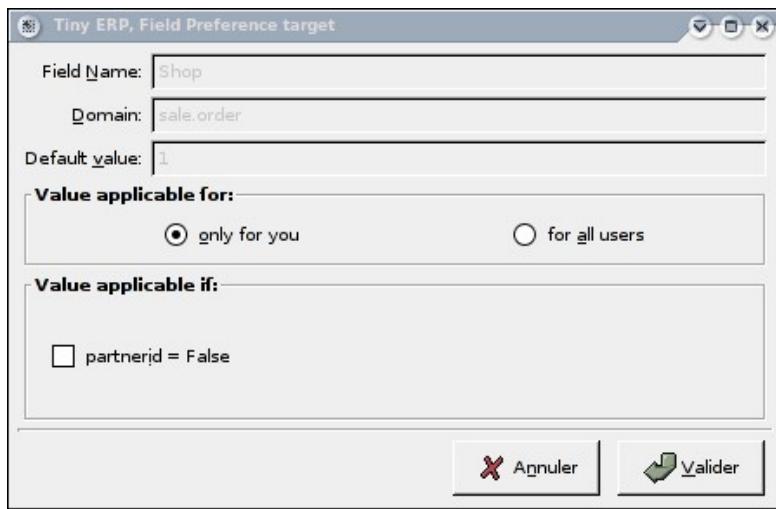
The default values allow to save time during the entry, when specifying once and for all which value you wish to see appearing in a field. In Tiny ERP, the default values can be conditional and depend on the value of other fields. For example, the default value for the order delivery mode can depend on the partner.

The entry of the "to define the defect" menu allows to add, modify or remove a default value.

Add a default value

To add a default value, you have to right-click on the field which you wish to fix. Then choose the "define the default value" option.

A new window such as shown below is opened.



The window thus opened tells you that you will use the value 1 as default value for the field Shop of the order form, and ask you whether you want to specify the new default value only for you, or for all the users of the system.

By checking the Partner_ID field, you can also indicate that this default value is valid only for the selected partner. In that case, the field Shop is automatically filled when you create a new order for this partner. This system is very practical for simply encode the preferences of the different customers and suppliers.

When several rules of default value apply, the most precise is selected. The rule only concerning one user is more precise than a rule concerning all the users, and the rule containing a condition on a form field is more precise than those applying whatever the form content.

To modify a default value, you have to put a new default value, with the same application conditions as the default value that you wish to change. To remove a default value, you have to specify an empty content as default value.

The actions

The action menu has the same effect as pressing the action icon for a resource having the same type as the selected field, it means that the action menu displays the available actions list, related to the selected resource (defined by the mouse cursor).

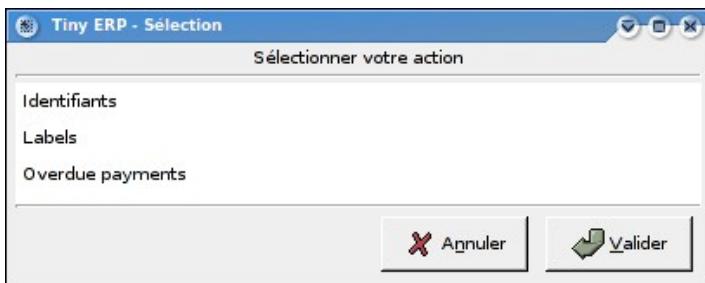
In the case of a right-click on the partner field in an order form, Tiny ERP displays a window such as the one below, proposing the list of actions available for the selected partner.



Reports

The report menu has the same effect as pressing the print icon for a resource having the same type as the selected field, it means that the report menu displays the reports list, or prints the report if there is only one. This report applies to the value of the field selected by the mouse.

In the case of a right-click on the partner field in an order form, Tiny ERP displays the reports as shown below.



Put in relation

The rest of the menu contains the entries allowing to put in relation the selected resource with other resources.

To come back to our example regarding the order form, the last four elements of the menu allow to respectively open:

- the list of invoices not paid by the partner
- the list of cases concerning the module sales opportunities (commercial or support opportunities)
- the list of purchase orders placed to the partner
- the list of sales orders placed by the partner.

The new opened windows are of list type.

Examples of use

Analyzing a salesman's operations

To test this functionality, open an order form since the menu: Sales > Sales order. In the second tab, point the mouse on the field 'salesman' who designs the commercial person in charge of this order. Right-click and choose: ... Tasks. Tiny ERP then opens automatically the tasks in progress for this commercial.

Click now on the print icon, then you obtain the planning of this commercial. In only two clicks of mouse, you moved from the order form to the tasks list assigned to this order responsible and then to his planning.

Analyzing a product

A frequent use of the right-click functionalities is the detailed analysis of a product when entering a sale order. When you type the first line of the quote, select a product. The products list already gives you the price and stock availability information. Real and virtual quantities for the stock availability.

To obtain more information about the product, simply right-click on this field product and select: Reports. You then obtain the choice between different reports which contextually apply to the selected product:

- Future stock: a graph of the availabilities in the time,
- Cost Structure: detail of the costs at the alternate suppliers, the raw materials and the routing
- Product Locations: gives the location of the product in the different warehouses.

The buisness functions

In the following chapters, we will present how Tiny ERP can help to organize, automate and manage the different functions of the company.

Each company is different, that's why Tiny ERP is centered on a modular development. The different functionality are grouped in modules which can be installed or not according to needs.

There is today more than 60 different modules, and approximately three new modules are published each month. We will thus be contented in the following pages to present in detail only the principal modules of Tiny ERP. An outline of the other optional modules is given in the one before the last chapter of this book.

The following chapters concern each one a buiness function established by a Tiny ERP module. In order to help you to work out all the management aspects of management, they are structured in 5 great phases:

- Introduction
- The process
- Use of the module
- Setting parameters
- Technical data sheet

For each chapter, a short introduction allows to define the role of the concerned module. The different terminologies are described there and the roles of the documents are located in their context.

Then, a presentation of the process concerned is given for each module. This presentation of the different operations allows to locate the activities of the company in their global context. This chapter is mainly useful for the system administrator which has to control all the interactions between the different people and documents.

The following section, on the use of the module, consists of procedures for the different operations to do. These different operations are detined to the end users and are to be seen like recipe book, simple, to apply.

The following section of each chapter describes the setting module parameter. This section is interesting for the implementation and the initial software configuration. A good Tiny ERP setting parameter allows an adequate adaptation to the needs of the company.

Lastly, each chapter ends in a technical data sheet presenting the listing of the detailed module functionalities. This feature can be used as guide with the evaluation of the software compared to your needs or to compare it with other solutions. All the functions of the module are listed there to help you to determine the applicability and the range of the possibilities.

The 11 principal modules are thus described in detail in thefollowing chapters: client relationship management(CRM), accountancy and finance, purchase follow-up and reordering, human resources management, inventory control, sales order, project management and service activities, the campaigns marketing, the production management,eCommerce interface and the system administration.

Tiny ERP is a very flexible management system, which allow to obtain different results according to the use and the setting system parameter. We will present a good working method with Tiny ERP in the following chapters. But with the reading of these pages, it is important to keep in mind that Tiny ERP is a formidable toolbox, and that each one is free to use the tools proposed according to its own needs.

CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT

Don't we say "Customer is king" ?

In the businesses, if he isn't always the king, he has to be in any case the center of all our attentions. The goal of the CRM module (Customers Relationship Management) of Tiny ERP is precisely to check this proverb, by helping the colleagues of the company to better knowing the customers and their needs.

The CRM module thus proposes an impressive functionnalties number which will allow your colleagues to do case follow-up , customers events management, sale opportunities management, helpdesk, etc.

You will appreciate to do that, the possibility to automatically segment your partners, to manage contracts types, quotes and other functionalities of daily use.

It is also used to follow the requests and complaints of the customers, helpdesk or suppliers. For each order it handles the different actions types: corrective preventive or other. Its power and the great easiness to track all the associated requests and actions are very appreciated by the companies certified ISO9001.

Partners

What's a partner ?

In Tiny ERP, a partner is an entity with which we can make deals. There are several types of partners: suppliers, manufacturers, customers, employees and prospects. The principle of partner is much more flexible than in the majority of the existing business applications because a partner can be one of these types or a combination of several of these types. That avoids the double encoding and allows a greater flexibility on the functions available for each one of these types of partners.

Thus, in Tiny ERP a partner can be, in the same time, your supplier and your customer. This functionality is particularly important for affiliates or franchises, because in that case, the sales between the main company and the affiliates are generally done in the two directions.

A partner has several contacts, each one being able to have his own location and data. The information regarding the bank, historical events, accounting and relations between partners are also present in a partner record.

Categories of partners

To segment the partners, Tiny ERP integrates the concept of hierarchical categories. Four great functionalities make that this segmentation system is the most evolved and flexible of the CRM market: the categories hierarchical structure, the automated or manual allocation to categories, the partner system and the fact that partners can belong to several categories.

To obtain the available partners categories, go to: Partners > Definitions > Partners Categories.

The screenshot shows the 'Partners Categories' screen in the Tiny ERP application. The interface is a standard web-based admin tool with a toolbar, menu bar, and a central content area with tabs and a sidebar. The main content area displays a hierarchical tree structure of categories for partners. The 'Customer' category is currently selected, showing its sub-categories: 'Segmentation', 'Tiny ERP Partners', 'Newsletter', and 'Supplier'. The 'Segmentation' category has further sub-categories like 'Bad customers' and 'Important customers'. The 'Tiny ERP Partners' category has sub-categories like 'Basic Partner', 'Gold Partner', and 'Starter Partner'. The 'Newsletter' category has sub-categories like 'Monthly Newsletter' and 'Weekly Newsletter'. The 'Supplier' category is shown with a right-pointing arrow. The sidebar on the left lists various other administrative links related to segmentation, partners, and newsletters. The bottom of the screen shows the browser address bar ('localhost:8069'), the user name ('Fabien Pinckaers'), and a search bar ('Requêtes:').

The categories are structured in a hierarchical way. So it's possible, to apply a rule to any level of the hierarchy. For example to define special offers for all the customers or only for the category 'Customers > Dealers > Important'.

The tree structure is also very interesting for the different statistics reports. Indeed, you can print reports by partners segments, and that, at any level of architecture.

We will see in one of the following sections that the categories can be manually allocated to the partners (example : newsletter, great prospecs) or automatically by a segmentation rule (example: customers having a turnover greater than 1.000 euros).

To define a new category, use the menu: Partners > Definitions > Categories > Edit Categories.

Define a partner

The Tiny ERP partner is defined using the menu option : Partners > Partners.

The screenshot shows the 'Partner Categories' screen in the Tiny ERP application. The interface is a standard Windows-style window with a toolbar, menu bar, and various buttons. The main area contains several tabs: 'General', 'Extra Info', and 'Event History' are visible on the left; 'Partner Categories' and 'Partners' are visible at the top right. The 'General' tab is active, displaying 'General Information' fields: Name (Tiny sprl), Title (empty), Partner ID (pnk00), Language (empty). Below these are 'Partner Contacts' fields: Contact Name (Fabien Pinckaers), Title (Sir), Function (CEO), Address Type (Default), Street (Rue Joseph Mathieu 21), Street2 (empty), Zip (1300), City (Limal), Country (Belgium), State (empty), Phone (+32)10.68.94.39, Fax (+32)10.68.94.39. At the bottom of the 'General' section is a 'Categories' section with a list box, an 'Ajouter' button, and an 'Enlever' button. The list box contains 'Customer / Tiny ERP Partners / Gold Partner' and 'Newsletter / Monthly Newsletter'. At the very bottom of the screen, there are status bars for 'Enregistrements: 1 / 1 - Editing document (id: 1)', 'State:', 'localhost:8069', 'Fabien Pinckaers', 'Requêtes: Pas de requête', and navigation icons.

The first tab contains general partner information and his different contacts. Only the name is mandatory. The partner title indicates the social function of the company: sarl, sa, eurl, asbl, etc. You can define your own titles

thanks to the menu: Partners > Definitions > Titles.

The partner code is often used to type the partner short name. Thus, when you search a partner (for example, from a sale order), it's sometimes easier to use the code than by name. The research of a partner is first done with his code, then if no partner is found, with his name.

The partner language allows to define in which language the documents have to be printed for this partner. To define new languages, use the menu: Administration > Interfaces > Languages. When you load a translation file for a new language at the server installation, Tiny ERP automatically adds it to the list of the available languages.

The following section allows to define the different partner contacts. Each contact has his own location and contact information. Those can be of different types: by default, invoicing, delivery, contact or other. That allows, for example, when placing an order, to automatically fill the delivery / invoicing and order addresses, according to the selected partner.

The last section of the first tab allows to indicate the categories to which this partner belongs. You can add or delete as many categories you need thanks to the buttons 'Add' and 'Delete'.

Additional information is indicated in the second tab : 'Extra Info'.

Sequence	Account Name	IBAN	Swift
1	CPH Bank	BE74 1234 5677 1234 0011	GKCCBEBB

You will find there the VAT partner number, his payment term and credit limit. The 'Debit' and 'Credit' fields respectively indicate how much the customer owes you or how much you owe to the supplier. This couple of fields are automatically accessible in read-only mode and are calculated thanks to the interface with the accounting module.

There is also a field 'active' which allows you to deactivate a partner, without having to delete it. When a resource is deactivated, it is no more available during the research, except if you select the criterion not active. This Tiny ERP functionality is very interesting for hiding partners with whom you don't work anymore but which have to remain in the database because historical data are linked (invoices, orders,...). That is also used as functionality for archiving.

Tiny ERP is able to manage the hierarchical relations between different partners. Thus, to indicate that a partner is an affiliate, a franchise or is simply linked to another partner, fill in the field 'parent company'. That makes it possible to build structured relations between different partners as represented by the figure below.



The field 'note' allows you to type any type of informal information related to this partner. There is no limit of size. Finally, in the middle of the second tab, you can type the different bank accounts.

Contacts

The contacts can be directly typed in the first tab. A partner can have as many contacts as necessary. But you can also reach your address book directly with the menu option: Partners > Partners Contacts.

Any update or creation done in this form is equivalent to the same operation done directly in the partner form, for this contact. In Tiny ERP, this principle is called 'manage by two different views of the same object'.

The advantage of using this menu option is that the search for a contact is directly about his fields: partner name, contact name, addresses, country, zip code,...

Partners relations

Tiny ERP is able to manage the relations between partners on 3 different levels:

- relation between the contacts of the same partner
- hierarchical structure between partners via the field 'parent company'
- businesses relations between different partners

In the same partner, it is possible to modify the contact role thanks to the field 'Address type'. This one can take several values: delivery, invoicing, contact, by default or other. This operation is only valid for the use of the contacts of the same partner.

To structure the relations between partners, you can use the field 'Parent company'. Thus, in an affiliate, a franchise or a store of a central merchandizing, fill in this field with the parent company. To obtain the structure graph of the intercompany relations, from the parent company, click on the Actions icon. Select the action 'hierarchical structure'. To obtain this same diagram from the affiliate, use the functionalities of the right-click on the field 'Parent company'.

The third solution to manage the relations between partners is to install the optional module `base_partner_relation`. This one adds a fourth tab named `Relations` to the form. You can give to it for each need type (invoicing, delivery, contact), a partner who has to be used. Thus, thanks to this functionality, when an order is placed by a shop, Tiny ERP automatically fills in the central purchasing agency addresses for the delivery, and the addresses of the company which you have to invoice, according to the 'Partners Relations' tab information.

Partners properties

After selecting a partner on the screen, you can click on the icon 'Properties'. Tiny ERP then gives you the list of the properties available for this partner. If a property is empty, Tiny ERP then uses the values defined by default. The list of the defined properties is the following:

- Stock-Supplier Location: location used for the stock move counterpart when receiving goods from a supplier,
- Stock-Customer Location: location used for the stock move counterpart when sending goods to a customer,
- Account Receivable: 'account receivable' account of the general ledger,
- Account Payable: 'account payable' account of the general ledger,
- Delivery Method: delivery method by default for this partner,
- Purchase Price List: supplier price list by default,
- Price List: customer sales price list by default.

If you install additional modules, those can add properties to each partner. These properties will be explained more in the detail in the chapters concerning them.

Actions on partner

To execute actions on partners, make a research and select a partner (form mode) or a group of partners (list mode) and click on one of the 'Action' or 'Print' icons. Tiny ERP gives the list of the available actions:

- Company Architecture: allows to display the tree of the relations between partners according to the field 'Parent company',
- Send SMS: allows to send a SMS to the partners selected on the screen. Tiny ERP is configured to use a SMS gateway: <http://clickatel.com>. You need a subscription with this supplier to obtain a login and a password,
- Mass Mailing: allows to send an mail to several partners in the same time. The address of the type 'Contact' is used,

- Check EAN13: allows to check the correctness of the EAN13 codes
- Create Sale Order: allows to automatically generate the quotes header for several customers, a quote by selected partner.

In the same way, several reports are available thanks to the 'Print' icon:

- Identifiants: prints the list of the selected partners, with their ids,
- Labels: prints labels (to stick on envelops) containing the selected partners addresses,
- Overdue Payment: prints the customer account (recall).

The following picture gives an example of follow-up letter when you print a customer account:



Cases tracking

The module CRM allows to make the cases tracking. These cases can be of 3 types: sales opportunities, support request from a customer, request follow-up to a supplier. In Tiny ERP, these cases are done by the same system but can be differently represented.

According to the origin, the case can be encoded in one of the three menus:

- Business opportunity: Sales Management > Business Opportunities
- Support request from customer: CRM & SRM > HelpDesk > All cases
- Supplier follow-up: Purchase Management > Purchase Requests

Only the field 'Case Type' differs from a case type to the other. If you modify this field, the case will be sent from one service to the other (from sales department to the engineering department for the support, for example).

Once the partner request encoded, the commercial can take it by clicking on the button 'Open'. The request won't be anymore visible in the available cases list because it will be allocated to this user.

Then the user encodes the fields 'description' and 'date of the next action' according to the next action to execute for this request. When an action has been done, he can press on the button 'Process Action' and the fields are erased to fill in an eventual additional action.

The user can constantly browse the actions of a case in the second tab. Double-click on an history for more details. You will see the information related to the date of each action, the responsible user, the detail of the action and the customer's state of mind.

When the request is finished, the user can close it thanks to the button 'Close Case'. The case becomes inactive and isn't anymore visible in any research. To make a research in the archived cases, it is necessary to search with the criterion 'active=No'.



It happens that you don't find anymore one case previously encoded. There are several possible explanations: either it left in another department and it should be searched via another menu, or it was deactivated and it should be searched with the criterion 'active=No'.

Examples of use

1. A user makes a support request from the Internet site (helpdesk)

In that case, the event is automatically created when the request is introduced on the site. A technician can appropriate it by first selecting it in the available events list then clicking on the button *Open*.

The field *Reponsible User* will then contain his name. He fixes the problem and then clicks on the button *Close* to close the event. If he doesn't close the request directly, he can obtain the list of his opened requests thanks to the menu: CRM & SRM > Helpdesk > All Cases > My Cases

2. A customer asks for information to the salesman (sales opportunity)

The salesman then creates his own event via his menu option: Sales Management > Business Opportunities. He opens the event with his name by clicking on the button 'Open'. He encodes the estimated income and chances of success. That allows the sales manager to analyze the future sales forecast thanks to 'Sales Pipeline'.

He then recontacts the customer to make him a proposal. While waiting for the customer answer, he is able to work for other customers and open other events. At any time, he can obtain his pending events list via his menu: Sales Management > Business Opportunities > My Business Opportunities.

If he leaves for vacation, he can requeue his events in the available events list thanks to the button 'requeue'. Other salesmen can easily take over because all the events and customer information are linked to the case.

Partners events

The third tab of partner feature centralizes all relating information to this partner. That can be the receipt of an email, a phone call, the order confirmation, the invoice validation,... the advantage of this functionality is to obtain all the partner history of the for a fast outline of the last communications.

Date	Events	Planned Revenue	Planned Cost	Probability
20/06/06 11:28:07	Sale Order: SO/002	1200,00	0,00	
20/06/06 11:27:39	Close Case: Hdd Crashed unexpectedly	0,00	0,00	
20/06/06 11:27:35	Close Case: Server down	0,00	0,00	
05/04/05 00:00:00	Open Case: Hdd Crashed unexpectedly	0,00	0,00	

Certain events can be manually encoded (telephone call), others are interfaced by XML-RPC (request coming from a Web site, interface with Outlook) and others still are generated automatically by Tiny ERP. The automatic events can come from several sources:



The 'email_interface' module is available on <http://tinyforge.org> allows automatically to interface the important emails with Tiny ERP.

- Case opening (commercial opportunity, request for support, require supplier),
- Case closing,
- Confirmation of a customer order,
- Confirmation of an order supplier.

To activate and/or deactivate sources of partners events, use the menu: CRM & SRM > Definitions > Active Partners Events. Then reverse simply 'active' field. That allows to select information which you wish to obtain on a partner feature and not to put the other data not to overload the feature.

Settings of the CRM module

Minds states

The minds states allow to define a value scale which represents the partner mentality in relation to our services. To define the scale of the minds states, use the menu: CRM & SRM > Definitions > Minds states. The scale has to be created with a factor for each level from 0 (Very dissatisfied) to 10 (Extremely satisfied). This scale is to be considered according to your policy customers. Thus, if a dissatisfied customer have much weight in your company, the difference between the average state of mind and the dissatisfied state has to be important. Proceed in the same way for the satisfied customers.

Here an example of value scale:

- Extremely dissatisfied: 0,5
- Dissatisfied: 3
- Not very Satisfied: 5
- Satisfied: 8
- Extremely Satisfied: 9

Segmentations rules can be developed according to the mind state. Here is an example:

A wholesaler for butcheries has a sale cycle for his customers of on 5 days average. If a customer

To define a segmentation rule, use the menu: CRM/SRM and support > Definitions > Segmentation rules. These rules automatically allow to allocate the partners to a given category. You must give the criteria which allow to evaluate which must be associated this category.

The screenshot shows the 'Segmentation partenaires' configuration screen in the Tiny ERP application. The main window title is 'Segmentation partenaires'. The left sidebar has tabs for 'Paramètres' and 'Paramètres de Calcul'. The 'Paramètres de Calcul' tab is selected. Under 'Paramètres de Calcul', there are fields for 'Segmentation partenaire' (set to 'Les Gros Clients') and 'Catégorie partenaire' (set to 'Gros Clients'). Below these, there is a 'Test' section containing a table for defining segmentation criteria. The table has columns for 'Critère de segmentation', 'Variable de contrôle', 'Opérateur', 'Valeur', and 'Ob'. A single row is shown: 'Ventes > 10.000 EUR' (Sale Amount), 'Sale Amount', '>', '10000,00', and 'Or'. At the bottom of the test section, there is a dropdown for 'État exécution' (set to 'Non en cours') and a 'Calculer' button. The status bar at the bottom shows 'No record selected', 'State:', 'localhost:8069', 'Fabien Pinckaers', 'Requêtes: Pas de requête', and icons for search and file.

Canals

The canals represent the different communication modes available with the customer. With each commercial opportunity, you can indicate the canal which is this opportunity source. To define the company canals, use the menu: CRM & SRM > Definitions > Canals.

Here an example of canals definition:

- Web site Tiny ERP.Com
- Web site Auction-in-Europe.com
- Telephone
- E-mail
- Salor or Meeting

The canals are mainly used for analyses on the sales according to the origin.

The partners titles and contacts

The partners titles and contacts are defined via the same menu: Partners > Definitions > Titles. Only the title type allows to determine whether it is a partner or a contact. The following table presents an example of titles definition.

Title Name	Shortcut	Type
S.A.R.L.	sarl	Partner
S.A.	sa	Partner
E.U.R.L	eurl	Partner
Mister	Mr.	Contact
Miss	Mme.	Contact

Cases types

For reminds, the cases can be of three types: commercial opportunities, request for support, requires to a supplier. For each one of these cases types, you can define categories via the menu: CRM & SRM > Definitions > case types.

The following table gives a definition example of the cases categories:

Category	Case type
Harware problem	Support
Unknown	Support
Bad software use	Support
Website	Support
Request Tiny ERP	Vente
Intervention website	Vente
Complaint	Supplier
Looking forward merchandise	Supplier

Partners events

The third tab of the partner feature centralizes all types of associated events: the sales, opportunities, the purchases, etc. You can define the events which have to appear on this tab thanks to the menu: CRM & SRM > Definitions > Partners Events Active.

Select events to activate or deactivate.



The deactivated events aren't visible anymore by default, don't forget to specify in research 'Active=No' if you wish to find them.

Technical data sheet

Basic functions

- Opportunities management of sale and purchase
- Helpdesk functions
- Customers events management
- Tasks planning
- Commercial actions follow-up

Sales opportunities

- Coûts et revenus estimés
- Suivi des opportunités par client, par commercial, par secteur...
- Planification, contrôle et ordonnancement des rendez-vous
- Nombreux filtres possibles pour la recherche et l'analyse de données
- Ré-attribution simple des opportunités (à un commercial, à un autre service, sur la queue)
- Système d'alertes intégré
- Historique des événements
- Gestion des documents attachés
- Intégration avec les formulaires web possible via XML-RPC

Helpdesk

- Suivi et attribution des demandes
- Classification des problèmes
- Événements centralisés dans les fiches partenaires
- Contrôle des heures prestées
- Historique des interventions

Segmentations

- Classification hiérarchique des partenaires avec héritage de droits
- Classifications manuelles et/ou automatique
- Segmentations automatisées basées sur 3 critères; vente, achat ou l'état d'esprit

Communication

- Outil de publipostage
- Envoi automatisé de SMS
- Système de mass-mailing

Les événements

- Événements clients automatisés ou manuels
- Événements paramétrables
- Filtres et recherches sur les événements
- Outil de gestion des abonnements
- Module Audit Trail de contrôle des actions des utilisateurs par ressource ou groupe

Les contrats (via module des ventes)

- Système de gestion des contrats clients et fournisseurs
- Listes de prix flexibles

Les partenaires

- Gestion centralisée de tous les contacts: clients, fournisseurs, prospects, employés, ...
- Carnet d'adresse des contacts
- Structure hiérarchique des sociétés
- Module de gestion des relations complexes entre les partenaires

Devis (via module optionnel letter)

- Module de rédaction de devis évolués, devis rédigés sous OpenOffice
- Paramétrage des paragraphes

Les multi's

- Multi-sociétés, groupes, utilisateurs
- Multi-langues
- Multi-canaux de communication

Ergonomie

- Zoom rapide sur les fiches liées
- Fonctions de 'click and relate' pour la navigation aisée
- Auto-complétion des champs
- Système de gestion des préférences des partenaires

Intégration

- Intégration des événements en provenance d'emails (pop)
- Intégration avec Outlook (iCAL)
- Import / Export vers Excel pour les postes nomades
- Devis en PDF ou sous Word (MS ou OpenOffice) pour modification
- Intégration complète avec les autres modules; RH, Gestion de projets et tâches, ventes et achats

Rapport

- Sales pipeline (prévision des ventes et coûts futurs)
- Ventes mensuelles ou journalières, cumulées ou non
- Module d'analyse de la productivité des utilisateurs; encodages, ventes, rendez-vous, ...
- Système de création de vos rapports personnalisés via OpenOffice.
- Intégration avec Excel et Word

Flexibilité Totale

- Tous les écrans sont personnalisables (saisies, listes, états, recherche...)
- Gestion fine des droits et des menus par utilisateur
- Adaptation possible de tous les processus de l'entreprise.
- Accès à distance via Internet.
- Configuration des processus et des alertes possibles.

- Système de requêtes intégré,
- Extensible via de nombreux modules optionnels
- Processus personnalisables (via workflows, BPM)

Case tracking

Introduction to the case tracker



This chapter is for version 3.5 only of Tiny ERP.

The Tiny ERP case and request tracker enables a group of people to intelligently and efficiently manage tasks, issues, and requests. It manages key tasks such as communication, identification, prioritization, assignment, resolution and notification.

Tiny ERP ensures that all cases are successfully tracked by users, customers and suppliers. It can automatically send reminders, escalate the request, trigger specific methods and lots of others actions based on your enterprise own rules.

The greatest thing about this system is that users don't need to do anything special. They can just send email to the request tracker. Tiny ERP will take care of thanking them for their message, automatically routing it to the appropriate staff, and making sure all future correspondence gets to the right place.

The case tracker is part of the CRM module and has a email gateway for the synchronisation interface between mails and Tiny ERP.

Tracking a case

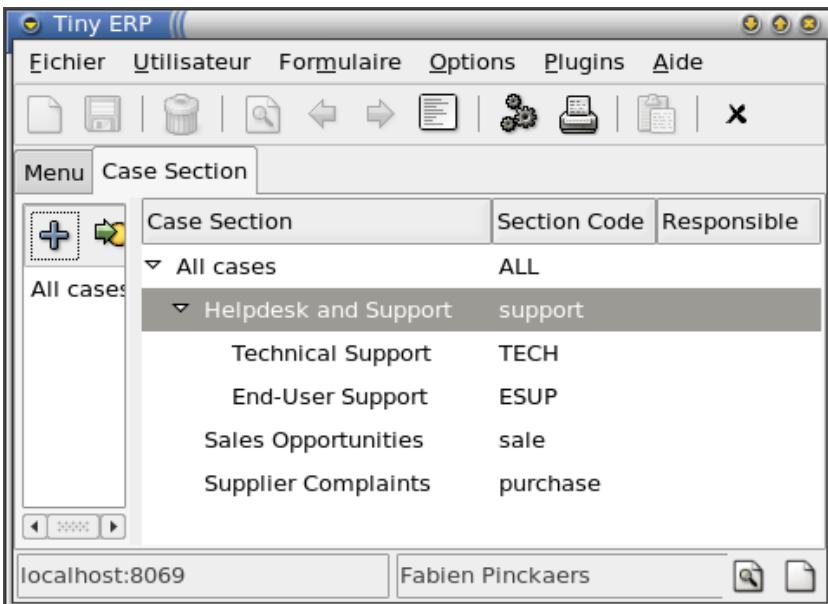
To create a new case through the Tiny ERP client, you can go to the menu: CRM & SRM > All cases.

The screenshot shows the Tiny ERP application window with the 'Cases' tab active. The 'General Information' section contains fields for Case Description (Hdd Crashed unexpectedly), Case ID (3), Case Section (Helpdesk and Su), Category (Computer Crashe), Date (05/04/05 00:00:00), Priority (High), User Responsible (Administrator), and Partner Email. Below this is a 'Next Action' section with a text area containing 'HDD Crashed' and 'Linux turned it readonly.', followed by 'Description : The CPU Cooler is down.' Under 'Next Action' are fields for State of Mind (Fury), Channel (website), Date Next Action (07/05/05), and State (Open). Buttons for Silent Process, Reply & Process, Close, Cancel, and Pending are also present. At the bottom, status bars show 'Enregistrements: 1 / 1 - Editing document (id: 3)', 'State:', 'localhost:8069', 'Fabien Pinckaers', and 'Requêtes: Pas de requête'.

The top part of the first tab contains all generic information about the case. A simple description, the section of the case, the category of case, the creation date and priority, an internal responsible and the email of your partner that implied this case. You can also put the link to the partner and a contact of this partner.

The ID of the case is a unique identifiant that is assigned to this case after his creation. You can not change this field. When you are creating the case, it is written 0 but when you will save it, the 0 will transforms to the next available number.

Cases are classified within the different sections of your entreprise. Ususally, sections are defined according to the structure of your company: support, sales, buyers, eso. The sections are structured in trees, like the above example.



In Tiny ERP, all different type of cases (technical support, sales, ...) are classified in different sections but uses the same case form. This is very interesting as you can redirect a support issue to the sale department simply by changing the section field. There is no retranscription or conversion.

The top of the first tab of the case form includes all data that may change when the case resolution evolves. The description field contains description of the latest action made for this case, by a partner or by an internal user. The state of mind field represent the mind (happy or not) of the partner.

The channel field is used to report the communication channel that have been used for this action: request from the website, email communication, direct phone call, meeting, etc. This is especially interesting for multi-channel statistics.

The user can also fill in the date of the next action so that he can track forth coming actions or tasks. Each time you process an action for this case, you can press one of these two buttons:

- Silent process: record the action but do not send anything to the partner. You can use this button to record private comments.
- Reply and Process: process the action written in description and send it by email to the partner using the email provided by the field 'Partner Email'.

Please note that these buttons are not visible while the case is not open or pending. So you have to open a case before working for it.

A case may be in different states:

- Draft : A draft case is a case that have been requested / created but for which no responsible has started to work nor is assigned to this case.
- Open : When you start working or accept a case, the case is open. That means that the case have to be processed within a reasonable time.
- Pending : A pending case is a case that is waiting for the answer of the requestor.
- Close : When a case is successfully finished, it is in the 'Close' state.
- Cancel : When a case is finished without success (refused, never closed, ...) it is in the Cancel state.

To change the state of the case, you can use buttons on the bottom right of the screen.

In the second tab of the screen, you can write all references needed to rightfully process this case: closing date, two references to others resources, planned costs and revenue for sales cases and the probability of succeed of

this case.

You can also assign watchers to the case. These watchers will automatically receive copy of all emails sent or received for this case. Write all email addresses separated by a comma. The latest email field contains the body of the latest email sent. It is used to send reminders to the partner or the user when needed.

The screenshot shows the Tiny ERP application window. At the top is a menu bar with File, Utilisateur, Formulaire, Options, Plugins, and Aide. Below the menu is a toolbar with icons for new, open, save, print, and search. The main area has three tabs: Menu, Case Section (which is selected and highlighted in grey), and Cases. On the left, there's a sidebar with General Information, References, and History. The General Information panel contains fields for Date Closed (24/08/06 12:11), Active (checked), Reference (Project Task), Reference 2 (Case), Planned Revenue (1900.00), Planned Costs (0.00), Probability (0.45), and Watchers Emails (fp@tiny.be). The Latest E-Mail panel shows the text "Hello, This was the latest email sent.". At the bottom, there are status bars: "No record selected", "State:", "localhost:8069", "Fabien Pinckaers", "Requêtes: Pas de requête", and search/print icons.

In the third tab of the case, you can get the complete history of the case lifecycle.

Defining Rules

The case tracking system of Tiny ERP has a builtin rule engine to help you automate recurring tasks like sending reminders after some days, prioritize the case based on the partner category, routing the case to the right person or section, sending automatic questions to the customer, etc.

To create a new rule, go to the menu: CRM & SRM > Definitions > Cases > Rules.

You have to write a name for the rule and you can active or not a rule. If a rule is deactivated, it has no impact on futur cases.

The first part of the rules consist in a series of criterions to compute if the rule have to be applied or not. All rules are evaluated after each user actions.

You can provide different criterions:

- State From: Applies the rule if the state was in this state before the action.
- State To: applies the rule if the state arrive in this state after the action.
- Section: Applies the rule only if the case is in the provided section,
- Category: Applies the rule if the case is in the provided category
- Responsible: Applies the rule if the internal responsible match the provided user,
- Priority Min: applies the rule if the case priority is equal or bigger the provided one,

- Priority Max: applies the rule if the case priority is equal or lower than the provided one,
- Partner: applies the rule only if the case is attached to the provided partner,
- Partner Category: applies the rule if the partner attached in the case is in the provided category of partners,
- Trigger Date and hours: is used to launch actions in the future.

If you provide several criterions, they all have to be valid to process the rules' actions. The actions to process are given by the second part of the form named 'Rule Actions'. All the actions are computed on the case.

- Set State To: set the case state to this new value,
- Set Section To: move the state to the following section,
- Set Responsible To: Assign the state to the provided user,
- Set priority To: Change the priority of the state,
- Add these watchers: Add the comma separated email list of watchers to the case,
- Remind Partner: send an email reminder to the partner using the latest email sent ,
- Remind Responsible: send an email reminder to the responsible using the latest email sent.

Developers may also develop their own python method on the case object (using inheritance) and provide this method in the 'Call Object Method' field.

In the second tab of the rule, you can also provide an automatic email that will be sent to the list of destinations you checked: responsible, partner, watcher or static emails.

Each time an email is sent, the case ID is added between brackets in the subject of the mail. To quickly go to a provided case ID, you can search for it or use the shortcut CTRL ^G.

Rules may be executed in cascade. For example, the result of a rule (changing the state to open) may trigger another rule (assign all open cases). They are executed in the order provided by the sequence field.

Examples of rules

Here are a few examples of rules usage.

Better priority for gold customers

Some companies have different levels of support contracts: bronze, silver, gold. Suppose you want to give higher priority to all customers that have a gold support contract with you. The easiest way is to create categories for partners for the different types of contract. Each time a partner signs a contract, you must assign the contract level in his partner form.

Then you create the following criterions for your rule:

- State From: /
- State To: draft
- Partner Category: Gold Partner
- Section: Support Contract

With the following action:

- Set Priority To: High

If you use the email gateway, that will be explained in the following section, do not forget to sort emails by priority and then by date.

Thanks customers for incoming sales requests

If you want to send an automatic email response for all incoming sales requests, you can create a rule with the following criterions:

- Section: Sales Department
- State From: /
- State To: draft

And for the action:

- Set State To: open
- Assign To: fp@tiny.be

And complete the second tab to write a mail to the partner. Here is an example of mail you can use:

```
Hello %(partner_name),  
  
We successfully received your request. A ticket have been assigned to track  
all communications between our two companies:  
Ticket ID: %(id)d  
Subject: %(name)s  
  
Your assigned contact for this request is:  
%(user_name)s  
Phone: %(user_phone)s  
Mail: %(user_mail)s  
  
He will process your request and reply to you within the next 48 hours.  
Thanks for having contacting us,  
  
--  
The sales team.
```

Send automatic reminders

The buyer department often have to track complaints sent to suppliers. The problem is that suppliers do not often replies within the required delay. You can then send automatic reminders to suppliers based on the priority of the case.

So, create the following rule:

- Section: Buyer Department
- Priority: High
- Trigger Date: Last Action Date
- After X Days: 5

With this action:

- Send reminder to the partner.

And eventually:

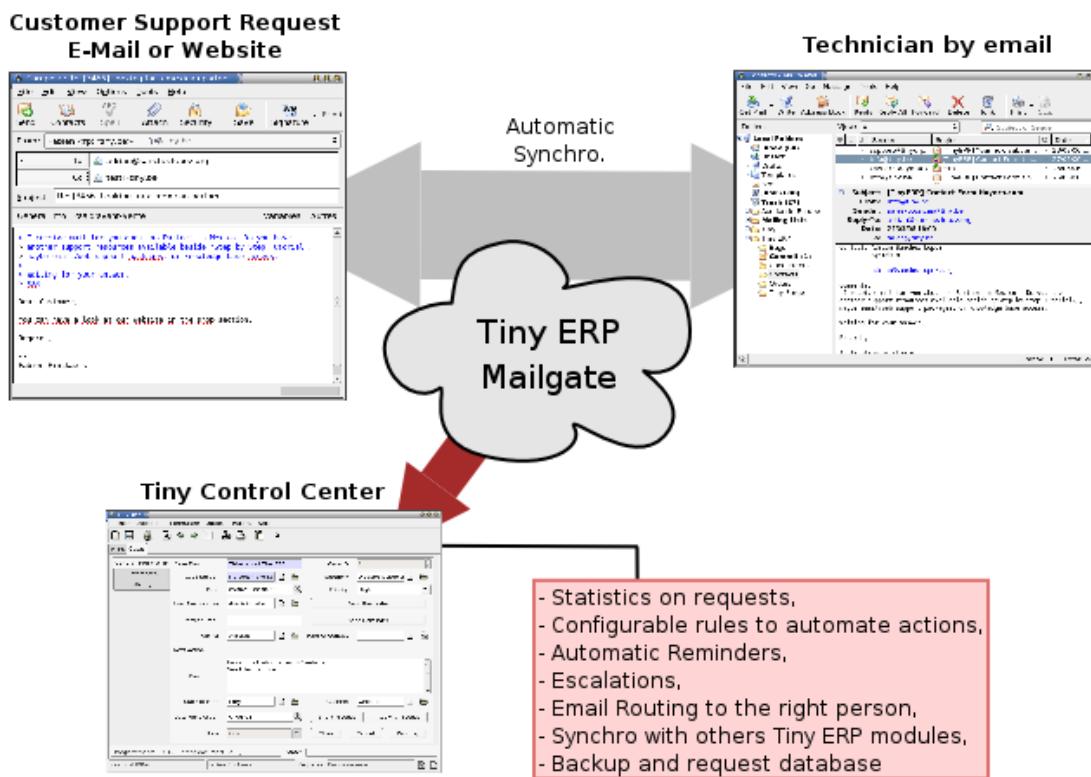
- Set priority to: Highest.

The Case - Email Gateway

Introduction

The email gateway allows your users to not do anything special within the Tiny ERP client. They can create, assign or update cases by simply sending or receiving mails with their usual mail client (outlook, thunderbird, evolution, ...).

The following schema represent the gateway action:



To better understand the email gateway, let's imagine the following situation:

Example of usage:

- A customer send an email to support@mycompany.com
- The case is automatically created in Tiny ERP and some rules applies:
 - ◆ It's a gold partner, set priority of the case to high
 - ◆ The case is automatically open and assigned to a user
 - ◆ Tiny ERP automatically thanks the customer for his message
 - ◆ As the user is new in the company, the chief is added to watchers (CC)
- The user receive the email with the right priority and case number
- If he forgot to reply within 48 hours, he gets a reminder by Tiny ERP
- The user reply to the customer by email
- Then Tiny ERP automatically updates the case:
 - ◆ The history is filled with the question and the answer,
 - ◆ The case evolved to the pending state because we are waiting a response
 - ◆ the response is automatically sent to all watchers
- If the customer replies, the case is reopened otherwise the state is closed after a few days.

And all these steps are made automatically by the mail gateway without using the Tiny ERP Client. So, this implied no effort from the user or the partner.

And, as everything is recorded in Tiny ERP, the user can go in the interface to perform powerfull actions:

- If he has to go into hollidays, he reassign the unclosed cases,
- He can get the complete history of the case or the partner,
- He can automatically create a proposal based on a support request,
- He can search for existing case with the same trouble,
- He can track the history of actions for this partner, eso.

And the manager get all statistics he needs to improve their support process:

- Average time between the creation of the case and his closing,
- Number of cases closed by month per user and per section,
- Analyse trends with case categories, eso.

Sending Commands to Tiny ERP by email

You can also send commands to Tiny ERP by email about a defined case. Only the user responsible of the case can do this.

To do this, write your commands in the first lines of the message. Your commands must be on the form:

Set-[ACTION] : [VALUE]

Where action define what you plan to modify and value the new value. Allowed actions and value are:

- State : pending, close, cancel or open
- Priority : 1-5 (1 = Highest, 5 = Lowest)
- User: login or name of a Tiny ERP user which will be the new responsible of this case
- Cost: the planned costs of this case
- Revenue: the planned revenue of this case
- Probability : the probability of succeed of this case (0-1)
- Partner: the email of the new responsible on the partner side

For example, if you reply to the following message, you will set Emmanuel (ede) as the new responsible and set the case as Pending because you are waiting for the confirmation of the partner.

Set-User: ede
Set-State : pending

Hello Emmanuel,
Here is a case you should take into account.
Fabien

Automatic States

When a partner send an email about a case, this case is automatically set to:

- draft if it is a new case
- open if it is not in draft state, (either if it was closed or pending)

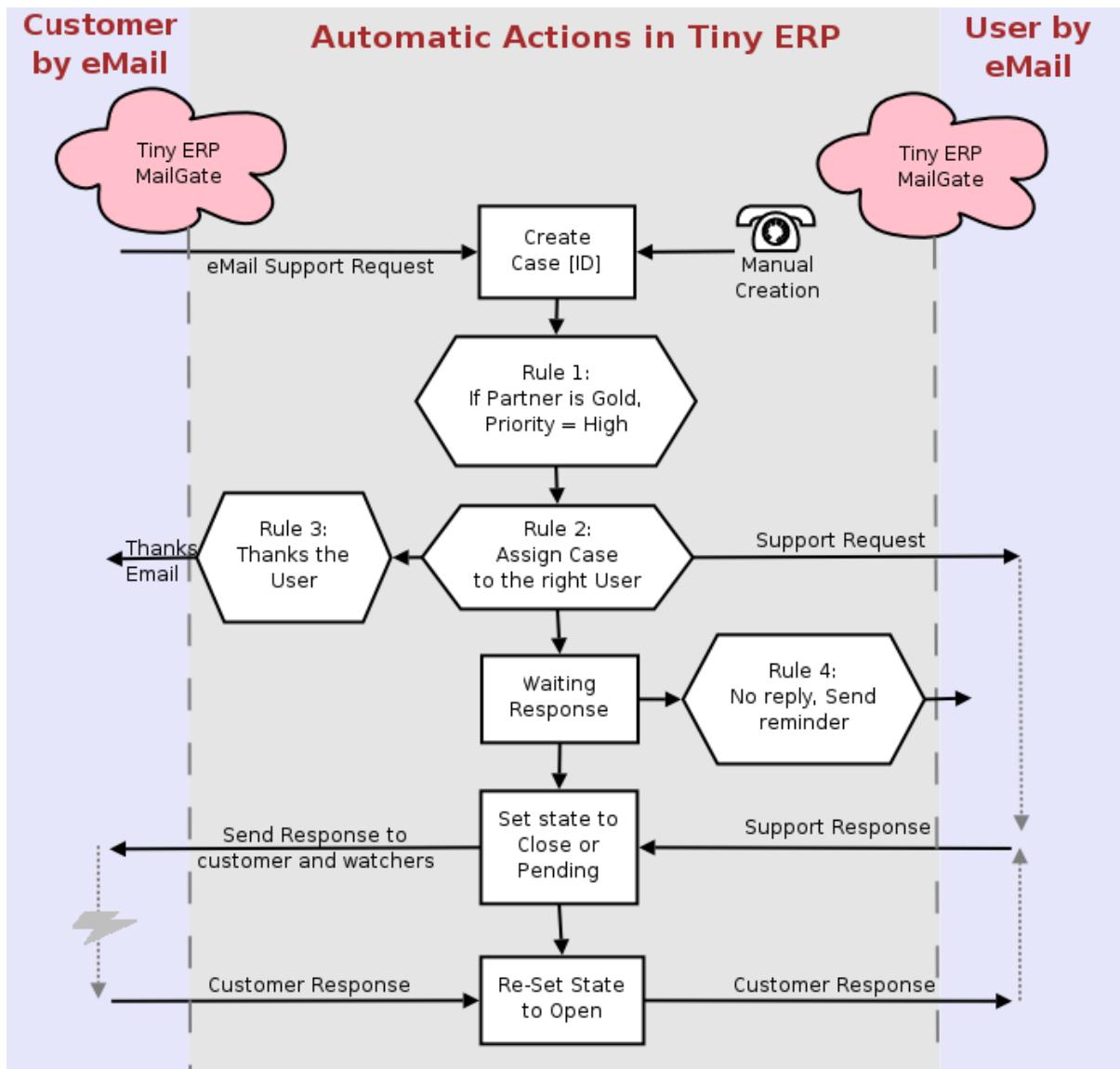
When the user replies to the partner, the case is set to close. (unless specified with Set-State: pending).

To be sure Tiny ERP will detect the associated case to a mail, do not remove the ID which is between brackets in the subject. This ID is automatically added by the mail gate when forwarding customers emails.

Example for a support section

The following picture is an example of a support section using this system. In addition to the normal interactions by email, the user can go to the Tiny ERP interface and process a series of actions at any level:

- Prioritize the case,
- Reassign to another user,
- Escalate or forward to another section,
- Statistics analysis,
- Send reminders,
- Assign watchers,
- Create or redesign rules,
- Get the list of open cases, ...



If a Tiny ERP user send a mail to a partner, the state is set as close or pending, depending on your configuration. You can also create a rule to change this.

Fault Tolerant

The eMAil gateway is fault tolerant for different reasons

- If he can not reach the Tiny ERP server or if the connection crash, he will forward all emails to a default email address provided with the -d argument.
- When you reply to an email (either from the partner or the user), the mail gateway has put a Reply-To header with 2 emails: the final recipient and the support email address. So that there is always one mail that is directly sent to the recipient. If the mail client does not support the 'Reply-To' feature, the gateway detects that the recipient did not receive a copy and send a copy to him.

Installation

To benefit from the gateway usage, you have to install it. There is different methods available, depending on your mail server. We will describe here a generic and simple method using the fetchmail program.

First you have to create an email address (POP3 or IMAP) for each section you plan to interface. Let's say you created the address 'support@mycompany.com' with the following details:

- POP Server: pop.mycompany.com
- Login: support
- Password: mypass

Then you have to choose a Tiny ERP user that will be used by the gateway to access the Tiny ERP server. Let's say you will use this one:

- User ID: 3
- Password: admin

To get the ID of the user, open his form using the menu: Administration > Users > Users. Then note this Id written at the bottom of the screen.

Finally, you need a case section that is created in Tiny ERP using this menu: CRM & SRM > Definitions > Cases > Sections. Use the ID (better) of the case or his code. Let's say we will define the section with the code 'SSUP'.

After that, you must install fetchmail on the same machine of the Tiny ERP server. You can download this program through this website: <http://fetchmail.berlios.de/> Then write a file named fetchmailrc that contains the following rules:

```
# fetchmailrc
poll pop.mycompany.com proto pop3:
username support password mypass mda "/path/to/terpmg/tinyerp-mailgate.py -u3 -padmin -ssupport -esupport"
```

And run fetchmail:

```
fetchmail -f fetchmailrc
```

When trying to run fetchmail for the first time, add -v to get all logging messages.

Each time you run fetchmail, it will download requests, dispatch them and update the case in Tiny ERP. You can run fetchmail in background so that it checks mails every 5 minutes using the -d 300 attribute. If you do not like the 5 minute delay, consider integrating the tinyerp-mailgate program directly with your mail server.

If you want to receive requests by email, do not forget to create a rule that assigns incoming messages to a given user and verify that this user has an email address in Tiny ERP (through the address field).

You must also ensure that a mail server able to send emails is configured in your server.

Mail Gateway details

Requests

A central point to track:

- Business Opportunities,
- Supplier requests or complaints,
- Support requests,
- Helpdesk communication,
- Internal tasks and issues.

Requests tracker

- Submit, Assign, Prioritize, Escalate
- Send reminders
- Partner's state of mind analysis
- Private comment not available to end-users
- Powerful search engine
- Full history per request
- Manage planned costs and revenues with probabilities
- Multiples references to others resources of Tiny ERP

Reporting

- Trends analysis per section, user, partner and category
- Compute graphs like the sales pipeline
- Export everything to PDF
- Complete integration with Ms. Excel or [OOCalc](#) form import and export.
- Design your own report using the Tiny ERP Open Office connector

Powerfull

- Track multiple sections and companies within the same database, sharing some data and others not.
- Design your tree relation map between sections
- Configure everything through the Tiny ERP client
- Rules configuration

Design your own rules to automate tasks such as:

- send automatic emails,
- escalation to another section,
- route or reassign requests,
- prioritization based on different criterions,
- reminders with a powerful time control system.
- Design your own rules using python extensions.

Mail Gateway

- All communications by email with automatic synchronisation
- You can send commands to Tiny ERP by email:
- close request, remind partner,
- prioritize, escalate, reassign...

Internationalisation

On login, Tiny ERP automatically detects which language each user prefers, so staff members can collaborate even if they speak different languages.

You've got customers around the world. Tiny ERP lets you interact with them in their own language. Internally, Tiny ERP converts all data to **UnicodeTM**, so you can respond to users in their native tongue, but work in yours.

Integrated

- The tracker is integrated with others modules of Tiny ERP:
- history in partners forms,
- auto-complete timesheet,
- create proposal based on requests,
- mass-mailing and SMS support.

Accountancy

The Tiny ERP accounting module covers the general accounting, analytical and budgetary. Accountancy is managed in double-entry and multi-currencies. All accountancy is held in a currency by default but each account and/or transaction can have a secondary currency.

Thanks to its complete integration and in real time with the other modules, in Tiny ERP, accountancy isn't simply more a tool reporting but the heart of business management. Indeed, the countable actions influence on the attitude of the other company. Thus, if the user account decides on blocking a customer account, that can have direct influences on commercial management and the stock management.

Integration with the other modules also allows to limit the account work because most of the writings are automatically generated. Indeed, the sales writings come from the invoices, which come themselves from the orders form or the deliveries checks. That allows to avoid a double encoding, often error source.

Lastly, Tiny ERP has a strong link between the cost accounting, financial accountancy and all the other modules. That allows a very useful control of the costs and incomes effective in many cases: projects financial follow-up, management by business taking all the costs and incomes into account, (human resources, raw materials, production cost),...

In this chapter the accountancy bases under Tiny ERP will be presented. But you will also find many concepts interesting which don't exist in the traditional software accounting. To make mouth water, here there are:

- The virtual plans allow to create account plans which are automatically calculated on the real basis plan. It is particularly interesting for the accountancy of which the account structure is imposed by the state. Out that isn't always the company view which the financier would like to have. (by project rather than by job, plans consolidated in real time). With Tiny ERP, you can create plans as many as wish in financial accountancy and the cost accounting. Then, use the reports crossed for very advanced reporting.
- In Tiny ERP, the fiscal years management is enough flexible to allow you to work on several years at the same time: budgets at 3 years, states spanning to several years,...
- The tree accounts structure can be reorganized ad infinitum without requiring recalculation data. You can thus easily restructure your real plans or virtual during the year for better reflecting the company reality.

It is also possible to install only the accounting module to use Tiny ERP like a simple accounting software, without commercial management.

Gestion du plan Comptable

A l'installation du logiciel, celui-ci est fourni avec le plan comptable par défaut. Pour installer le plan de compte et les définitions des taxes correspondant à votre pays, installez le module 110n_XX. Où XX est le code pays en deux lettres. Par exemple, pour obtenir le plan de compte français, installez le module 110n_fr.

Vous pouvez obtenir une vue du plan de compte grâce au menu: Comptabilité et Finances > Plans comptables > Plans de compte général.

Name	Code	Currency	Debit	Credit	Balance
▼ Account chart	0	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
▶ Equity	1	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
▶ Long Term Assets	2	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
▶ Inventory and goods in pr	3	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
▶ Short term receivables ar	4	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
▼ Cash Accounts	5	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bank Account	55001	EUR	62527.35	53900.01	8627.34
Petty Cash	57	EUR	0.0	500.0	-500.0
▼ Expense	6	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
▶ Merchandise	60	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
▶ Services Purchase	61	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
▶ Salaries, payroll taxes,	62	EUR	13765.25	0.0	13765.25
Ammortissements	63	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
▶ Taxes Charges	64	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
Financial Charges	65	EUR	55.18	0.0	55.18
Profit and loss account	6-7	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
▼ Income	7	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
Merchandise Sales	700	EUR	0.0	1030.0	-1030.0
Products Sales	701	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
Service Sales	705	EUR	7995.58	136130.5	-128134.92
Financials Interests	751	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0

192.168.1.3:8069 Fabien Pinckaers Requests: No request - 1 pending requ...

La structure du plan comptable est hiérarchique avec des comptes sous-totaux ou centralisateurs (appelés "comptes vue"). Vous pouvez alors développer chaque compte pour parcourir les éléments qui vous intéressent.

Pour consulter les écritures d'un compte, il vous suffit de double-cliquer dessus. Vous pouvez également cliquer sur l'icône imprimante après avoir sélectionné un ou plusieurs comptes. Le logiciel vous donne alors le choix entre deux rapports;

- Impression du grand livre,
- Impression des balances des comptes sélectionnés.



L'affichage du plan de compte peut prendre plusieurs secondes car Tiny ERP calcule en temps réel les débits, crédits et balances pour chaque compte. Si vous désirez simplement travailler dans le plan de compte sans les totaux, vous pouvez utiliser le menu Financial Management > Charts > Accounts Charts > Fast Account Chart.

Définitions de comptes

Pour ajouter, modifier ou supprimer des comptes existants, utilisez le menu Comptabilité et Finances > Définitions > Comptes généraux > Comptes. Pour modifier ou supprimer un compte, recherchez-le avec la loupe et ensuite modifiez les champs qui vous intéressent.

General Information								
Notes	Name : Service Sales	Active : <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
	Account Type : Income	Code : 705						
	Shortcut :	Sign : Positive						
	Currency : EUR	Deferral Method : Balance						
	Reconcile : <input type="checkbox"/>	Ajouter Enlever						
Parents :	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Currency</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Income</td> <td>EUR</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Ajouter Enlever		Code	Name	Currency	7	Income	EUR
Code	Name	Currency						
7	Income	EUR						
Default Taxes :	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Tax Name</th> <th>Amount</th> <th>Tax Type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>VAT 21%</td> <td>0,21</td> <td>Percent</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Tax Name	Amount	Tax Type	VAT 21%	0,21	Percent
Tax Name	Amount	Tax Type						
VAT 21%	0,21	Percent						

Record: 1 / 1 - Editing document (id: 98) State:

192.168.1.3:8069 Fabien Pinckaers Requests: No request - 1 pending requ...

Voici la signification des différents champs d'un compte:

- Nom: Le nom du compte est multi-lingue, c'est pourquoi il y a un petit drapeau à droite du champ. Indiquez ce que vous désirez comme nom de champ.
- Actif: Vous pouvez désactiver un compte, il ne sera alors plus visible dans le plan de compte, mais pourra être réactivé par la suite.
- Type de Compte: Les types de comptes déterminent les comptes utilisables pour chaque journal. Par défaut les types suivants sont disponibles; Vue, Compte à recevoir, Compte à payer, Compte de produit, Compte de charge, Compte de taxe, Compte financier, Compte d'actif et Compte de capital. Vous pouvez

également ajouter de nouveaux types via le menu: Comptabilité et finances > Définitions > Comptes généraux > Types de compte. Utilisez le type 'Vue' pour les comptes qui ne servent qu'à structurer le plan comptable et dans lesquels il ne peut y avoir d'écriture.

- Code: le code du compte, il n'y a pas de limite sur le nombre de chiffres. Utilisez le code 0 pour tous les comptes racines.
- Devise: la devise par défaut, secondaire, de ce compte.
- Report à nouveau: détermine comment traiter ce compte et ses écritures lors de la clôture de fin d'année. Quatre méthodes sont disponibles:
 - ◆ Solde: une écriture est générée pour que la balance du compte reste inchangée lors de la nouvelle année fiscale (généralement utilisé pour les comptes bancaires).
 - ◆ Aucun: le compte ne possède pas d'écriture lors de nouvelles années fiscales (généralement pour les classes 6 et 7),
 - ◆ Détail: l'ensemble des écritures sont conservées pour la nouvelle année fiscale,
 - ◆ Non réconcilié: seule les écritures non réconciliées sont préservées lors de nouvelles années fiscales (généralement utilisé pour les comptes tiers).
- Lettrage: détermine si l'on peut faire des réconciliations d'écritures sur ce compte.
- Parents: détermine quels sont les comptes parents, pour la structure du plan comptable.
- Taxes par défaut: quelles sont les taxes par défaut utilisées lors de ventes ou d'achats utilisant ce compte. Cela permet de générer automatiquement les écritures de taxes lors d'encodage manuel dans un journal.

Les plans virtuels

La structure du plan comptable est imposée par des règles légales en usage dans le pays concerné. Malheureusement cette structure ne correspond généralement pas à la vue que le chef d'entreprise aimerait avoir de son entreprise.

C'est pourquoi le concept de plans de compte virtuels a été introduit dans Tiny ERP. Ce concept permet, sans effort supplémentaire, de gérer plusieurs plans comptables sur base des mêmes écritures. Ainsi, le plan de compte général peut être celui imposé par l'état et le chef d'entreprise peut alors créer autant de plans virtuels que nécessaires, basés sur ce plan de compte général.

Pour créer un nouveau plan de compte, il vous faut créer un compte racine via le menu (Comptabilité et Finances > Définitions > Comptes Généraux > Comptes). Pensez bien à mettre le champ code à '0' et le type de compte à 'Vue'. Ensuite vous pouvez composer votre structure en créant autant de compte de type vue que nécessaire.

Vérifiez votre structure virtuelle grâce au menu: Comptabilité et Finances > Plans comptables > Plans de compte général.

Enfin, une fois la structure finalisée, il nous faut placer les comptes généraux qui nous intéressent dans notre structure virtuelle. Pour ce faire, recherchez les comptes généraux et ajoutez vos comptes virtuels dans leur champ 'Parents'.

Vous pouvez donc consulter votre plan de compte général mais également les plans virtuels qui donnent une autre représentation de l'entreprise. Toutes les actions et les états disponibles sur les comptes généraux sont également disponibles sur les plans de compte virtuels.

Enfin, vous pouvez également construire des plans de comptes virtuels basés sur d'autres plans de compte virtuels. Cela donne une construction de second degré.

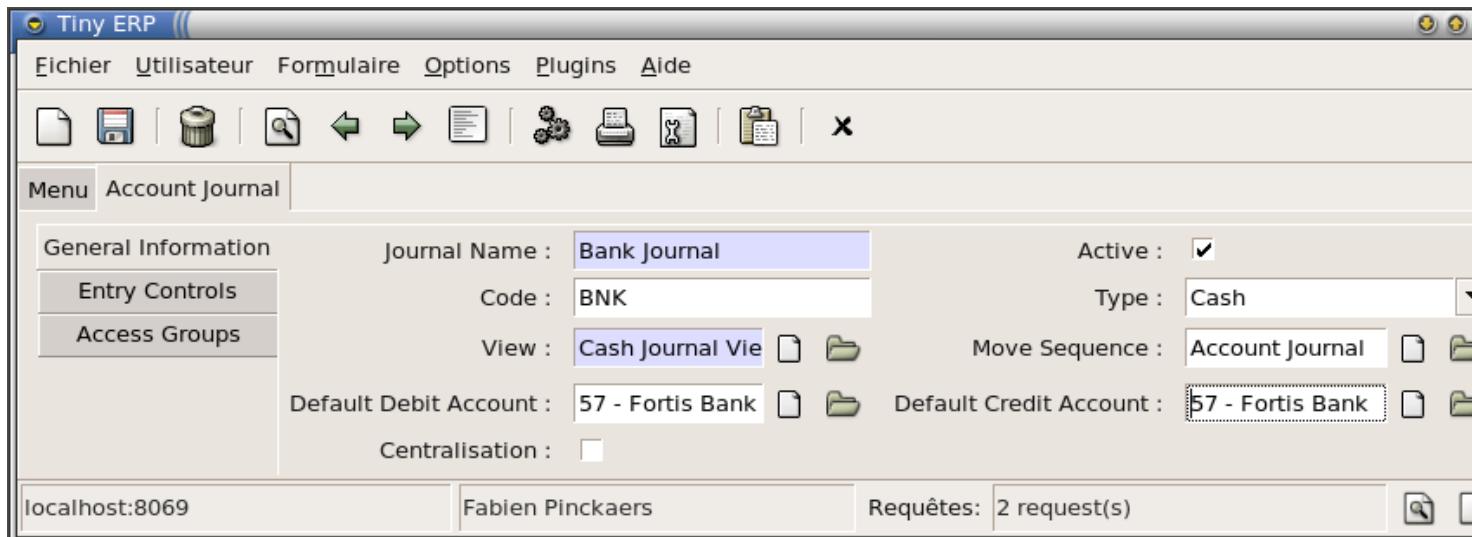


Vous pouvez également utiliser le concept des comptes virtuels pour créer des droits d'accès réduit à certaines personnes ou certains magasins.

Accounting journal

All the accountings transactions have necessarily belong to an accounting journal. It's thus necessary to create at least: a sale book (for the customers invoices), purchases journal (for the invoices suppliers), and a journal for each case or bank count.

To consult, modify or create new journals, use the menu: Accountancy and finance > Definitions > Accounting journals > Journals.



Just like the general accounts, the journals can be deactivated to not being visible anymore.

You have to associate a view each journal. The journal view indicates the fields which has to be visible and necessary during the transactions seizure in this journal. The view also determines the order and the properties of each field. For example, the 'Number extracted' field has to be visible during the seizure in a bank journal but not in the other journals.



Before creating a new journal view, check if there isn't equivalent defined for another journal.
You will have to create a new view only for new journal types.

You can also create a sequence for each journal. This sequence gives the automatic classification of the accounting records. Several newspapers can use the same sequence what allow you to define global numbering in several journals.

The credits and flows accounts by default allow to automatically generate the opposite views of the transactions in fast mode seized in a journal. For example, in a bank journal, it is wise to put the account banks associated with credit and flow accounts by default what avoid you creating the opposite view for each entry.

A journal can be marked like centralizing. In that case, the opposite seized entries views won't anymore be specific to each entry but global for the journal and the period given. You will have a credit line and a debit centralizing line for each centralizing journal.

Journals rights management

Two controls can be done on the journlass in Tiny ERP: controls on the accounting accounts and the access controls compared to the user groups. In addition to these controls, you can also apply all the rights management which will be seen in the chapter on the administration.

In order to avoid the seizure of bad accounting accounts in the transactions, you can place conditions on the general accounts which can be used in a given journal. To do, it's necessary to list all the valid accounts in the second 'Entry Controls' tab. If you don't encode any account, Tiny ERP doesn't apply any control to the entries. If you list the accounts which can be used in a journal, Tiny ERP stops any writing which uses an account not listed. This checking will be during the transaction saving.

This functionality is interesting to limit the seizure errors. Thus, in a bank journal you can limit the use of the accounts only to this bank account and classes 1 to 5. That stops the user from seizing incorrect transations for this journal.

In addition to control on the accounts, you can make controls on the users who have the right or not to work in each journal. To do, fill in the user list groups having access to the journal in the 'Access Group' tab. The principle is the same one as for the accounts; if no group is given, there is no control of the access rights whereas if groups are specified, the user have belong to at least one of these groups to work in this journal. The excellent management of the user groups will be detailed in the chapter of administration.

Invoices follow-up

The invoices proposition are automatically generated thanks to the orders form (purchases or sales). The user doesn't have anymore whereas to correct and validate these propositions. But the invoices can also be encoded with the hand without using an order form via the menu: Accountancy and Finances > Invoices Follow-up.

If you wish to obtain the invoices propositions list generated by Tiny ERP, you can use the menu: Accountancy and finances > Invoices follow-up > Invoices customers > Outline. Ditto for the supplier menu for the purchase invoices which weren't received and validated yet.

To encode a new invoice, it is necessary to fill the following fields;

- Description: Simple invoice description, for more detailed description, you can use the notes on the third tab.
- Currency: indicate the invoice currency.
- Invoice type: Customer Invoice, Customer credit, Supplier Invoice, Supplier credit
- Partner: When you indicate the partner, Tiny ERP automatically fills in the addresses delivery fields and the associated third partner.
- Count Destination: the third account in which will be generated the writings of opposite writings sale views. The field is automatically filled in thanks to the properties of partner feature.
- Analytical account: this optional field allows to generate the corresponding analytical writings when the invoice is validated. An analytical sales journal and purchases must be defined, if you can't create the

invoice.

The taxes are automatically calculated and put back on the invoice second tab from the taxes defined in each invoice line. These taxes are global to all the lines and, can be added manually in a global way or by invoice line. To calculate these taxes, you can:

- Create an invoice
- Click on the 'Compute' button.



For the suppliers invoices, it is sometimes more practical to encode the taxes in a global way at the end of the page than by line. Thus don't indicate any tax in the invoice line and encode the total taxes in the second tab.

As long as the invoice is in draft mode (or proposition, or outlines), no accounting entry is generated. This one doesn't have any value. Once the invoice created, the invoice number and the associated transactions (in the general and analytical accountancy) are automatically generated.

The terms of invoice payment are put in the third tab. Those are automatically assigned according to the partner. Think to put the terms of payment in the partner feature if you wish to use particular conditions by customer. If no term of payment is assigned, Tiny ERP considers that it is cash payment.

In Tiny ERP, it is possible to cancel an invoice, to correct it and recreate it thereafter. To do, use the buttons in bottom on the right of this form. You can also inhibit this functionality by modifying the process (workflow) invoice.

InvoiceLines

Accounting entries

Tiny ERP supports several methods for the entries seizure;

- Fast seizure in a journal,
- Seizure item by item,
- Writings Models,
- Subscriptions for the recurring writings,
- Seized simplified for the case management.

Fast seizure

The fast seizure is the most effective method to encode writings in journal pack by newspaperjournal. There is two available entries in the menu;

- Accountancy and finance > Entries Seized > Fast Seized * Accountancy and finance > Entries seized > Fast seized > Open Journals

The first opens a window which makes it possible to select the journal and the period for the seizure. The second is a shortcut to select among the opened periods and journals, containing writings already.

We will see two types of seizure writings journals: a bank journal and a sale book.

Fast seizure in a bank journal

We are encoding the partner payment. To do, click on the 'New' icon from a bank journal or cash.

The first field to encode is the extract date. By default, it automatically suggests the previous extract date.



The writing date format depends on your country, in France, use the following format;
23/12/06 You can also type only the day of the month (23) and Tiny ERP automatically fills in the current month and the year.

Then, press the tabulation key to go to the following field. The Move field has to be blank because it automatically will be created by Tiny ERP thanks to the sequence defined in the journal in progress. In the 'ref' field, you can enter an internal reference of your choice, for example the number of the bank extract.

The Extract field represents a whole of extracts (generally grouped on the same bank sheet). If you begin a new sheet, press F1 to create a new extracts group. The starting balance is automatically calculated and you have to give the balance of end page. That will make it possible to validate the extract thanks to the theoretical balance at the page end which will be compared with the balance calculated by Tiny ERP. This extracts management is very practical to very quickly check the encoding errors in the bank extracts. To obtain the list of all the sheets and to check them, use the menu: Accountancy and finances > Periodic salaries > Bank statements.

In the account field, enter the code of the account or the first letters and push tab. Tiny ERP fills in automatically the account name or opens a browser window if several choices are available for your entry. Start by selecting the counterpart account of your bank extract, thus Tiny ERP can automatically generate the following writing line. If it is a customer payment, choose for example account 40 - Main Receivables.

Then, if it's about a customer payment or supplier, enter the partner name in the 'Partner ref' box. The partner choice automatically selects the accounting account if you hadn't indicated it during the previous step.

The following field, 'Name', is obligatory and generally corresponds to the extract description or its reference number.

When your accounting entry is finished, press the Enter key to validate it. Tiny ERP then generates automatically the counterpart which corresponds to the bank extract. If you are in a centralizing journal, all the writings will generate their counterparts in only one centralizing line.

The two generated writings belong to the same account because they have both the same number in the column 'Move'. As a reminder, in the same voucher, the sum of the credits is equal to the sum of the debits.

Fast seizure in a sale book

Suppose now that you want to use Tiny ERP like a simple accounting software. We will see how encode the writings in a sale book.

If you use the module of commercial management, you never will have to write your writings in the sales or purchases journals because those are automatically generated by the invoices. The invoices themselves are created by the delivery or orders form.

To manually encode your sales books , use the menu: Accountancy and finance > Entires seized > Fast seized . Then choose your accounting period and a sales book .

The first writing to encode is the 7 class account(incomes). Indeed, the taxes writings will be automatically generated thanks to the account definition which you use. Also the credit customer writing will be automatically filled thanks to the preferences of the customer feature.

Begin by encoding the invoicing date , the internal reference and the 7 class account which you use, for example "705 - Sale services". Enter then the name of the customer, the invoice short description and the sum duty-free net owe in the 'Credit' field. Press then the key Enter to validate the writing, Tiny ERP then generates automatically the counterparts for an accelerated seizure of the writings.

Effective date	Move	Ref.	Account	Partner Ref.	Name	Maturity date	Debit	Credit
12/06/06							0,00	0,00
12/06/06	2		45100 - Payable VAT	Tiny sprl	VAT 21%		0,00	210,00
12/06/06	2		40 - Main Receivable	Tiny sprl	Internet Services		1210,00	0,00
12/06/06	2	FAC2006/004	705 - Service Sales	Tiny sprl	Internet Services		0,00	1000,00

If you wish to add a sale line to the voucher, modify the tex line for a new account of 7 class and re-press Enter. Tiny ERP then automatically recalculates the writings to the voucher remains weighted.

Seized by item

If you wish encode the writings item by item, you can use the menu: Accountancy and finances > Accounting writings seized> Seized by item. The item seizure can be done on several accounting periods and different journals, item by item.

This form is generally used to consult the vouchers more than the encode. Indeed, the fast seizure is more powerful because it generates the counterparts automatically what considerably accelerates the encodings and avoids the errors.

To seize a voucher, start by selecting the journal and the period. Then, you have to encode each line of the item. Once the finished item, click on the 'diskette' icon to save, but don't forget to check that the sum of the debits is quite equal to the sum of the credits for all the lines of this item. If it is not the case, Tiny ERP automatically generates compensation writings according to the item journal.

Search for writings

To seek writings, several solutions exist:

- seek writings in a given account,
- seek in a specific journal,
- seek writings all merged journals and accounts.

To seek writings in a determined account, double click on an account in the plan of general account. The 80 last writings are displayed on the screen. Click on the magnifying glass to seek a writing. Attention, your visibility is reduced to the opened fiscal years, to seek writings in the files, use the menu: Accountancy and finances > Accountings planes > Accountings old charts.

To seek writings during a journal and a given time, click on the magnifying glass when you are in the fast mode writings seizure. Indicate your criteria (amount, account, date, reference, or partner) and press the button to browse.

The simplest method to seek writings is to go to the menu: Accountancy and finances > Entries seized > Search for writings. You can seek among all the ERP writings.

Name :	Effective date :	Account :																												
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																												
Partner Ref. :	Debit : <input type="text"/> 1000.0 - <input type="text"/> 50000	Credit : <input type="text"/> 0.00 - <input type="text"/> 0.00	Quantity : <input type="text"/> 0.00 - <input type="text"/> 0.00																											
Statement :	Litigation :	Active :																												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Effective date</th> <th>Move</th> <th>Statement</th> <th>Account</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Partner Ref.</th> <th>Maturity date</th> <th>Debit</th> <th>Credit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>12/06/06</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td>40 - Main Receivable</td> <td>Internet Servi</td> <td>Tiny sprl</td> <td></td> <td>1210,00</td> <td>0,00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12/06/06</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>57 - Fortis Bank</td> <td>Ext 32.4</td> <td>Tiny sprl</td> <td></td> <td>1200,00</td> <td>0,00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Effective date	Move	Statement	Account	Name	Partner Ref.	Maturity date	Debit	Credit	12/06/06	2		40 - Main Receivable	Internet Servi	Tiny sprl		1210,00	0,00	12/06/06	1		57 - Fortis Bank	Ext 32.4	Tiny sprl		1200,00	0,00
Effective date	Move	Statement	Account	Name	Partner Ref.	Maturity date	Debit	Credit																						
12/06/06	2		40 - Main Receivable	Internet Servi	Tiny sprl		1210,00	0,00																						
12/06/06	1		57 - Fortis Bank	Ext 32.4	Tiny sprl		1200,00	0,00																						
<input type="button"/> Advanced search parameters																														
<input type="button"/> Rechercher				<input type="button"/> Annuler		<input type="button"/> Valider																								



For automatically seeking among the files of the previous fiscal years, put the field active to No during the research.

Suscriptions

You can define subscriptions for the recurrent writings like the rent, the subscriptions invoices , etc. Tiny ERP undertakes to generate automatically the vouchers. To encode a new subscription, use the menu: Accountancy and finances > Entries seized > Entries subscriptions.

Once the defined subscriptions, you can generate all the writings preceding a given date (by default the current date) via the menu: Accountancy and finances > Processings > Subscription writings. Tiny ERP then requires a limit date on this side which all the subscriptions automatically will create the corresponding writings. By default, it proposes the current date to you.

It is advised to use this menu at least once a month if you wish to use the subscriptions functionalities. In each subscription, you can obtain the detail of the already generated writings.

Periodics processings

Reconciliation

The reconciliation makes it possible to associate the payments entries to the invoices entries. There are a manual method and an automatic method for the reconciliation. The two methods are accessible by the menu: Periodic Accountancy and finances > Processings.

The automatic method requires to choose a power. This one indicates the writings number which can be reconciled at the same time. Thus, a power of 5 will be able to reconcile 3 invoices with 2 payments. The more you choose a raised power, the more the seeking time is long. You can also indicate an adjustment amount which makes it possible to reconcile writings even if the credit sum isn't exactly equal to the debit sum: the difference must be lower the adjustment given.

Example, if you make an automatic reconciliation with power 5 on account 40 (Main Receivable), with a possible adjustment of 2 EUR, Tiny ERP can reconcile the following entries;

Writing	Debit	Credit
Invoice 3	45 EUR	
Payment 12/3		25 EUR
Invoice 16	20 EUR	
Payment 12/8		39 EUR

In this case, invoices 3 and 16 will be marked as being paid.

In certain cases, it's possible that Tiny ERP automatically doesn't detect payments/invoices associations. You can then use the manual method. This one consists in seeking writings, generally by specifying a partner in the research. Once the writings selected , click on the gears to execute the reconciliation. If there is a difference between the debits and the credits, Tiny ERP requires information necessary to the adjustments writings.

In the automatic method as in the manual method, it is possible to make an adjustment writing. This new writing generated by Tiny ERP allows to reconcile sums of credits and debits not equal. Generally, the counterpart of this adjustment writing of adjustment has to be in a profit and loss account.

The reconciled writings cannot be modified anymore. However you can remove the reconciliation thanks to the tool of the menu: Accountancy and finances > Periodics Processings > Cancel manual leterring.

Paiement d'une facture

Automatic management

In Tiny ERP, an invoice is said paid when the writings of this one are reconciled with the payments writings corresponding. The simplest procedure for the invoices management(customers and/or suppliers) and their payments is this one:

1. Encoding of the independently invoices, 2. Encoding of the independently payments, 3. Automatic reconciliation via the Tiny ERP tool

Thus, the extracts encoding is done while following the order of the extracts received by the bank, independently the fact that it is a supplier payment, a customer payment or a various operation. That allows a simple control, sheet by sheet of all the extracxt accounts. This system also makespossible to keep count of the advances, the payments in several times, the adjustments, etc.

To mark the invoices as being paid, it is necessary to launch the automatic tool of reconciliation which will make association between the payments and the invoices. Refer to the section on the reconciliation for more information.

Manual management

For the users who don't wish to use the accountancy of Tiny ERP but which wish to mark the invoices as being paid to be able to print the reminders, there is another method. Indeed, it is possible to select an invoice and to mark it paid from its sheet. To do that, click on the gears when you are on an invoice feature and select Pay Invoice.

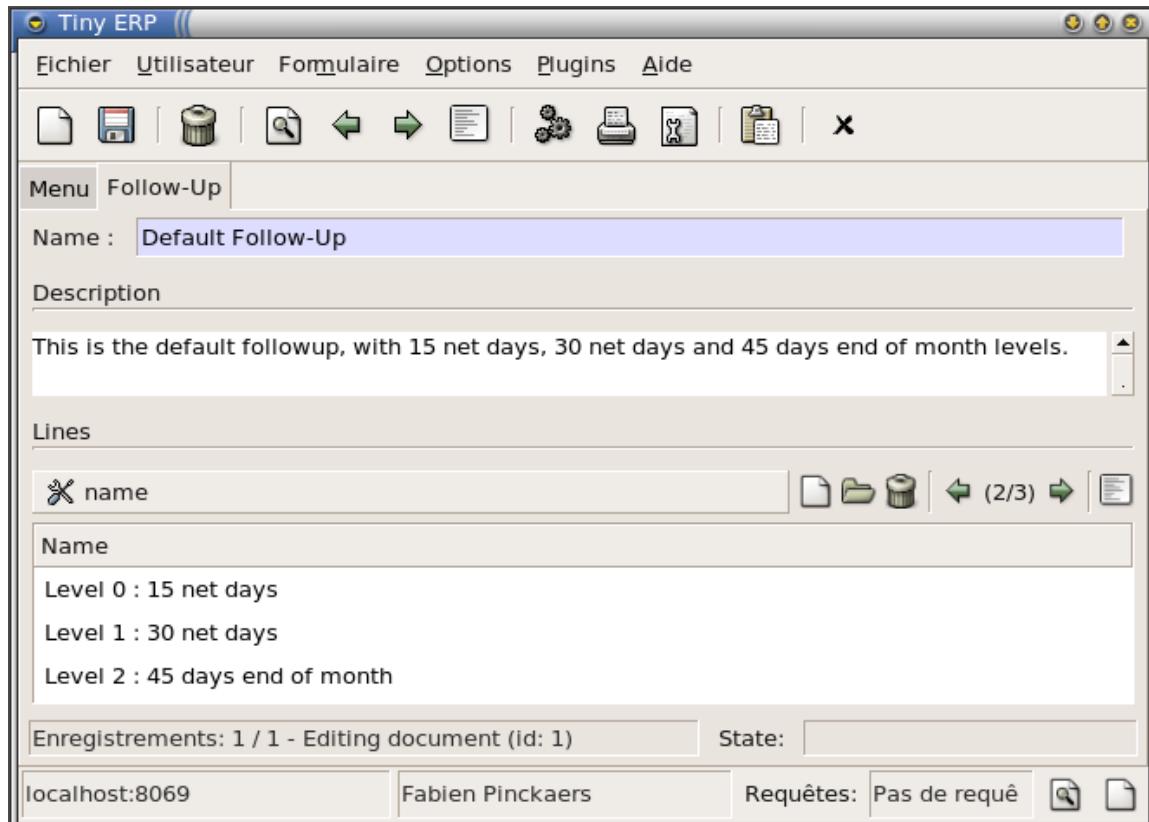
Reminders

To print a clients account (remind), you have to select one or more partners and to click on the print icon. Then choose the report named 'late Payments'.



You can select several partners, thanks to the debts field in progress, and to print the customers account in mode lists in order to all print them in only once.

But Tiny ERP also supports a multilevel reminders method defining the reminders levels and to calculate each day automatically or each week which are the letters to be sent to the customers. To do that, first you have to define the reminders methods via the menu: Accountancy and finances > Definitions > Terms of payment > Reminders.



Then, periodically you have to click on the menu: Periodic Accountancy and finances > Periodic Processesngs > Print the reminders. This one calculates and posts all the reminders automatically to be do. Don't forget to print the pdf document which appears on the screen because when this launched system, Tiny ERP saved the writings as being reminded and next the remind for these printed customers will be done only on the next level.



It is preferable to launch the automatic reconciliation before doing a remind. That doesn't have an influence on the amount due nor on the remind times but the customers account will be expurgated because the reconciled writings won't be posted.

Subscriptions

For the recurring expenses such as the rent. It is possible to define subriscription writings in Tiny ERP. To do that, each subscription must be defined via the menu: Accountancy finances > Entries accountings seizes > Subscriptions.

The screenshot shows the 'Move Subscription' window in the Tiny ERP application. The window has a toolbar with various icons. Below the toolbar, there are tabs: 'Menu' (selected), 'Follow-Up', and 'Move Subscription'. The main area contains several input fields and dropdown menus:

- Name :** House Rent
- Ref. :** 0243411
- Subscription Periods**
 - Starting date :** 06/06/06
 - Number of period :** 12
 - Period :** 1
 - Period Type :** month
 - Model :** Rent 550 EUR
 - Buttons:** Compute, Remove Lines
- Subscription Lines**
 - Subscription Lines :** A list box containing the dates: 06/06/06, 06/07/06, 06/08/06.
 - Date** and **Move** columns headers.
- State**
 - State :** Running
 - No record selected**
 - State:** [empty field]
- Bottom status bar:** localhost:8069, Fabien Pinckaers, Requêtes: Pas de requête

You have to fill in the followings fields;

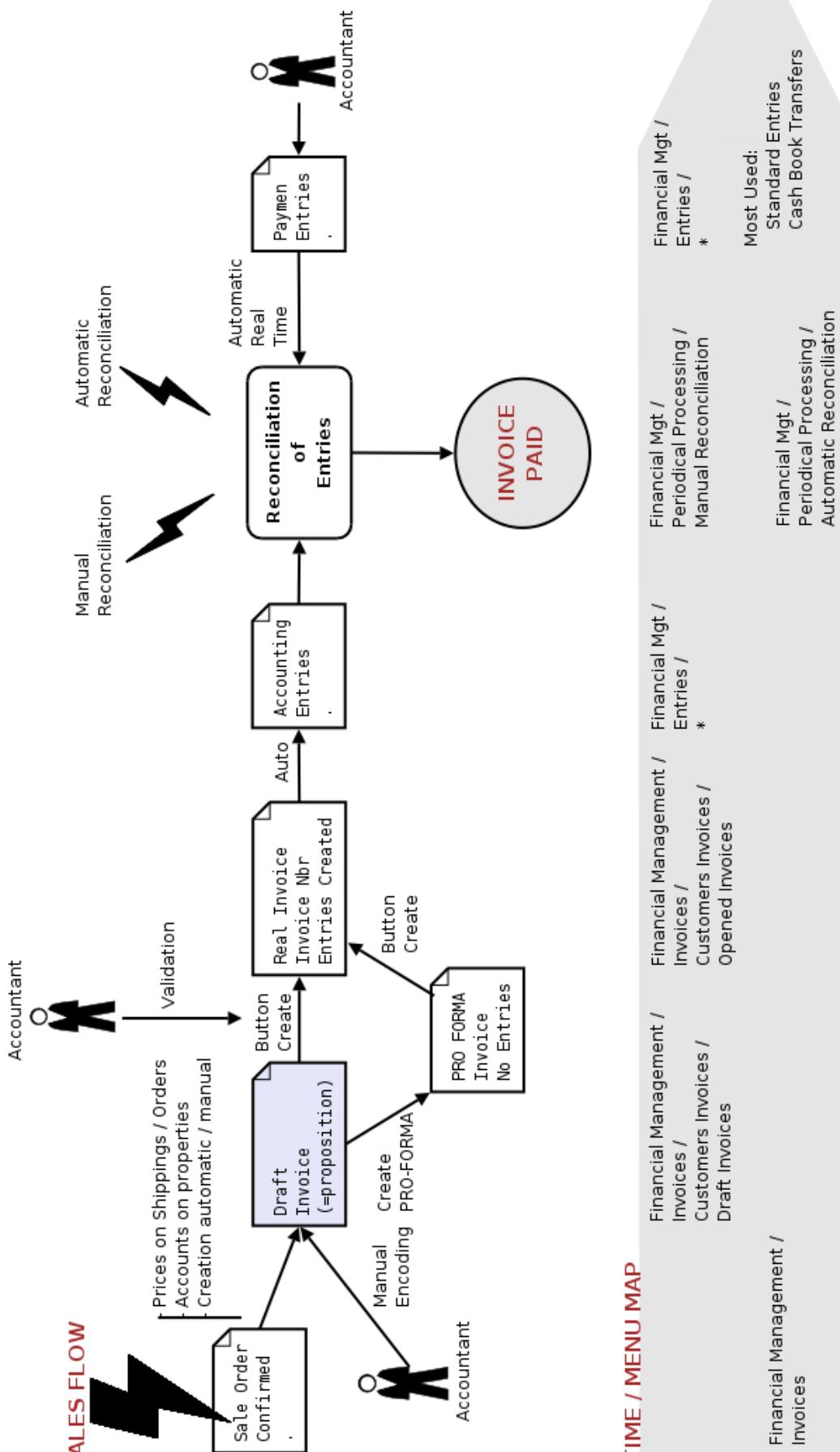
- Departure date: Date of the first writing
- Periods number: A writings number to generate
- Period and Type Period: Determine the difference between each writing which in time will be generated,
- Writing model: must be a valid voucher (credits sum = debits sum). You can create a new writing model or re-use an existing model.

When your subscription is defined, don't forget to click on the 'Compute' button. Tiny ERP then will automatically generate the writings generation dates in the 'Subscriptions lines' section.

Interated Flow

The accounting module being integrated into the other modules, it is important to make go up information such as the invoices payments. Indeed, an order form can, according to the setting of this one, wait until an invoice is paid to send the delivery orders of the parcels.

The following diagram shows the financial flow which accompanies each order.



The invoices are created by the orders (purchases or sales) or can be encoded manually. On the basis of orders, Tiny ERP creates automatically only invoices propositions (= invoices with the state draft). You need the manual intervention of an accountant to validate an invoice.

When this one clicks on the 'Create invoice' button of an invoice proposition, this one will be generated. The user can then print it to send it to the customer.

When it is validated, an sequential number is allocated and the entries corresponding are generated. You can obtain the writings thanks to the second ionvoice tab.

The following phase is to pay this invoice. In Tiny ERP, that is done in two times:

- Movements encoding of case or the accounts extracts,
- Entries reconciliation of the invoice and the payment.

That is done in two times because an invoice always doesn't correspond to one and only one payment (advances and balance payment, adjustment from a few hundreds, payment of several invoices in once,...). You need an effective reconciliation system.

The user encodes payments thanks to the different writings seizure methods seen in the previous sections. Then, it can either use the automatic reconciliation system or make a manual reconciliation.

Once the invoice writings reconciled with the payments writings, information goes up automatically with the invoice. This one goes to the 'paid' state. If the invoice comes from an order form (customer or supplier), this one is marked as paid and continues the operations according to its configuration.

This approach is very simple to deal with great amou of information because tou have to encode the payments such as they arrive. The automatic reconciliation takes the responsibility to go to point the paid invoices and those automatically make go up information until the orders.

If you use the seizure thanks to the management mode of case, the invoices are automatically reconciled in real time.

Budgets

Tiny ERP version 3.3 supports the budgets on the general account. These budgets can cover several fiscal years and be modified at any moment or duplicated to do a revision. To define a new budget, use the menu: Accountancy and finances > Definitions > Budget items.

Begin the seizure by encoding a name and a code in the first tab of your new budget. The budget can be done on the products or the loads, choose the standard field consequently. Then, via the second tab, you can define the equipments by period. For each period, you can define a quantity and/or an amount according to the currency by default of the account plan.

It is also possible to create the different allocations over the fiscal year periods. To do that, click on the 'Distribute' button on the top of the 'Allocation' tab. A window opens requiring the fiscal year for which you wish to make a budget, the quantities and the sum over this year. If you wish to make a budget which covers several fiscal years, repeat several times the operation.

Period	Quantity	Amount
Jan.2006	0,00	833,33
Feb.2006	0,00	833,33
Mar.2006	0,00	833,33
Apr.2006	0,00	833,33
May	Fiscal Year : FY2007	833,33
Jun	Quantity : 0.00	833,33
Jul	Amount : 1200000.00	833,33
Aug		833,33
Sep		833,33
Oct.2006	0,00	833,33
Nov.2006	0,00	833,33
Dec.2006	0,00	833,33

No record selected State: Invalid Form, correct red fields !

localhost:8069 Fabien Pinckaers Requêtes: Pas de requête

Once the generated allocations, you can manually modify them while double-clicking to see the allocations again periodically. Once the amounts periodically assigned, it is necessary to indicate the accounts for which one makes this budget in the third tab. To do that, click on the Add button and made a multiple selection for the different accounts which must be included in this budget. Once the three filled in tab, you can save your budget thanks to the diskette icon.

Edit a budget

To print a budget and to make achievements calculations, use the menu: Accountancy and finances > Print > Budgets. Tiny ERP gives you the budgets available list.

Select one or more budgets and click on the print icon to publish it. The following figure gives an example of budget produced by Tiny ERP.

The screenshot shows a PDF document titled "Budget Analysis" generated by Xpdf. The report is dated from 2006-01-01 to 2006-06-20, currency is EUR. It includes a header for "Budget item detail" and a table of budget items for "TB2007 Budget". The table shows various sales categories and their values. A summary row at the bottom provides the total budget and its performance spread and percentage.

Budget item detail	Account Number	Budget	Period Budget	Performance	Spread	% performance
Tiny ERP TB2007						
Budget						
Merchandise Sales	700		1030.00			
Products Sales	701		12178.00			
Service Sales	705		133374.92			
Financials Interests	751		-0.00			
Total Tiny ERP Budget		160700.00	75286.85	146582.92	-71296.07	194.70 %
Results						
	160700.00	75286.85	146582.92	-71296.07	194.70 %	

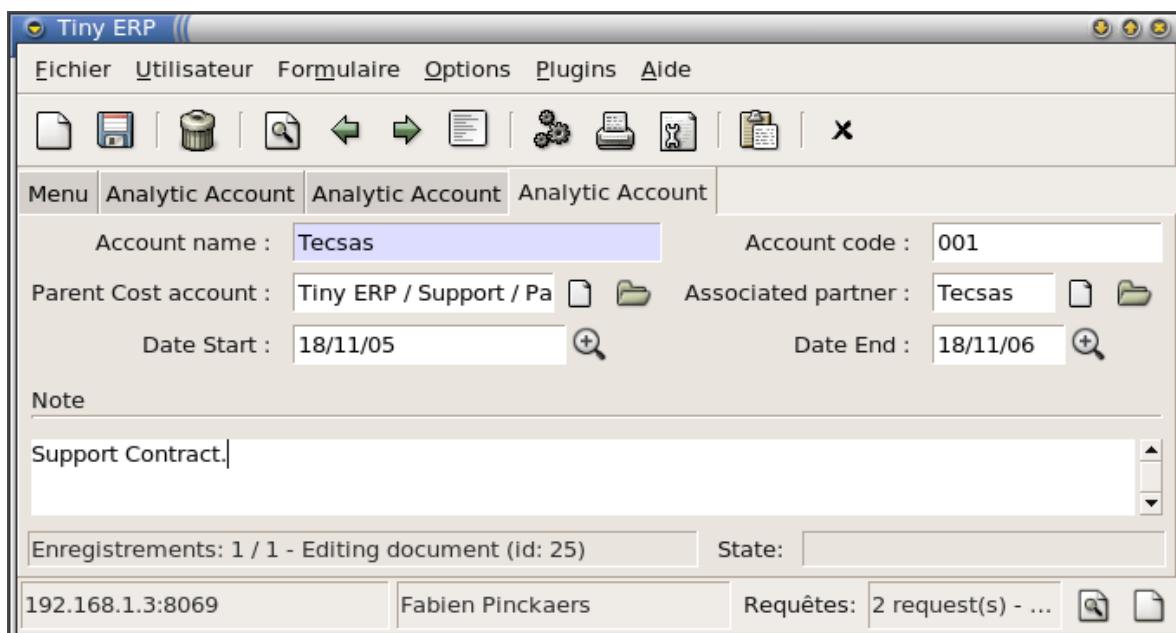
Analytic Accounting

Introduction

Since version 3.3.0, Tiny ERP has an analytical accounting completely integrated to the others modules. It can be used to setup a business management, to break down the transactions by activities sectors or any other need for detailed follow-up of the costs and profits.

Accounts definitions

To define new analytical accounts, use the menu: Accountings and finances > Definitions > Analytical Accounts > Accounts. You have then to allocate a name to the new account and possibly a code. The parent account makes it possible to define the hierarchical relation between the analytical accounts. An account can be explicitly associated to a partner. You can also give validity dates for the analytical plan.



To display your analytical plans accounts, use the menu: Accountings and finances > Definitions > Analytical Accounts > Diagram of the analytical accounts.

	Name	Code	Currency	Debit	Credit	Balance
▼	Account chart	0	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
►	Equity	1	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
►	Long Term Assets	2	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
►	Inventory and goods in pr	3	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
►	Short term receivables ar	4	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
▼	Cash Accounts	5	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Bank Account	55001	EUR	62527.35	53900.01	8627.34
	Petty Cash	57	EUR	0.0	500.0	-500.0
▼	Expense	6	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
►	Merchandise	60	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
►	Services Purchase	61	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
►	Salaries, payroll taxes,	62	EUR	13765.25	0.0	13765.25
	Ammortisements	63	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
►	Taxes Charges	64	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Financial Charges	65	EUR	55.18	0.0	55.18
	Profit and loss account	6-7	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
▼	Income	7	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Merchandise Sales	700	EUR	0.0	1030.0	-1030.0
	Products Sales	701	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Service Sales	705	EUR	7995.58	136130.5	-128134.92
	Financials Interests	751	EUR	0.0	0.0	0.0

If you use the analytical accounts to manage your support contracts, put validity dates at each plan. That makes it possible to display them in red if the support contract is overwhelmed during the services attribution to this contract.

Journals definitions

Just like the vouchers writings , the analytical writings are seized in an analytical journal. To define an analytical journal, use the menu: Accountings and finances > Definitions > Accountings journals > Analytical journal.

If you wish to use the analytical accounts in an order form customer or supplier, it's important to at least create an analytical journal of the sales and an analytical journal of the expenses. If you forget one of the two journals, you won't be able to validate the invoice and Tiny ERP will indicate an error message.

Writings

If an analytical account is specified in an invoice, when this one is validated, the analytical writings will be automatically generated. The analytical journal used is of sale type or purchase according to the invoice type. If the invoice comes from a customer order or supplier, this one is automatically propagated on the invoice. This facility allows to not create the analytical writings manually and to allow commercial or the purchaser to specify the account in the order upstream.

You also can encode different analytical operations thanks to the menu: Accountings and finances > Entries accounts seized > Analytical Accounts > Writings seized. Just like the general writings, you can also encode them in a given journal via the menu: Accountings and finances > Entries accounts seized > Analytical accounts > Journal entries. The only difference between these two entrance points is that in the second second menu, the analytical journal is given by default.

To break down a general writing from this one, when you are in seizure mode, fill in the Analytical "Analytical breaking down" field of this one.

Date	Description	Amount	Analytic Account
28/05/06	Support: Question Browse	-22,50	Tiny ERP / Support / Partners / TecsaS
29/05/06	Support: fields.function	-45,00	Tiny ERP / Support / Partners / TecsaS

States

To obtain states on an analytical account, open the analytical plan accounts (in Financial Management - > Charts - > Analytic Accounts Charts) and select several accounts. Click on the printing icon and Tiny ERP suggests four different printings:

- Analytical balance: allows to give the selected payments balances, those being grouped and being breaking down by general accounts.
- Reversed analytical balance: allows to give the analytical writings distribution in comparison to the general accounts.
- Large analytical book: allows to print the accounts and all their writings.
- Holdings control: allows to print the balances of the general and analytical writings in order to check that all the general writings were indeed broken down.

Anamytical balance

When you choose to print the analytical balance, you have to indicate one period for which the balance will be printed.

Tiny sprl

Free Business Solutions

Rue Joseph Mathieu 21
1300 Limal - Belgium

Phone: (+32).10.68.94.39
Mail: fp@tiny.be

Tiny sprl

Analytic Balance

Period from 2006-01-01

to 2006-06-28

Currency: EUR

Printing date: 2006-06-28 at 10:25:41

Code	Account Name	Moves Débit Crédit	Balance
2	Administrative stuffs		
<i>Total 2</i>	<i>Administrative stuffs</i>	0.00	0.00
3	ERP		
<i>Total 3</i>	<i>ERP</i>	0.00	0.00
1	ERP / Integration		
61330	Fuel and transportation	170.00	170.00
<i>Total 1</i>	<i>ERP / Integration</i>	170.00	0.00
2	ERP / Services		
<i>Total 2</i>	<i>ERP / Services</i>	0.00	0.00
		Sum	170.00
		0.00	170.00

Large analytical book

During the printng of the large analytical book you are invited to choose one period for the book edition.

Tiny sprl

[Free Business Solutions](#)

Rue Joseph Mathieu 21
1300 Limal - Belgium
Phone: (+32) 10.68.94.39
Mail: fp@tiny.be

Tiny sprl

Cost Ledger

Period from 2006-01-01
to 2006-06-28
Currency: EUR

Printing date: 2006-06-28 at 10:44:26

Date	C.j	Code	Move name	Moves Debit Credit	Balance
2			Administrative stuffs		
		sum 2	Administrative stuffs	0.00	0.00
3			ERP		
		sum 3	ERP	0.00	0.00
1			ERP / Integration		
61330 Fuel and transportation					
2006-03-30	exp		gazoil for 150km from corporation to client company	170.00	170.00
Sum account 61330				170.00	170.00
		sum 1	ERP / Integration	170.00	0.00
2			ERP / Services		
		sum 2	ERP / Services	0.00	0.00
			Sum	170.00	0.00
					170.00

18/09/06

Accountings settings

Selection of the accounting module

Wile the installation of the software, it is important to select the accounts chart corresponding to your country. To do that, you have to install the corresponding module. Certain modules are in the basic distribution, others can be downloaded on <http://tinyforge.org>.

The locations for different countries are in the named modules 110_XX, where XX are the code of the country. Some examples of french accounts charts: 110n_simple, 110n_fr, 110n_be, 110n_qc. It is preferable to select the good account module before the software installation. For more information on the module installation, consult the section implemented.

Fiscals years

Then You have to define the fiscals years. Those can start or finish on any calendar date. To define one year fiscal, use the menu: Accountings and finances > Definitions > fiscal Years.

Code	Period Name	Start of period	End of period	State
Jan.2006	01/01/06	31/01/06	Draft	
Feb.2006	01/02/06	28/02/06	Draft	
Mar.2006	01/03/06	31/03/06	Draft	
Apr.2006	01/04/06	30/04/06	Draft	
May.2006	01/05/06	31/05/06	Draft	

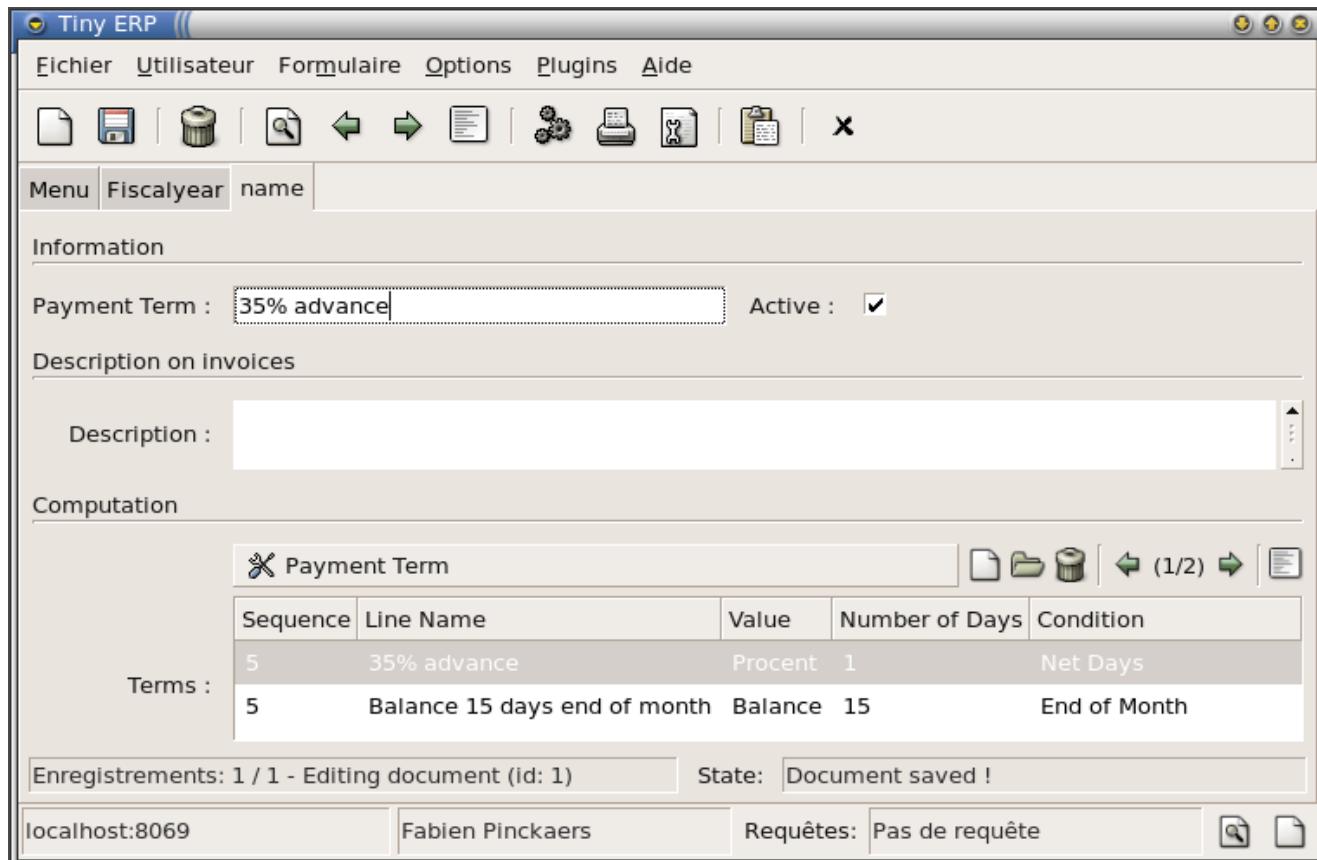
Start by indicating the name and the code of the fiscal year. If you work in multi-companies mode, you have to indicate the company to which this year corresponds. Then, indicate the depature dates and end of the year.

The fiscal years make up periods, generally monthly or quarterly. You can encode the periods in the 'Periods' section. To avoid encoding all periods of one year fiscal you can use one of the two 'Create monthly periods' or

'Create 3 months periods' buttons . Then, Tiny ERP calculates automatically the periods corresponding to the definite dates.

The terms of payment

You can as many define terms of payment necessary in Tiny ERP. The terms of payment define the dates expires for the payment of an invoice. To define of new terms of payment, use the menu: Accountings and finances > Definitions > Period of payment > Terms of payment.



The above figure represents the following conditions:

- 35% cash payment,
- the balance after 15 end days of month.

To define new terms of payment, start by giving a name to the conditions. The field description can be taken again on the invoices, enter there a clear french description of the terms of payment.

Then, you have to give the different calculation lines of the terms, in the 'Calcul Mode' section.

Line Name :	35% advance	Sequence :	5
Value :	Procent	Value Amount :	0.35
Number of Days :	1	Condition :	Net Days
<input type="button" value="Eermer"/> <input type="button" value="Valider"/>			

For each line you have to indicate a name. This one is given as a rough guide and doesn't have an effect on terms calculation. The sequence field allows to define in which order the rules are evaluated.

The field value allows to calculate the amount to pay for this line:

- Percent: The line corresponds to a percent of the total amount, the factor is given by the 'Amount' field.
This one has to take a value between 0.0 and 1.0.
- Value: A fixed value, given by the 'amount' field.
- Balance: The balance remaining compared to the other lines.

Think to put the last calculation line to 'balance', to avoid any round error. This one must have the sequence most raised to be evaluated in the last.

The last two fields allow to calculate the term of payment for this line. This extra time can be expressed in net days or end days of month. For example, if you indicate 15 end days of month, Tiny ERP adds 15 days to the current date and request the payment at the end of the month given by this calculated date.

After, You can allocate terms of payment to a partner thanks to the properties of the partner feature.

Levels of reminders

The levels of reminders allow to define the frequency of the automatic reminds customers. Those have nothing to do with the terms of payment. They can thus be sent before or after the limit of payment.

To define levels of reminder, use the menu: Accountings and finances > Definitions > Payment terms > Reminders. For each line of the reminder, you have to give the number of days in nets days or end days of month. The description given for each level is displayed on the reminding letter.

Here a simple example of reminder customer:

- 30 Net days: Remind 1st Level
- 45 Net days: Remind 2nd Level
- 60 Net days: demand
- 75 Net days: Bailiff.

When you wish automatically to print the reminding letters, use the menu: Accountings and finances > Processings > Print reminders.

Setup

Once the different setup defined, you have to adapt your accounts chart compared to the basic plan installed on Tiny ERP. To do that, you can deactivate accounts and create the new ones via the menu: Accountings and finances > Definitions > Generals Accounts > Accounts.

Make then in the same way for the accountings journal thanks to the menu: Accountings and finances > Definitions > Accountings journals > Journals. In general, a voucher at least is defined and a journal associated by case and account banks. You need also a book sales and a purchases journal.

If you want to use the analytical accounting, think to make in the same way for the analytical accounts and journals. It's important to at least create an analytical journal for the sales and purchases, otherwise Tiny ERP cannot generate the writings compared to the invoices automatically.

Departure writings

For the levellings of your different accounts, create a journal of the situation type. This one can be centralizing. Encode writings for each account which has to be levelled in this journal. For this operation, use the menu:

Accountings finances > Entries seized > Fast seized.

Fiche Technique

Fonctions de base

- Gestion du plan comptable général, analytique et auxiliaire.
- Plans multi-niveaux, sans limitation sur les codes et les niveaux.
- Gestion des comptes virtuels
- Possibilité de travailler sur plusieurs exercices comptables en même temps.
- Gestion des clôtures partielles.

Saisie d'écritures

- 5 modes de saisie des écritures: par pièce, saisie rapide en liste, formulaire point de vente, modèles d'écritures et abonnements.
- Automatisation des contreparties et des taxes: par compte, par tiers ou par produit.
- Pièces automatiquement créées grâce à l'intégration des autres modules de l'ERP.

Nombreux Automatismes

- Libellé automatique, calcul de la TVA, calcul automatique de dates d'échéance, contreparties automatiques, gestion des règlements tiers, équilibrages, appel et création de compte en saisie...
- Modèles d'écritures sur mesure.
- Ergonomie 100% clavier.

Gestion des Tiers (partenaires)

- Plans multi-niveaux sans limites.
- Publipostages, automatisation d'envoi de SMS.
- Rappels et conditions de paiement personnalisés et multi-niveaux.

Rapprochement

- Pointage manuel des écritures bancaires.
- Génération des écritures d'ajustement
- Rapprochement automatique par compte ou en temps réel: 9 niveaux de calcul

Les multi's

- Devises illimitées
- Unités de mesures et conversions illimitées et automatisées
- Multi-sociétés avec architectures
- Multi-utilisateurs simultanés grâce au mode serveur / client.
- Multi-plans comptables généraux et analytique
- Gestion des doubles unités de mesure

Nombreux Contrôles

- Gestion fine des droits grâce aux différents niveaux société / groupe / utilisateur / rôle.
- Contrôle des écritures sur les comptes, les journaux ou les produits.

Intégration des modules

- Totalement intégrés aux autres modules de l'ERP: ventes, production, achats, projets, RH, ...
- Gestion par affaire intégrée à la comptabilité analytique (avec timesheet)
- Imputations générales et analytiques automatisées: mouvement de stock, production, prestations, ...
- Plusieurs logiques de créations automatisées des factures.

Éditions

- Balances, grands livres des comptes, journaux, échéanciers, rappels, ...
- État préparatoire à la déclaration de TVA.
- Bilans, comptes de résultat et soldes intermédiaires de gestion.
- Déclarations intra-com et intra-stats.
- États analytiques, budgétaires, états de reporting, contrôle de caisse.
- Personnalisation et création de documents personnalisés grâce à l'intégration OpenOffice.

Comptabilité Analytique

- Plans multi-niveaux analytiques et journaux illimités
- Ventilation des écritures illimitées et automatisées selon de nombreux critères, reventilation possible.
- Interrogations et éditions.
- Système de contrôle des coûts, gestion par affaire et interaction avec les projets, les timesheet, les ventes et achats et productions.
- Support des OD analytiques

Budget

- Budgets illimités sur les produits, charges, stocks ou trésoreries
- Assistant de création des dotations
- États budgétaires

Flexibilité Totale

- Tous les écrans sont personnalisables (saisies, listes, états, recherche...)
- Gestion fine des droits et des menus par utilisateur
- Accès à distance via Internet.
- Configuration des processus et des alertes possibles.
- Système de requêtes intégré.

Human Ressources

Les ressources humaines

Le module de gestion des ressources humaines de Tiny ERP version 3.3 permet de gérer:

- les employés et leurs données,
- les notes de frais,
- les feuilles de présences,
- un système de pointage automatisé,
- gestion des prestations / timesheets.

De nombreux projets sont en cours de développement pour les ressources humaines dans Tiny ERP, les prochaines versions comporteront probablement de nouvelles fonctionnalités spécifiques.

Gestion des employés

Commençons tout d'abord par la fiche des employés. Sur cet écran, vous pourrez définir le nom, l'adresse, le nombre de jours de vacances, etc.

The screenshot shows the Tiny ERP application window with the title 'Tiny ERP'. The menu bar includes 'Fichier', 'Utilisateur', 'Formulaire', 'Options', 'Plugins', and 'Aide'. The toolbar contains icons for file operations like new, open, save, print, and search. The main window has a tab bar with 'Menu' and 'Liste des Employés' (selected). On the left, a sidebar has tabs for 'Information', 'Congés', and 'Dépenses'. The 'Information' tab is active, displaying the 'Information générale' section. It shows fields for 'Nom employé' (Fabien Pinckaers), 'Société' (Tiny sprl), 'Utilisateur' (Fabien Pinckaers), 'Adresse contact' (Fabien Pinckaers), and 'CEO'. There's also a 'Commentaires' text area. Below this is the 'Couts analytiques de l'horaire' section with a 'Unité de coût' field set to 'Senior Developpe'. The 'Données de travail' section includes 'Heures de travail hebdo.' (45.00), 'Actif' (checked), 'Nb de congés' (25), 'Démarré' (empty), and a 'Equipe de travail' section with 'Nom du groupe' (Default timesheet) and 'Default timesheet' listed. At the bottom, there are presence status dropdowns ('Présence: Absent') and arrival time dropdowns ('Arrivée'). The status bar at the bottom shows 'Enregistrements: 1 / 1 - Editing document (id: 1)', 'State:', 'localhost:8069', 'Fabien Pinckaers', 'Requêtes: Pas de requête', and icons for refresh and save.

Toutes les informations essentielles relatives à l'employé se retrouvent sur cette fiche; son nom, la société pour laquelle il travaille, son adresse, etc.

Un champ vous permet aussi de définir l'utilisateur associé à l'employé. Ainsi certaines informations s'auto-complèteront (notamment dans le système de [gestion des prestations](#)) dès la création d'un nouvel enregistrement.

Les onglets suivants présentent les informations relatives aux congés et aux notes de frais liées à l'employé en question.

Sur le premier onglet, le champs 'Unité de coût' est particulièrement intéressant puisqu'il permet d'imputer automatiquement chacune des prestations de l'employé comme nous le verrons dans la section suivante.

Imputations comptables

Type d'unité : Heure de développement Montant : -170.00
Facteur : 0.50
Compte général : 600 - Charges salariales journal analytique : Salaire des employés

Fermer **Valider**

Cet écran définit l'unité utilisée pour imputer correctement les heures de travail prestées par l'employé sur ses différents projets.

Chaque champ est obligatoire et définit le nom de l'unité utilisée, le coût par unité, le facteur qui permet de transformer l'unité actuelle en une unité de base et enfin le compte qui sera imputé. Toutes les transactions entrent dans le journal analytique spécifié.

Dans l'exemple proposé, l'entreprise utilise comme unité la demi-heure de développement. L'employé qui passe trois demi-heures de développement imputera le compte 600 à concurrence de 510 € car $3 \times 170 = 510$. Par contre cette entrée comptera pour une heure et demie dans le rapport d'activité de l'employé car $3 \times 0,5 = 1,5$.

Congés

Description : Motif des Congés :
Employé : Thomas
Premier jour : Dernier jour :
Enregistrements: _ / 1 - Nouveau document State: Document saved !
localhost:8069 Fabien Pinckaers Requêtes: Pas de requête

Dans le second onglet, on retrouve la liste des absences et congés qui ont été pris par l'employé. On retrouve ainsi les dates de début et de fin, ainsi que le type d'absence (congés payés, congés de maternité, etc.).

Notes de frais

The screenshot shows the Tiny ERP application window. The menu bar includes 'Eichier', 'Utilisateur', 'Formulaire', 'Options', 'Plugins', and 'Aide'. The toolbar contains icons for file operations like new, open, save, print, and search. The tabs at the top are 'Menu', 'Liste des Employés', 'Demandes de Congés', and 'Feuille de Frais'. The 'Feuille de Frais' tab is active. The main area contains the following fields:

- Description courte : (empty)
- Employé : Thomas (with attach document and search icons)
- Date : 27/06/06 (with search icon)
- Montant : 0.00 (with dropdown arrow)
- Type de frais : (empty)
- État : Esquisse (with dropdown arrow)
- No record selected / State: (empty)
- localhost:8069 / Far. / Requêtes: Pas de requête (with search icon)

Dans le troisième onglet, on peut retrouver la liste des notes de frais de l'employé. La date à laquelle la dépense a été effectuée est présente sur ce formulaire tout comme un champ 'Note' permettant de spécifier les conditions particulières qui peuvent s'appliquer.



N'oubliez pas que vous pouvez attacher des documents à des ressources (par exemple: attacher un scan de la note de teinturier ou du ticket de restaurant).

Gestion par affaire

Lorsque les ventes font intervenir des prestations de services et/ou de la production, il n'est pas toujours simple d'avoir un contrôle efficace sur tous les coûts, les marges et les prestations. Que ce soit pour un client, un contrat ou un projet, il est important de maîtriser les coûts par secteur ou par projet pour un bon pilotage de l'entreprise, surtout lorsque l'on sait qu'un mauvais contrôle des coûts constitue 8% des causes de faillites de petites et moyennes entreprises. (*ref)

Grâce à la flexibilité de Tiny ERP, toutes les opérations peuvent être centralisées dans la comptabilité analytique. Cela permet au contrôleur de gestion d'être au cœur de l'entreprise et d'agir directement sur les processus pour éviter les dérapages sur des projets critiques. La gestion par affaire permet de contrôler:

- Les coûts de production,
- Les coûts dus aux prestations des employés,
- Les coûts des matières premières pour chaque affaire,
- Les revenus générés par les ventes.

Ce mode de gestion est très utile pour:

- éviter les dérapages de projet en contrôlant l'avancement, les coûts et les revenus;
- ventiler les prestations des employés afin de dégager les centres de consommation de ressources;
- suivre chaque employé pour analyser sa répartition du travail et sa rentabilité.

Qu'est-ce qu'une affaire ?

Une affaire sert à regrouper tous les coûts et revenus liés à une même activité. L'objectif du travail par affaire est de déterminer la rentabilité de chaque activité, projet ou contrat.

Puisque les détails des prestations sont encodés dans une affaire, celle-ci est également utilisée pour la gestion des contrats de support et pour vérifier que les prestations ne dépassent pas certaines limites. C'est très pratique pour éviter les coûts non prévus dans des projets complexes.

Selon les secteurs d'activité, une affaire est parfois appellée projet, contrat ou production. On utilise aussi fréquemment le terme anglais 'Timesheet' pour parler de la gestion par affaire. Dans Tiny ERP, une affaire est implémentée par un compte analytique. Les coûts et revenus de l'affaire sont alors des entrées analytiques. Cette représentation analytique des affaires est très intéressante car vous pouvez y appliquer toutes les opérations disponibles en comptabilité: balances, grand livre, étude par journal, opérations diverses, budgets, ...



Si vous désirez adapter le vocabulaire de Tiny ERP pour qu'il coïncide avec les termes utilisés dans votre secteur, il suffit d'exporter le fichier de traduction en .CSV, de le modifier et de le réimporter dans le serveur. Vous pouvez alors utiliser vos propres termes sans modifier le logiciel.

Enfin, il ne faut pas confondre une affaire et un projet dans le module de gestion de projets. L'affaire, représentée par un compte analytique sert à faire le suivi des coûts passés tandis que le projet est utile pour de la planification et le suivi des tâches à réaliser. Ceux-ci sont cependant liés dans la définition du projet ce qui permet de faire le suivi des coûts sur un projet.

Mise en route

Pour mettre en place une gestion par affaire, il faut au préalable créer un compte analytique pour chaque poste, affaire ou travail. Ceux-ci peuvent être structurés en arbre; les coûts et revenus d'une affaire correspondent à la somme de toutes les entrées analytiques ainsi que de tous ses comptes fils. Pour définir des comptes analytiques, allez dans le menu; Comptabilité et Finances > Définitions > Comptes Analytiques > Comptes.

La figure suivante représente la classification des affaires utilisée par la société Tiny;

	Account name	Account code	Associated partner	Date Start	Date End	Balance
▼ Absences	001					0
Rémunérées	001					0
Non Rémunérées	002					0
▼ Internal	002					-2313.75
Administratif	001					-702.5
▼ Commercial & Marketing	002					-927.5
Salons	001					0
Avant-Vente	002					-45.0
eMails	003					0
Autres	004					-680.0
► Tiny ERP Development	003					-486.25
Formation Perso	004					-137.5
▼ Tiny ERP	100					36339.0
▼ Support	001					37660.5
▼ Partners	001					36810.5
Tecsas	001	Tecsas		2005-11-18	2006-11-18	2820.0
Sednacom	002	Sednacom		2005-05-09	2006-05-08	5000.0
Thymbra	003	Thymbra Projectos		2006-01-02	2006-07-02	1950.0
Tony Frebault	004	Tony Frebault		2006-03-20	2007-03-20	1260.0
Bias Solutiones	005	BIAS soluciones de		2006-04-26	2006-10-26	1950.0
Morfosys	006	Morfosys Consultor		2006-04-12	2007-04-12	4387.5

192.168.1.3:8069 Fabien Pinckaers Requêtes: Pas de requête

Si une affaire est bornée dans le temps (ex: contrat de support annuel), vous pouvez mettre les dates de début et de fin lors de la création du compte analytique. Lorsqu'un technicien essaie de travailler pour une affaire qui n'est plus valide, celle-ci apparaîtra en rouge indiquant qu'il faut contacter le client pour un renouvellement de contrat.

Une fois les comptes analytiques créés, il faut créer les fiches employés, via le menu; Ressources Humaines > Employés.

Deux champs sont importants pour créer la fiche employé;

- Tiny ERP User: le lien vers l'utilisateur du système Tiny ERP.
- Cost Unit; le coût des prestations, dépendant du salaire de l'employé.

La figure suivante présente un exemple de configuration des coûts des prestations pour un employé.

The screenshot shows a software window for entering a transaction. The 'Unit type' is set to 'Hours - Senior Developer'. The 'Amount' is '-30.00'. The 'Factor' is '1.00'. The 'General account' is '62 - Salaries, payroll t' and the 'Analytic journal' is 'HR Costs'. At the bottom right are buttons for 'Fermer' (Close) and 'Valider' (Validate).

Celle-ci indique que l'employé travaille à l'heure et que son coût horaire est de 30 EUR (*). Si d'autres employés encodent à la journée, utilisez un facteur de 8 (sous l'hypothèse qu'une journée normale de travail est égale à 8h.)



N'oubliez pas de mettre le montant en négatif car c'est bien un coût et non un revenu.
Exemple: -30 EUR. Ce montant est exprimé dans la devise de base du plan de compte par défaut.

Si vous utilisez le module de production, il faut également configurer les sections coûts et capacités des postes de charges. La figure suivante en est un exemple;

The screenshot shows a configuration window for capacity and cost information. Under 'Capacity Information', it lists: Capacity per Cycle (12.00), Time for 1 cycle (hour) (1.25), Time before prod. (0.50), Time after prod. (0.00), and Time Efficiency (1.00). Under 'Costs Information (required for automatic costing)', it lists: Cost per hour (10.00), Cost per cycle (2.00), Hour Account (Internal / Tiny ERP De), Cycle Account (Internal / Tiny ERP De), and General Account (6123 - Printed materi).

Reportez-vous au chapitre sur la production pour plus d'informations sur les postes de charge.

Utilisation du système

Une fois les affaires, les employés et les postes de charges configurés, vous pouvez utiliser le système. Chaque opération (une vente, une prestation, un achat, ...) va automatiquement créer des entrées analytiques dans le compte correspondant à l'affaire. Il vous suffit ensuite d'utiliser les outils de reporting de la comptabilité analytique pour suivre vos affaires:

- historique des interventions,
- détails des coûts et revenus,
- ventilation des dépenses, ...

Les ventes vont créer des entrées positives dans l'affaire donnée par le champ "Centre de coûts/profits" du bon de commande. Si cela n'a pas été fait au moment du bon de commande, l'affaire peut toujours être ajoutée ou modifiée sur la facture, avant validation de celle-ci.

Les achats vont créer des entrées négatives dans l'affaire donnée par le champ "Centre de coûts/profits" de la commande d'achat. Cela permet de prendre en compte le prix de matières premières pour chaque affaire. On peut également corriger l'affaire lors de la réception de la facture fournisseur.

Le coût des prestations des employés doit également être pris en compte pour chaque affaire. On demande donc à chaque employé de compléter son timesheet en fin de journée. Il doit ventiler ses 8 heures par jour dans chaque affaire via le menu: Ressources Humaines > Encodage des Heures > Mes heures > Mes heures du jour.



Il est conseillé de mettre le menu ci-dessus dans les raccourcis du menu de l'employé car cette option sera utilisée chaque jour.

La figure suivante donne un exemple de répartition des heures prestées par un employé:

User	Date	Analytic Account	Description	Quantity	Unit type	Amount
Fabien Pinckaers	29/05/06	Tiny ERP / Support / Partners / Tecsas	Support: fields.function	1,00	Hours (fp)	-45,00
Fabien Pinckaers	29/05/06	Tiny ERP / Support / Partners / Tecsas	Support: RML Questions	1,00	Hours (fp)	-45,00
Fabien Pinckaers	29/05/06	Internal / Tiny ERP Development / Trunk	Migration Internal	3,00	Hours (fp)	-135,00
Fabien Pinckaers	29/05/06	Internal / Administratif	Courier et Factures	3,00	Hours (fp)	-135,00

Enregistrements: 1 / 4 - Editing document (id: 4) State: Relation Field: F1 New F2 Open/Search

192.168.1.3:8069 Fabien Pinckaers Requêtes: Pas de requête



Si vous utilisez la gestion de projets, vous pouvez installer le module `hr_timesheet_project` qui vous donnera la possibilité d'encoder automatiquement les prestations en fonction du travail marqué dans les tâches et de la configuration du projet.

Les coûts de production sont déterminés à partir des ordres de fabrication, des gammes et de la configuration du poste de charge. Vous trouverez plus d'informations dans le chapitre sur la production.

Enfin, vous pouvez également modifier manuellement des coûts et revenus grâce aux opérations diverses analytiques. Pour ce faire, utilisez le menu: Comptabilité et Finances > Saisie des écritures comptables > Compte Analytique > Saisie des écritures comptables.

Vérification des prestations

Pour contrôler les prestations des différents employés, plusieurs méthodes sont disponibles dans Tiny ERP: le contrôle par projet, le contrôle par prestations, le rapport mensuel.

Le contrôle par projet est disponible via le plan de comptes analytiques via le menu: Comptabilité et Finances > Plans Comptables > Schéma des comptes analytiques. Vous pouvez alors double-cliquer sur un compte pour obtenir le détail de toutes les transactions: prestations, productions, ventes et achats. Utilisez alors la recherche grâce à l'icône loupe pour rechercher des prestations spécifiques.

Le contrôle par prestation consiste à utiliser l'un des menus disponibles dans les ressources humaines pour l'encodage des prestations: Ressources Humaines > Encodage des heures. Ce menu permet de ne rechercher que les entrées concernant des prestations des employés. Utilisez également la loupe pour naviguer parmi les données.

Le rapport mensuel permet de vérifier, mois par mois et employé par employé la ventilation des prestations effectuées. Ce rapport est très intéressant pour vérifier qu'un employé encode bien ses 8 heures de prestation par jour. Pour ce faire, cliquez sur le menu: Ressources Humaines > Encodage des heures > Imprimer les horaires. Sélectionnez alors un employé et un mois, Tiny ERP génère alors le rapport des sommes par jour et par projet pour la sélection donnée.

2006	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Total							
June	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	Total
Tiny AT Work								0.5							0.75														1.25		
Popi															0.5															0.5	
Tecsoai					3.35	0.5	5.0								3.0	3.5	5.5	4.0											24.85		
Administratif					1.3	1.25									1.0	1.0	0.5												5.05		
Thymbra					0.65		0.25								0.25														1.15		
Steel						0.75																								0.75	
Morfosys					0.25		0.25																						0.5		
Fenutan															0.75															0.75	
Internal					2.0		1.5								1.0		1.0	0.75	0.75										7		
Stable															2.5	3.0														5.5	
CICK								4.0							3.5	2.75													10.25		
Sednacorn							0.4																							0.4	
Axelor								1.0							0.3			0.75											2.05		
Sum	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.97	2.5	5.25	7.25	0	0	9.8	7	8.5	7	4.75	0	60.02												

Les totaux par jour en rouge indiquent que l'employé a encodé trop d'heures prestées, les nombres en mauve indiquent qu'il a encodé trop peu d'heures. Les nombres verts indiquent que les prestations du jour sont correctes.

Attention, il ne faut pas confondre le rapport d'impression d'un timesheet et les différents rapports disponibles sur les pointages automatiques des employés. Le premier sert à ventiler les heures prestées sur les différents projets tandis que le second permet de contrôler les présences/absences des employés.

Le contrôleur de gestion

Le contrôleur de gestion peut alors simplement consulter les plans de compte analytique pour une vue globale des activités de l'entreprise par affaire via le menu: Comptabilité et Finances > Plans Comptables > Schéma des comptes analytiques.

Pour obtenir le détail d'une affaire, vous avez deux possibilités:

- double-cliquez sur le compte et vous obtenez le détail des entrées (coûts et revenus), vous pouvez alors rechercher, modifier ou ajouter de nouvelles lignes.
- cliquez sur l'icône 'imprimante' pour obtenir plusieurs rapports au choix.

La figure suivante présente une balance analytique et une balance analytique inversée sur un contrat de support annuel avec des entrées comprenant des prestations, un remplacement de disque dur (facturé) et un déplacement.

Xpdf: /tmp/tmpCC4sk.pdf

Tiny sprl

Rue Joseph Mathieu 21
1300 Limai - Belgium
Phone: (+32) 10.68.94.39
Mail: fp@tiny.be

Free Business Solutions

Tiny sprl **Analytic Balance** Period from 2006-01-01 to 2006-06-19
Currency: EUR

Printing date: 2006-06-20 at 11:42:06

Code	Account Name	Moves Débit Crédit	Balance
004	Tiny ERP / Support / Partners / Tony Frebault		
62	Salaries, payroll taxes, pensions	1072.50	-1072.50
705	Service Sales	1500.00	1500.00
Total 004	Tiny ERP / Support / Partners / Tony Frebault	1500.00	1072.50
		Sum	1500.00
		1072.50	427.50

Page 1 of 1 100% ? Quit

Xpdf: /tmp/tmpxeZ7Wg.pdf

Tiny sprl

Rue Joseph Mathieu 21
1300 Limai - Belgium
Phone: (+32) 10.68.94.39
Mail: fp@tiny.be

Free Business Solutions

Tiny sprl **Inverted
Analytic Balance** Period from 2006-01-01 to 2006-06-20
Currency: EUR

Printing date: 2006-06-20 at 11:43:01

Code	Account Name	Moves Débit Crédit	Balance
705	Service Sales		
004	Tiny ERP / Support / Partners / Tony Frebault	1500.00	1500.00
total 705	Service Sales	1500.00	0.00
62	Salaries, payroll taxes, pensions		
004	Tiny ERP / Support / Partners / Tony Frebault	1072.50	-1072.50
total 62	Salaries, payroll taxes, pensions	0.00	1072.50
		Sum	1500.00
		1072.50	427.50

Page 1 of 1 100% ? Quit

Grâce à cette fonctionnalité intégrée dans Tiny ERP, le contrôle de gestion n'est plus un poste à part de l'entreprise dédié au reporting mais devient un vrai acteur de l'entreprise qui pourra influencer la stratégie de l'entreprise mais aussi les affaires en temps réel.

Pointage des affaires

Lorsqu'un employé travaille sur plusieurs affaires dans une même journée, il n'est pas toujours facile de remplir le timesheet progressivement ou en fin de journée. On a vite fait d'oublier un coup de téléphone, une réponse à un mail de support ou autre. Or, pour certaines entreprises, l'exactitude du timesheet peut être très importante. En effet, celui-ci peut servir pour comptabiliser les heures de support pour un client, ou même pour facturer à la prestation. Dans ce cas, un oubli représente donc directement des prestations non facturées.

Depuis la version 3.3, un système de pointage a été introduit dans Tiny ERP. Celui-ci permet de ne pas saisir les temps mais simplement de pointer chaque jour lorsque l'utilisateur entre dans la société, change d'activité et quitte la société. Ces pointages sont associés à des affaires pour automatiquement générer les prestations correspondantes.

Les avantages d'utiliser les pointages plutôt que les timesheets sont:

- Un résultat plus précis, avec moins d'oubli et sans trous,
- La possibilité de déterminer les fiches de présence exactes,
- Un système temps réel qui limite l'effort d'encodage.

Définitions

Pour utiliser les pointages par affaire, il faut que le module 'hr_timesheet' soit installé. Si vous utilisez l'installation par défaut du logiciel, il est probablement déjà installé. Si vous n'installez que le module 'HR', un système de pointage est également disponible mais celui-ci ne fait que les entrées et sorties, pas la répartition par affaire.

Pour paramétriser le système, deux champs doivent être complétés dans la fiche employé: l'unité de coût, l'utilisateur associé à l'employé et le groupe de travail. La première, expliquée dans la section précédente, indique le coût horaire de l'employé. L'utilisateur permet de faire le lien entre l'utilisateur qui va pointer et l'employé qui correspond à cet utilisateur. Le groupe de travail permet d'indiquer la feuille de présence théorique de l'employé. Ceci permet de comparer le théorique du réellement presté grâce aux différents rapports vu en fin de chapitre.

Les équipes de travail sont définies via le menu: Ressources Humaines > Définitions > Groupes de Travail. La figure suivante représente une répartition classique de 38 heures par semaine, du lundi au vendredi.

Nom	Jour de la semaine	Présent du	Présent jusque
Monday morning	Lundi	08:00	12:00
Monday evening	Lundi	13:00	18:00
Tuesday morning	Mardi	08:00	12:00
Tuesday evening	Mardi	13:00	18:00
Wednesday morning	Mercredi	08:00	12:00
Wednesday evening	Mercredi	13:00	18:00
Thursday morning	Jeudi	08:00	12:00
Thursday evening	Jeudi	13:00	18:00
Friday morning	vendredi	08:00	12:00
Friday evening	vendredi	13:00	18:00

Utilisation

Lorsqu'un utilisateur arrive le matin dans l'entreprise, il commence par cliquer sur le menu: Ressources Humaines > Pointage. L'écran lui permettant d'indiquer qu'il vient d'arriver s'ouvre alors.

L'utilisateur clique alors simplement sur le bouton 'Start Working' en laissant le champ 'date de départ' vide. Tiny ERP enregistrera alors la date indiquée sur le serveur pour le pointage. La date du client sur lequel se trouve l'utilisateur n'a pas d'effet ce qui permet d'encoder l'arrivée dans l'entreprise sur un poste et de noter la sortie ou le changement d'activité sur d'autres postes sans erreurs de configuration de dates.

Notez que l'utilisateur a la possibilité d'indiquer une date et heure antérieures, si par erreur il a oublié d'encoder son arrivée dans l'entreprise. Cela permet de régler facilement des petits oubliers. Bien sûr, le responsable des ressources humaines possède un rapport qui montre les écarts entre les heures encodées (si elles ont été forcées) et les heures réelles d'encodage. Cela permet d'éviter toute triche de la part des employés mais leur permet également de modifier des oubliers d'encodage.



Pensez à mettre le menu Pointage dans vos raccourcis car il sera utilisé tous les jours.

Ensuite, l'utilisateur commence à travailler sur une affaire. Lorsque celui-ci doit changer d'affaire (par exemple un coup de téléphone), il suffit de cliquer sur ce menu. Si la fenêtre de départ n'a pas été fermée, Tiny ERP s'est automatiquement positionné sur ce choix. L'écran permettant d'encoder une nouvelle activité s'ouvre alors.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled 'General Information'. It contains several input fields and dropdown menus. At the top, 'Employee's name' is set to 'Thomas' and 'Current state' is 'present'. Below that, 'Starting Date' is set to '27/06/06 10:48'. The 'Analytic Account' dropdown is set to 'Administrative stuffs'. The 'Work Description' field contains the value 'eMails Responses'. The 'Closing Date' field has a note '(Keep empty for current_time)'. The 'Minimum Analytic Amount' dropdown is set to '0.00'. At the bottom of the dialog are three buttons: 'Cancel', 'Change Work', and 'Stop Working'.

Dans cet écran, l'utilisateur doit remplir l'affaire pour laquelle il vient de terminer son travail. Le champ description permet une information libre quant au travail réalisé. Sur certains projets clients, il est parfois utile de sortir un état des prestations réalisées pour le client (pour justifier un contrat de support, par exemple), veillez dans ce cas à mettre une description suffisamment claire.

La date de clôture peut également être forcée si l'utilisateur a oublié de clôturer au préalable. Par exemple, si vous vous connectez le matin et que vous obtenez cet écran-ci, indiquez la date à laquelle vous avez quitté l'entreprise hier soir. Le responsable des ressources humaines peut voir l'écart entre les dates indiquées et réelles pour éviter des triches ou erreurs trop fréquentes.

Le champ 'Minimum Analytic Amount' permet d'indiquer l'imputation minimale dans les coûts analytiques. Ainsi, si vos contrats de support comptabilisent chaque prestation au quart d'heure, indiquez 0.25 dans cette case. Une prestation de 33 minutes sera alors comptabilisée comme 3/4 d'heure. Les prestations enregistrées pour les fiches de présence ne sont pas influencées par ce champ. Les présences de chaque employé seront donc exactes à la seconde près.



Le montant des coûts analytiques minimum est généralement constant pour l'entreprise, pensez alors à le mettre en valeur par défaut pour éviter de le réencoder à chaque fois.

Les Rapports

Les rapports disponibles sur les prestations sont de deux ordres: les rapports de coûts sur les affaires ou comptes analytiques et les rapports de présence des employés. Quelques exemples d'état sur les affaires ont été donnés dans la section précédente. Nous verrons donc ici les rapports de présence des employés.

Pour imprimer les présences d'un employé, sélectionner un ou plusieurs employés via le menu: Ressources Humaines > Employés. Cliquez alors sur l'icône 'imprimante'. Tiny ERP vous propose alors 3 rapports: le détail des entrées/sorties, la fiche hebdomadaire, la fiche mensuelle.

La fiche de présence hebdomadaire pour un seul employé, après sélection des dates à imprimer:

Xpdf: /tmp/tmppanxo3i.pdf

Name:	Sophie	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Tot
Week :	from 2006-05-29 to 2006-06-05								
Theoretical workhours	0h00	0h00	0h00	0h00	0h00	0h00	0h00	0h00	0h00
Workhours	8h20	8h55	8h36	0	0	0	0	0	25h51
Holiday hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0h00
Week :	from 2006-06-05 to 2006-06-12								
Theoretical workhours	0h00	0h00	0h00	0h00	0h00	0h00	0h00	0h00	0h00
Workhours	0	11h57	11h21	11h24	9h00	3h27	3h26	0	50h35
Holiday hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0h00

Navigation: Back, Forward, Home, Page 1 of 1, 125%, Print, Help, Quit

La figure suivante présente la fiche de présence mensuelle pour une liste de plusieurs employés sélectionnés:

Xpdf: /tmp/tmp1ahnC.pdf

May 2006	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Sophie By week: 36 h Holidays: 4																															
Theoretical	00h00																														
Worked	00h00	01h02	01h07	01h17	01h18	01h20	01h23	01h17	01h18	11h22	01h09	01h03	01h37	01h44	01h46	01h38	01h03	12h39	01h00	01h05	01h00										
Magalie By week: 36 h Holidays: 4																															
Theoretical	00h00																														
Worked	00h00	01h03	01h05	01h02	14h08	01h20	03h03	17h48	01h19	01h44	01h40	01h32	01h03	01h28	01h49	01h47	01h08	19h25	01h18	01h00	01h12										
Helene By week: 36 h Holidays: 4																															
Theoretical	00h00																														
Worked	00h00	01h00	01h00	00h00	00h00	01h00	03h03	00h00																							
Bruno By week: 36 h Holidays: 8																															
Theoretical	00h00	01h01	01h00																												
Worked	00h00	01h03	01h08	01h08	01h01	01h20	03h03	01h13	01h18	01h32	01h03	01h15	11h13	01h09	01h29	01h21	12h07	01h00	01h12	01h00	01h00	01h40	01h49								
Yves By week: 36 h Holidays: 4																															
Theoretical	00h00																														
Worked	00h00	01h19	01h48	01h48	01h02	01h20	03h03	01h16	01h30	01h17	01h32	01h04	01h03	10h18	01h17	01h25	01h19	01h42	01h00	01h46											

Navigation: Back, Forward, Home, Page 1 of 2, 125%, Print, Help, Quit

Fiche Technique

Fonctions de base

- Gestion des employés
- Plan des horaires et absences
- Suivi des prestations et de leurs coûts par affaire
- Module de pointage

Les employés

- Intégration avec les fonctions partenaires de Tiny ERP (SMS, mails, hiérarchie et contacts)
- Unités de ventes et coûts
- Horaire de travail
- Régime salarial
- Suivi des prestations
- Gestion des préférences par utilisateur

Gestion des absences

- Demandes d'absences et validations
- Congés légaux et de l'entreprise pris en compte

Notes de frais

- Introduction des notes de frais
- Validation par un responsable

Présences

- Mécanisme de pointage
- Interface possible en XML-RPC

Gestion par affaire

- Intégrée à la comptabilité analytique pour le suivi des coûts salariaux par projet client.
- Import automatique des prestations grâce aux travaux effectués sur les tâches
- Plusieurs unités de mesure possibles (senior developper day, junior developper hour, ...)
- Nombreux états de la comptabilité analytique pour l'analyse des coûts et revenus par projet

Traçabilité

- Traçabilité par utilisateur sur tous les documents de l'ERP
- Module d'audit trail pour le contrôle et le reporting fin des opérations des utilisateurs

Rapports

- Module d'analyse de la productivité des utilisateurs
- Rapport détaillé sur les présences d'un employé
- Feuille de présence par semaine ou par mois.
- Ventilation des heures effectives par affaire sur le mois.

Flexibilité Totale

- Tous les écrans sont personnalisables (saisies, listes, états, recherche...)
- Gestion fine des droits et des menus par utilisateur
- Adaptation possible de tous les processus de l'entreprise
- Accès à distance via Internet
- Configuration des processus et des alertes possibles
- Système de requêtes intégré
- Extensible via de nombreux modules optionnels
- Processus personnalisables

Les produits

Qu'est-ce qu'un produit ?

Un produit dans Tiny ERP est quelque chose que vous pouvez produire, stocker, vendre ou acheter. Les produits ont différentes caractéristiques telles qu'un prix, des fournisseurs, des codes produits, etc. Les principaux exemples de produits sont:

- les articles gérés de stock
- les services
- les consommables
- les ressources

Le premier exemple est de type "Stockable", tandis que les trois derniers types sont marqués non stockables ou services. Selon leurs caractéristiques, les produits se comportent différemment. Par exemple, la livraison en produits stockables dépendra de l'état des différents stocks et entrepôts. Par contre, un besoin en produits de type "Service" peut engendrer des tâches à réaliser dans la gestion de projets.

Dans Tiny ERP, les produits peuvent également avoir plusieurs variantes, qui déclinent le produit en différentes instances qui diffèrent par seulement quelques caractéristiques. Le produit générique est appelé gabarit ou template de produit et la variante est le produit qui sera vendu ou acheté. Par exemple, un template de produit peut être un t-shirt et les différentes variantes peuvent être la couleur rouge, la taille XL ou même le grammage du textile.

Les catégories de produits

Les produits sont structurés en différentes catégories. Ces catégories servent à définir des groupes et sous-groupes permettant d'attribuer des fonctionnalités ou propriétés à un ensemble de produits. Grâce aux catégories, il est ainsi possible de définir les préférences comptables pour tout un ensemble de produits, d'appliquer une promotion ou une règle de calcul du prix sur la catégorie entière ou de générer des états statistiques par groupe de produits.

Comme de nombreux documents de Tiny ERP, les catégories sont structurées hiérarchiquement. Ceci permet d'appliquer des propriétés à différents niveaux de la structure des catégories de produits. Pour consulter les catégories, utilisez le menu: Produits > Catégories de Produits.

- ▼ All products
 - ▼ Sellable
 - ▼ Computer Stuff
 - Dello Computer
 - Accessories
 - PC
 - IT components kits
 - ▼ Services
 - Onsite Intervention
 - Phone Help
 - Private

La figure ci-dessus présente une structure simple de catégories de produits. Vous pouvez alors double-cliquer sur une catégorie pour obtenir la liste de tous les produits appartenant à celle-ci.

Pour définir une nouvelle catégorie ou éditer une catégorie existante, utilisez le menu: Produits > Définitions > Catégories de Produits.



Le champ 'Catégorie Parent' permet de définir la relation d'arbre entre les différentes catégories. Si vous modifiez la valeur de ce champ, la catégorie ainsi que toutes ses sous-catégories seront déplacées dans un autre emplacement de la hiérarchie.

Les comptes de valorisation de stock pour chaque produit peuvent être définis par produit ou pour tout une catégorie de produits. Pour ce faire, sélectionnez une catégorie et cliquez sur l'icône 'propriétés'. Vous pourrez alors indiquer les comptes généraux de valorisation de stock pour les produits de cette catégorie. Si un produit a redéfini ses comptes, ceux-ci prendront priorité sur ceux définis dans la catégorie pour ce produit.

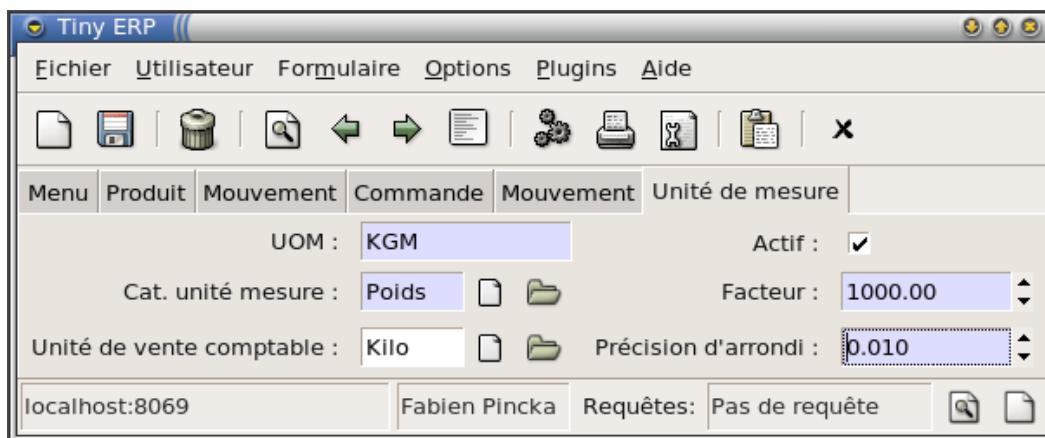
La fiche produit

Les unités de mesure

Tiny ERP peut gérer les produits sous plusieurs unités de mesure. Les unités de mesure qui appartiennent à la même catégorie d'unité de mesure peuvent être converties entre elles. Ainsi, dans la catégorie 'Longueur' on peut retrouver les unités de mètre, centimètre et kilomètre. La conversion entre ces différentes unités n'implique pas d'opération car elles appartiennent à la même catégorie, ce n'est qu'une question d'appellation.

Il convient donc au préalable de définir les catégories d'unité de mesure via le menu: Produits > Définitions > Unités de mesure > Catégories d'unités. Ensuite, vous pouvez définir les unités grâce au menu: Produits > Définitions > Unités de mesure > Unités de mesure.

L'écran suivant présente la définition d'une unité de mesure:



Dans la définition de l'unité de mesure, le champ 'Facteur' indique le facteur de conversion entre l'unité par défaut de la catégorie et l'unité définie. Dans l'exemple ci-dessus, l'unité par défaut est le gramme, le facteur du kilogramme est alors 1000. La précision d'arrondi indique la plus petite représentation de cette unité. Par exemple, pour l'unité 'PIECE', un facteur de 1.0 indique que l'on ne pourra pas vendre des demi-pièces. L'unité de vente comptable est simplement l'appellation qui doit apparaître sur les factures.

Sur la fiche produit, vous pouvez définir des unités de mesure par défaut à l'achat et à la vente/gestion de stock. Ces définitions sont uniquement des valeurs par défaut car vous pouvez changer d'unité au moment de l'utilisation du produit.

Par exemple, un industriel actif dans la bâtiment peut acheter le sable à la tonne mais le vendre au kilogramme. Exceptionnellement, s'il achète son sable en urgence chez un autre fournisseur, il peut tout de même le commander au kilogramme, ce n'est pas un problème pour Tiny ERP.

Les doubles unités de mesure

Tiny ERP est l'un des rares ERP capable de gérer de nombreuses unités de mesure mais surtout d'avoir une gestion de stock en doubles unités. Cette fonctionnalité est un véritable atout pour certains secteurs car cela permet de gérer simplement des problèmes qui peuvent être très complexes sur d'autres systèmes.

En plus des conversions possibles entre unités de mesure de la même catégorie, Tiny ERP peut tenir une gestion de stock en doubles unités de mesure. Ces deux unités n'appartiennent pas nécessairement à la même catégorie et il peut ne pas y avoir de relations directes entre ces unités.

L'une est généralement utilisée pour la gestion de stock, tandis que l'autre est utilisée pour la valorisation de stock ou la facturation. Tous les mouvements de stock sont alors tenus en double unité.

Dans Tiny ERP, l'unité de gestion de stock est appellée "Unité de mesure", tandis que l'unité de valorisation / facturation est appellée "Unité de vente".

Exemple dans l'agro-alimentaire

Cette fonctionnalité est une nécessité dans le domaine de l'agro-alimentaire. En effet, lorsque vous achetez du jambon en grandes surfaces, ce sont des paquets de jambons que vous achetez. La tenue de stock se fait alors au paquet.

Une fois que vous arrivez à la caisse, le paquet est pesé et le montant à payer dépend alors du poids du jambon. La seconde unité (le Kg) sert alors à la valorisation du produit. Il en est de même lorsque la grande surface achète de la marchandise à son fournisseur: celui-ci livre des jambons entiers mais facturés en fonction du nombre de kilogrammes livrés.

Toute la gestion de stock de l'entreprise doit alors se faire en double unité de mesure car elle doit connaître le nombre de paquets de jambon disponibles en stock mais également le nombre de kilogrammes que cela représente pour la valorisation de son inventaire. Il n'y a pas de relation directe entre un paquet et le poids car certains paquets sont plus lourds que d'autres, chaque opération et chaque lot doit alors être tenu dans les deux unités.

Exemple pour un fabricant de rouleaux de tissus

Prenons maintenant l'exemple d'un fabricant de vêtements. Les produits sont fabriqués à base de tissus qui sont disponibles en rouleaux. Il manipule donc son stock en nombre de rouleaux qui possèdent une certaine longueur de tissu. Pour chaque rouleau, les tissus peuvent être consommés, ce qui diminue le nombre de mètres disponibles sur un rouleau.

Dans cet exemple, la première unité de mesure sera le nombre de rouleaux. Dans cette catégorie d'unité de mesure, on peut avoir plusieurs autres unités comme le pack de 3 rouleaux.

La seconde unité de mesure sera le nombre de mètres pour chaque rouleau. La plupart des rouleaux sont complets et font 10 mètres de long. On a donc bien une gestion de stock au nombre de rouleau mais une valorisation de stock au mètre. De même le coût de production d'une série de produits finis (5000 t-shirts) dépendra du nombre de mètres utilisés pour cette série, et non du nombre de rouleaux.

Lors de la réception de nouveaux rouleaux, il faudra également indiquer le nombre de rouleaux reçus mais également, pour chaque rouleau le nombre de mètres de tissus disponibles.

Tiny ERP est l'un des rares ERP suffisamment flexibles pour gérer ces différentes situations avec autant de simplicité.

Les unités logistiques

Les unités logistiques permettent d'indiquer les différents modes possibles de packaging pour un produit donné. Elles sont principalement utilisées dans le domaine de la distribution. Par exemple, un produit peut être conditionné de deux manières différentes:

- livré par palette de 64 boîtes sur 4 couches, chaque boîte contenant 22 produits.
- livré par cartons de 6 boîtes de 16 produits par boîte.



Les unités logistiques sont optionnelles et peuvent ne pas être utilisées par l'entreprise.

La figure suivante présente un écran de description d'une unité logistique:

Code UL :	PAL7x8-16-3	EAN13/EAN14 :	
Type d'UL :	Box7x8	<input type="button" value=""/>	<input type="button" value=""/>
Poids brut UL :	35.00	Nb UC/UL : 64.00	
Palettisation			
Nb UL par couche :	16	Nb de couches :	3
Poids brut Palette :	12.00		
		<input type="button" value="X Fermer"/>	<input type="button" value="Valider"/>

Les variantes

Tiny ERP est également capable de gérer les variantes de produits. Les variantes permettent de définir des produits qui ne diffèrent que par quelques caractéristiques. Le produit générique avec toutes les caractéristiques communes est défini par un template de produit et chaque variante avec ses spécificités peut être définie sur base de ce produit générique.



A l'installation par défaut, une seule dimension de variante est disponible mais si vous installez le module e-Commerce ou Fashion, vous avez la possibilité de gérer autant de dimensions que nécessaire pour les matrices de variantes.

Prenons l'exemple du textile. Vous avez par exemple un produit 't-shirt'. Ce produit possède trois dimensions de variantes:

- la dimension couleur: rouge, vert, bleu, blanc, noir, jaune, gris chiné
- la taille: S, M, L, XL, XXL
- et le grammage du textile: 150gr/m² ou 180gr/m²

Un exemple de produit fini est alors un 't-shirt blanc, XL, 180gr/m²'. D'autres systèmes ERP qui ne supportent pas les variantes de produits possèdent alors une explosion du nombre de produits dans la base de données. En effet, rien que pour ces t-shirts, cela donnerait 70 produits à définir.

L'avantage dans cette représentation est que chaque modification apportée au modèle est automatiquement reportée sur toutes les variantes. De plus, la matrice des prix et les nomenclatures génériques peuvent être définies une seule fois pour le modèle de produit avec les adaptations par variante.

Pour travailler avec des variantes, vous pouvez définir les modèles de produits grâce au menu: Produits > Produits > Modèles. Les variantes sont définies par le menu: Produits > Produits > Variantes.

Si vous ne désirez pas utiliser le système de variantes, vous pouvez utiliser le menu: Produits > Produits. Cela permet de définir en une seule opération le produit fini, c'est à dire son modèle et sa variante unique.

La fiche produit

La figure suivante présente le premier onglet de la fiche produit:

The screenshot shows the 'Produit' tab of a product card in the Tiny ERP application. The card contains the following information:

- Information:**
 - Nom : PC basique
 - Code : PC1
 - Variante :
 - EAN13 :
 - Catégorie : PC
 - Type produit : Produit stockable
 - Volume : 0.00
 - Poids brut : 0.00
 - Calcul des besoins : Depuis stock
 - État :
 - Unité mesure : Unit
 - Unité d'achat : Unit
 - Prix tarif : 450.00
 - Prix de revient : 300.00
 - Resp. produit :
 - Méthode de coût : PRSTD
 - Unité secondaire : Unit
 - Coeff UM -> US : 1.00
- Taxes :**

Nom de la taxe	Taux	Type taxe
VAT 21%	0,21	Pourcent

At the bottom of the card, there are buttons for 'Ajouter' (Add) and 'Enlever' (Remove). The status bar at the bottom left shows 'Enregistrements: 3 / 28 - Editing document (id: 3)' and 'State:'.

Les champs 'Type de produit', 'Calcul des besoins' et 'Méthode d'approvisionnement' conditionnent la manière dont un besoin de ce produit est traité. Vous trouverez plus d'informations à ce sujet dans le chapitre sur les approvisionnements.

Le prix tarif donne le prix catalogue de base. Il peut être différent du prix de vente, mais généralement il sert de base au calcul du prix de vente. Nous verrons à la section suivante que le prix de vente est donné par les listes de prix.

Le prix de revient, parfois appelé coût standard donne le prix auquel ce produit est valorisé dans la comptabilité. Tiny ERP supporte plusieurs méthodes de valorisation des stocks, chaque produit peut être valorisé selon sa propre méthode. La méthode du produit est donnée par le champ 'Méthode de coût', celui-ci peut-être: PRSTD (prix standard), PMP (prix moyen pondéré) ou FIFO (first in first out).

Un produit peut avoir un responsable de produit. Celui-ci recevra des tâches ou requêtes selon certains événements.

La figure suivante montre l'onglet 'Approvisionnement' de la fiche produit:

The screenshot shows the Tiny ERP application window. The menu bar includes File, User, Form, Options, Plugins, and Help. The toolbar contains icons for file operations like Open, Save, Print, and Database. The main menu bar has tabs: Menu, Produit, Mouvement, Commande, Mouvement, and Unité de mesure. The 'Produit' tab is selected. On the left, there's a vertical stack of buttons for Information, Approvisionnement (days), Noms, Descriptions, and Unité logistique. The main panel displays product information: Méthode d'approvisionnement (Supply method) set to 'Produire' (Produce), Actif (Active) checked, Délai de production (Production lead time) 2.00, Peut être vendu (Can be sold) checked; Délai Fournisseur (Supplier lead time) 0.00, Peut être acheté (Can be bought) checked; Délai garantie (months) 0.00, Peut être loué (Can be rented) unchecked. Below this is a section for Suppliers (Fournisseur) with a table:

Fournisseur	Délai de livraison	Quantité
Distrib PC	2	1

At the bottom left, it says 'Enregistrements: 3 / 28 - Editing document (id: 3)'. At the bottom right, there's a 'State:' field.

Le délai de production et le délai fournisseur donnent le délai moyen pour s'approvisionner en ce produit. Ce champ est très important car il conditionne toute la planification du moteur de calcul des besoins. Celui-ci sera vu en détail dans le chapitre sur les approvisionnements.

Pour chaque produit, vous pouvez donner une liste de fournisseurs. Pour chaque fournisseur, il faut donner le délai moyen de livraison et la quantité minimale à commander. Les fournisseurs sont triés par séquence et lors d'un calcul automatisé d'approvisionnement, Tiny ERP suggère toujours le fournisseur par défaut, celui du dessus.

Le troisième onglet permet d'encoder des références produits et des noms de produits qui dépendent du partenaire. Cela permet de gérer des références différentes chez des fournisseurs différents. De même, puisque les partenaires peuvent également être des clients, vous pouvez livrer le même produit avec des références différentes par client afin d'éviter qu'ils comparent leurs prix.

L'onglet 'Descriptions' permet d'encoder les trois descriptions du produit: interne, à la vente, et à l'achat. Ces descriptions sont automatiquement reportées sur les bons de commande, ce qui permet de rappeler certaines conditions ou de mettre automatiquement une description commerciale sur un devis.

Le dernier onglet permet d'encoder les différentes unités logistiques disponibles pour ce produit. Vous pouvez également y indiquer s'il s'agit d'un produit à mesure fixe ou à mesure variable. Un produit à mesure variable est par exemple un jambon, qui doit être repesé avant la livraison. Si la case suivie du lot de fabrication est cochée, Tiny ERP imposera à l'utilisateur de mettre un numéro de lot de fabrication lors de la livraison ou de la production.

Les listes de prix

La gestion des prix n'est pas toujours simple d'une entreprise à l'autre. Chaque entreprise possède ses propres règles pour la gestion des tarifs clients et fournisseurs; tarifs au client, ristournes en cascade, promotions saisonnières, prix de vente basés sur le prix d'achat, etc. Elle est pourtant cruciale afin de bien intégrer toutes les conditions clients et fournisseurs pour la saisie rapide de devis.

Cette gestion des prix dans Tiny ERP se fait grâce au système puissant de listes de prix. Les listes de prix permettent d'encoder les prix de vente et d'achat d'un produit selon différentes conditions comme la période, la quantité commandée, le type de produit, etc.



Il ne faut pas confondre prix de vente et prix de base du produit. En effet, dans la configuration de base de Tiny ERP, le prix de vente est égal au prix de base marqué sur la fiche produit mais un client peut avoir des prix de vente différents selon ses conditions. Idem pour le prix d'achat et le coût standard.

Chaque liste de prix permet de calculer des conditions particulières sur les tarifs appliqués. On crée alors autant de listes de prix que de politiques commerciales en vigueur dans l'entreprise. Par exemple, une entreprise qui vend ses produits selon 3 canaux différents correspondants à différentes classes d'entreprises pourra créer les listes de prix suivantes:

- Grandes Distributions
 - ◆ Liste Spécifique Leclerc
 - ◆ Liste Spécifique Leclerc, Centrale de Paris
- Vente par Correspondance
- Client Directs

Une liste de prix peut avoir plusieurs versions, dont une et une seule doit être active à un instant donné. Ces versions permettent d'enregistrer les différents changements de tarifs dans le temps. Ainsi, la liste des clients directs peut avoir 5 versions différentes, correspondant aux différentes saisons: automne, été, soldes d'été, printemps, hiver. Selon la saison, les clients directs bénéficieront des tarifs adaptés.

Chaque liste de prix est exprimée dans une seule devise. Si votre entreprise vend ses produits dans plusieurs devises, il faut créer autant de listes de prix que de devises concernées. Seulement, les tarifs d'une liste de prix peuvent dépendre d'une autre liste, ce qui évite de redéfinir toutes les conditions de chaque produit. Ainsi la liste de prix en EUR peut être basée sur la liste de prix en USD. Si le taux de change de la devise EUR change ou si le prix en dollar change, le tarif en EUR sera automatiquement adapté.

Définir une nouvelle liste

Pour définir une nouvelle liste de prix, utilisez le menu: Produits > Listes de prix > Listes de prix.

The screenshot shows the Tiny ERP application window. The menu bar includes 'Fichier', 'Utilisateur', 'Formulaire', 'Options', 'Plugins', and 'Aide'. The toolbar contains icons for file operations like new, open, save, print, and search. The main menu bar has tabs: 'Menu', 'Sale Shop', 'Products Price List'. Below the tabs, there's a section for 'Pricelist Name' with a field 'Name : Default Sale Pricelist'. Another section shows 'Pricelist Type : Sale Pricelist' with a dropdown arrow, 'Currency : EUR', and checkboxes for 'Active' (checked) and 'Enregistrements: 2 / 2 - Editing document (i) State:'. At the bottom, it shows the IP '192.168.1.3:8069', the user 'Fabien Pincka', 'Requêtes: 2 rec', and search/print icons.

Pour chaque liste, il faut obligatoirement définir:

- un nom explicite pour cette liste
- un type de liste: vente pour les clients ou achat pour les fournisseurs
- et la devise appliquée pour l'entièreté de cette liste



Si vous installez le module EDI, un troisième type de liste de prix apparaît; le prix de vente consommateur qui définit le prix affiché pour le consommateur final qui n'est pas nécessairement votre client.

Une fois la liste définie, il faut obligatoirement lui définir une version. Pour ce faire, utilisez le menu: Produits > Listes de prix > Listes de prix Version. La version contient toutes les règles qui permettront de calculer le prix pour un produit et une quantité donnée.

The screenshot shows the 'Pricelist Version' configuration screen. The menu bar and toolbar are identical to the previous screenshot. The main area shows a table for 'Products Listprices Items' with columns: Priority, Name, Product Template, Product Category, Min, and Based on. There are three rows:

Priority	Name	Product Template	Product Category	Min	Based on
4	10% Discount on PC	PC		1	List Price
4	RAM DDR 256MB PC400			1	Standard Price
5	Default Sale Pricel			1	List Price

 Below the table, a message says 'Enregistrements: 2 / 2 - Editing document (id: 1) State: Document saved !'. At the bottom, it shows the IP 'localhost:8069', the user 'Fabien Pinckaers', 'Requêtes: Pas de requête', and search/print icons.

Indiquez alors le nom de cette version. Si la liste ne possède qu'une seule version, vous pouvez utiliser le même nom pour la version que pour la liste de prix. Dans le champ liste de prix, sélectionnez la liste que vous venez de créer.



Pour éviter de définir une nouvelle liste et version en passant par deux menus, vous pouvez commencer par la version et créer la liste automatiquement grâce à la relation 'Liste de Prix' dans la version.

Indiquez ensuite les dates de début et de fin de cette version. Ces deux champs sont optionnels, si vous n'indiquez aucune date la version sera toujours active. Dans la version 3.3.0 de Tiny ERP, les dates ne sont pas encore prise en compte, pour activer ou désactiver une version de liste de prix, il faut utiliser le champ 'Actif' dans les versions.

Une version de liste de prix est constituée d'un ensemble de règles qui s'appliquent sur les prix des produits.

Rules Test Match

Name : RAM

Product Template : DDR 256MB PC Product Category :

Min. Quantity : 1 Priority : 4

Price Computation

Based on : Other Pricelist Base Price List : Default Purchas

New Price = Base Price * (1 - -0.20) + -0.01
 Rounding Method : 10.00 Min. Margin : 0.00 Max. Margin : 0.00

X Fermer Valider

La première partie de l'écran permet de définir si la règle est applicable pour un produit donné. La règle est applicable pour le Template de produit et/ou la catégorie de produit indiquée. Puisque les catégories de produits sont définies en arborescence structurée, si une règle est appliquée à une catégorie, elle l'est automatiquement pour toutes les sous-catégories de celle-ci.

Si vous indiquez une quantité minimale, la règle ne sera applicable que pour une quantité supérieure ou égale à celle indiquée. Cela permet par exemple de faire des tarifs dégressifs par palier selon les quantités commandées.

Pour une même commande, plusieurs règles peuvent être d'application. Tiny ERP évalue alors les règles par priorité afin de sélectionner laquelle il doit appliquer pour le calcul du prix demandé. Si plusieurs règles sont applicables, seule la première est calculée. L'ordre d'application des règles est donné par le champ 'Priorité', de la priorité la plus faible à la plus élevée.

Une fois qu'une règle est sélectionnée dans la liste, il faut ensuite déterminer comment calculer le tarif à partir de cette règle. Cette opération est faite grâce aux critères de la partie inférieure du formulaire intitulée 'Calcul du prix'.

Le premier champ à remplir est nommé 'Basé sur'. Vous devez y indiquer sur quel prix de base doit se baser le prix de vente client. Vous avez le choix entre:

- Le prix catalogue indiqué dans la fiche produit

- Le coût standard indiqué dans la fiche produit
- Une autre liste de prix, celle-ci est donnée par le champ 'Base Price List'

Nous verrons dans la section suivante que d'autres critères peuvent être ajoutés à cette liste.

Ensuite, diverses opérations peuvent être appliquées sur ce prix de base pour calculer le prix de vente ou d'achat pour le partenaire et la quantité donnée. Ce calcul est donné par la formule indiquée: New Price = Base Price (1 - Champ1) + Champ2.

Le premier champ 'Champ1' indique donc une ristourne. Indiquez par exemple 0.20 pour une ristourne de 20% par rapport au prix de base. Si votre prix est basé sur le coût standard vous pouvez indiquer -0.15 pour faire 15% de bénéfice sur le prix de vente par rapport au coût standard.

Le Champ2 indique un supplément fixe exprimé dans la devise de la liste de prix. Ce montant est simplement ajouté (ou déduit si négatif) au montant calculé avec ristourne du Champ1.

Ensuite, vous avez la possibilité de donner une méthode d'arrondi. Le calcul de l'arrondi se fait au nombre le plus proche. Par exemple, si vous indiquez 0.05 dans cette case, un prix de 45.66 sera arrondi à 45.65. De même un prix de 14567 arrondi à 100 donnera un prix de 14600.

Le supplément du Champ2 est appliqué après le calcul de l'arrondi ce qui permet des calculs intéressants. Par exemple, si vous désirez que vos tarifs terminent tous par 9.99, faites un arrondi à 10 et un supplément dans le Champ2 de -0.01.

Les marges minimum et maximum permettent de garantir une marge donnée par rapport au prix de base. Ainsi, une marge de 10 EUR permet de vérifier que la ristourne ne descend pas en dessous de 10 EUR de marge. Si vous laissez 0 dans ces champs, leur effet n'est pas pris en compte.

Une fois la liste de prix définie, vous pouvez l'attribuer à un partenaire. Pour ce faire, sélectionnez un partenaire et cliquez sur l'icône 'Propriétés'. Vous pouvez alors changer la liste de prix de vente ou d'achat par défaut pour ce partenaire.

Quelques Exemples

Pour les exemples qui suivent, supposons que les catégories de produits suivantes sont définies:

- Tous les produits
 - ◆ Accessoires
 - ◊ Imprimantes
 - ◊ Scanners
 - ◊ Clavier et Souris
 - ◆ Ordinateurs
 - ◊ Laptops
 - Laptops Wide-Screen
 - ◊ Ordinateurs
 - Ordinateurs de bureau
 - Ordinateurs professionnels

Ainsi que ces produits, définis dans la devise de base du plan comptable installé:

Produit	Prix Catalogue	Prix Standard	Prix fournisseur par défaut
Laptop Acer	1200	887	893
Laptop Toshiba	1340	920	920
Clavier Cherry	100	50	50
Ordinateur Perso	1400	1000	1000

La liste par défaut

A l'installation du logiciel, deux listes de prix sont créées par défaut: l'une pour les ventes, l'autre pour les achats. Celles-ci ne possèdent qu'une version et qu'une ligne dans la version.

La ligne est configurée selon la figure suivante:

The screenshot shows the 'Rules Test Match' configuration window. The 'Name' field is set to 'Default Sale Pricelist Line'. Under 'Price Computation', the 'Based on' dropdown is set to 'List Price'. The formula 'New Price = Base Price * (1 - 0.00) + 0.00' is displayed. The 'Rounding Method' is set to 0.00. Other fields like 'Product Template', 'Product Category', 'Min. Quantity', 'Priority', 'Base Price List', 'Min. Margin', and 'Max. Margin' are also visible.

Le prix de vente est donc donné par le champ prix catalogue de la fiche produit. Aucune ristourne, supplément ou arrondi n'est appliqué à ce prix. Cette règle est applicable pour tous les produits et toutes les catégories de produit pour une quantité minimale de 1. L'effet est donc que le prix de vente d'un produit est donné par le prix catalogue dans la fiche produit. Cela permet aux entreprises qui n'ont pas de besoin en liste de prix d'utiliser automatiquement les prix indiqués dans la fiche produit sans utiliser de liste.

Une liste de prix pour les achats est également définie par défaut à l'installation du logiciel, celle-ci fournit automatiquement le coût standard d'un produit lors de l'achat chez un fournisseur.

Une entreprise de négoce

Prenons maintenant le cas d'une entreprise de négoce pour laquelle nous allons définir ses prix de vente pour les revendeurs comme suit:

Pour les ordinateurs portables, les prix de vente sont calculés par rapport à la liste de prix du fournisseur ACER avec un supplément de 23% par rapport au coût d'achat. Pour tous les autres produits, le prix de vente est donné par le coût standard de la fiche produit sur lequel on ajoute 31% et doit terminer par ",99". Enfin, le prix de vente des claviers Cherry est fixé à 60 EUR pour une quantité minimale de 5 claviers achetés.

Supposons que la liste de prix ACER soit définie dans Tiny ERP, la liste de prix pour les revendeurs et sa version possède alors trois lignes:

- Ligne ACER:
 - ◆ Catégorie de produits: Laptops
 - ◆ Basé sur: Autre Lise de Prix
 - ◆ Liste de Prix: ACER Pricelist
 - ◆ Champ1: -0.23
 - ◆ Priority: 1
- Ligne Clavier Cherry:
 - ◆ Template de Produit: Clavier Cherry
 - ◆ Quantité Minimale: 5
 - ◆ Champ1: 1.0
 - ◆ Champ2: 60

- ◆ Priority: 2
- Ligne Autres produits
 - ◆ Basé sur: Standard Price
 - ◆ Champ1: -0.31
 - ◆ Champ2: -0.01
 - ◆ Arrondi: 1.0
 - ◆ Priorité: 3

Dans cet exemple, il est important que la priorité de la deuxième règle soit inférieure à la priorité de la troisième règle. Autrement, la troisième règle sera toujours d'application car une quantité de 5 est également supérieure à une quantité de 1 pour tous les produits.

Notez également que pour fixer le prix à 60 EUR pour les 5 claviers Cherry, nous avons utilisé la formule: New Price = Base Price * (1 - 1.0) + 60.

Conditions pour le client TinyAtWork

Supposons maintenant que notre société de négoce désire encoder les conditions particulières de son client **TinyAtWork**. La société **TinyAtWork** possède un contrat valable un an avec les conditions suivantes:

Pour les Laptops Toshiba **TinyAtWork** a une remise de 5% par rapport aux tarifs revendeurs. Pour tous les autres produits elle bénéficie des conditions revendeurs telles quelles.

La liste de prix **TinyAtWork** possède donc deux règles:

- Ligne Laptop Toshiba
 - ◆ Produit: Laptop Toshiba
 - ◆ Basé sur: Autre Liste de Prix
 - ◆ Liste de Prix: Prix Revendeurs
 - ◆ Champ1: 0.05
 - ◆ Priority: 1
- Ligne Autres Produits
 - ◆ Produit: Laptop Toshiba
 - ◆ Basé sur: Autre Liste de Prix
 - ◆ Liste de Prix: Prix Revendeurs
 - ◆ Priority: 2

Une fois cette liste encodée, il faut aller rechercher la fiche partenaire de la société **TinyAtWork**. Cliquez ensuite sur l'icône 'Propriétés' pour mettre le champ 'Liste de prix de vente' à 'Ligne Laptop Toshiba'. Puisque le contrat n'est valable qu'un an, n'oubliez pas de placer les champs date de début et date de fin dans la version de liste de prix.

Ainsi, lorsqu'un commercial fera un devis à **TinyAtWork**, les prix proposés seront automatiquement calculés par rapport aux conditions **TinyAtWork**.

Calcul basé sur un autre champ du produit

La flexibilité de Tiny ERP vous permet de faire dépendre les tarifs par rapport à n'importe quel champ de la fiche produit, en plus des deux prédefinis: prix catalogue et prix standard.

Pour ce faire, utilisez le menu: Produits > Définitions > Types de Prix. Créez alors une nouvelle entrée pour le nouveau type de prix. Vous devez alors y encoder le nom du champ, le champ de la fiche produit auquel ce type de prix correspond et la devise dans laquelle est exprimée ce champ. Cette opération fonctionne également sur les nouveaux champs ajoutés sur la fiche produit dû à des développements spécifiques.

Une fois cette opération effectuée, vous pouvez faire dépendre les listes de prix sur ce nouveau type de prix.

Ainsi, en ajoutant le champ poids et/ou volume, le prix d'un produit à la pièce peut dépendre de son poids et/ou volume. Cette opération est différente que de définir un prix au poids, dans ce cas l'unité de mesure par défaut est le poids et non la pièce.

Listes multi-devises

Si notre société de négoce désire lancer un catalogue produits dans une nouvelle devise, plusieurs solutions s'offrent alors:

- Encoder les prix dans une nouvelle liste de prix indépendante et tenir à jour les listes dans deux devises séparément.
- Créer un champ sur la fiche produit pour cette nouvelle devise et faire dépendre la nouvelle liste sur ce champ. Les prix sont alors maintenus séparément mais au niveau de la fiche produit.
- Créer une nouvelle liste de prix pour la seconde devise et faire dépendre cette liste sur une autre liste de prix ou un prix produit. La conversion des devises se fait alors automatiquement au dernier taux en vigueur.

Stock management

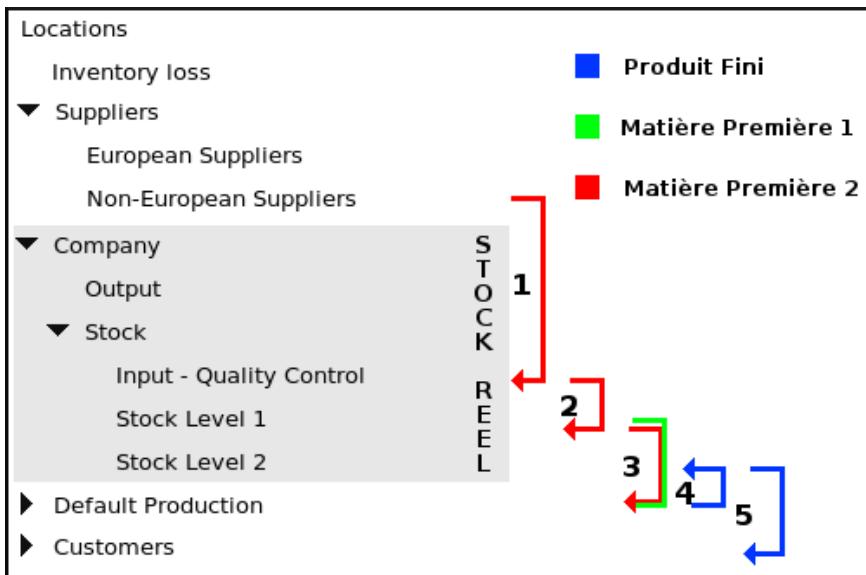
Stock management, and the inventories holding is a nightmare for any company having several storage sections, in which are few hundreds or thousands of different products.

Dans cette section, vous apprendrez comment fonctionne la gestion de stock dans Tiny ERP, et comment il est possible d'utiliser avantageusement les concepts de zones de stockages virtuelles, de zones de stockages structurées suivant le concept des arbres, et le suivi des mouvements de stock via le système de doubles entrées...

Inventory control

Tiny ERP introduces a new concept for the inventory control. Just like accounting, the inventory control is in double entry; there are not appearance/disappearance of batches but only movings of a storage section to another. Stock available for a given zone being equal to the sum of the less entering movements the sum of the turning out movements.

The following figure illustrates a complete supplier transaction to the customer with a phase of production.



In that example, only the storage sections on a gray background belong to the company. The 'Default Production' zone doesn't correspond to a physical stock but is used for the other side of the production transactions (raw material consumption and production of finished product).

The following stages are represented in the above graph;

1. 1. Raw material reception coming from a non-European supplier.
2. 2. Displacement of this raw material of the quality control to the stock of level 1.
3. 3. Consumption of the raw materials 1 (MP1) and 2 (MP2) for a production.
4. 4. Production of the finished product (PF1).
5. 5. Delivery of the product finished to the customer.

By supposing that all the storage sections were empty before these transactions, the contents of the zones after these transactions are;

- Non-European suppliers: -1 MP2.
- Stock Level 1:-1 MP1 (*).
- Default Production: +1 MP1, +1 MP2, -1 PF1.
- Customers: +1 PF1.

(*) What is theoretically not possible but as stock Level 1 corresponds to a physical stock, it cannot be negative. In practice, you can arrive in this situation type if you forget to encode a reception of goods. Tiny ERP is flexible enough that not to be blocking in this kind of situation.

This system of inventory control of double entry allows a very great number of situations which aren't hard to manage by the traditional inventory control programs.

That gives to the system a great simplicity because all the operations relating to the stock of the company are

brought back to only one form of inventory turnover; production, inventory, return to the workshop, reception of goods, quality control. That considerably simplifies the training of the software by the users.

In addition to this simplicity, this representation allows a better visibility on the company actions because all the stock operation can be made on real stocks but also on the potential zones; valorization of a production stock, analyzes section supplier storage, ...

It is also a very great advantage for the traceability because this one goes from the supplier to the customer, whereas the traditional control programs are limited to the warehouse view. It's very interesting in the case of the after-sales service and return to the workshop for defectiveness.

Generally, in all systems of stock management, there are errors between reality and what was really encoded in the program. It is thus frequent to have to seek errors when you note differences (forgetting encoding of delivery of goods, productions more important than planned,). Just like in accounting double entry, it's quite simple to find errors. In Tiny ERP you will be able to find a stock error in a warehouse thanks to the other side of each transaction. If it misses articles in a warehouse, that has necessarily come from a zone of supply supplier, of an production account, ...

Moreover, the Tiny ERP inventory control has a tree architecture. You can thus deliver batches in a given warehouse, or deliver batches in the cupboard 3 which is on level 2 of the warehouse. In the same way, the suppliers and customers zones can be structured according to their geographical location, according to their volume of purchase/sale, ...

If there are several suppliers or customers zones, Tiny ERP uses the preferences of the partner feature to know which section storage to use according to the customer.

Base functions

The picking list

The "picking list" is the principal form of the inventory control, it's thanks to this one that you can move items from a storage section to another in Tiny ERP. A picking list is made up of several lines which represent the inventory turnovers done on the items. You will always find there, on each line, a source zone and a destination zone.

The picking lists are in menu Stock > Incomings/exports Goods. Sub-menus and sub-menus under of this menu (receipt waiting for sending, treatment for reception,) are only screened views of this menu.

The picking lists are of three great types: delivery of goods (from a supplier zone to an internal zone), shipment of goods (from an internal zone to a customer zone), and other movements.

The following figure gives an example of picking list.

The screenshot shows the Tiny ERP application window with the title 'Tiny ERP'. The menu bar includes File, User, Form, Options, Plugins, and Help. The toolbar contains various icons for file operations like Open, Save, Print, and Export. The main menu bar has tabs: Menu, Stock Location Tree, Lot Inventory, Purchase Order, Picking List, and a separator. The 'Picking List' tab is selected. On the left, there is a sidebar with sections: General Information (Notes, Others Infos), Picking Name (Livrasons), Active (checked), Date create (06/03/06 22:25:13), Shipping Type (Getting Goods), Delivery Method (Direct Delivery), Auto-Picking (unchecked), Location (Stock Level 1), Dest. Location (European Customers), Move to Location, Partner Address, and Lots used. Below this is a table titled 'Moves' with columns: Product, Quantity (UOM), UOM, Product packaging, Location, and Dest. Location. It lists two items: [TUT] Tutorial (1.00 Unit) and [DEV] IBM Computer (6.00 Unit). At the bottom of the table are buttons for 'Split lines in two' and 'Split & track lines'. Below the table is a 'Move' section with State (draft), Confirm Picking, and Cancel Picking buttons. At the very bottom are status bars for No record selected, State, localhost:8069, Fabien Pinckaers, Requests: No request, and a search icon.

Product	Quantity (UOM)	UOM	Product packaging	Location	Dest. Location
[TUT] Tutorial	1.00	Unit		Stock Level 1	European Customers
[DEV] IBM Computer	6.00	Unit		Stock Level 1	European Customers

The transaction state can have several values:

- draft: no movement was made nor confirmed for the future.
- confirmed: the movement was confirmed and will be done (probably) at the date marked by the field 'Dates Planed'.

- assigned: in addition to be confirmed, the goods were reserved (no other movement will be able to move it).
- done: the inventory turnover was done at the date "Date".
- cancel: the inventory turnover will never be done.

Generally, the user doesn't have to encode the receipts and shipments picking lists of goods because those are automatically generated by the orders forms and the purchases.

The reservation phase of goods (from the confirmed state to an assigned state) is done automatically by the scheduler at the coming time. The user can however force the reservation if it wishes to make the inventory turnover whereas the scheduler didn't require it. If you force an inventory turnover from a zone which doesn't have a product, this zone will fall then into negative.



The stock movements with picking list are the base of the inventory control in Tiny ERP, train to do inventory turnovers manually in order to understand the principle.

The important elements of the form of picking list are:

Auto-Picking field

If this one is ticked, the picking is confirmed and automatically finished. Thus, the pickings necessary to supply the machines during productions are in the auto-picking, which avoids a ERP massaging to the person in charge of the production.

'Split Lines in Two' button

This button is used to spread out one or more lines of the picking list in two equivalent lines. You use this button, for example, if you encode the parcels numbers on each picking line and that this picking list is on two parcels. You will be able to thus spread out a line of ten items in a line of three items over the first parcel and a seven line over the second.

'Split & Track Lines' button

This button is used to classify a line of several items in several lines of one or more items with a different serial number.



The "Locations" and "Dest fields. Location" on the form of picking list are optional, they are only used to put the default values of the zones of each line. The only zones taken into account are those indicated in the lines of picking.

Stock moves

The inputs/outputs lines, like those of a work order, are stock moves.

Move Information

Product :	[DEV] IBM Computer	<input type="button" value="New"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>				
Product UoM :	Unit	<input type="button" value="New"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	Quantity (UoM) :	6.00	<input type="button" value="Up"/>	<input type="button" value="Down"/>
Product UoS :	Unit	<input type="button" value="New"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	Quantity (UoS) :	6.00	<input type="button" value="Up"/>	<input type="button" value="Down"/>
Name :	IBM Computer						
Date Created :	06/03/06 22:25:39	<input type="button" value="Search"/>	Planned date :	06/03/06	<input type="button" value="Search"/>		
Priority :	Urgent	<input type="button" value="Up"/>	Lot :	<input type="text"/>			
Location :	Stock Level 1	<input type="button" value="New"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	Dest. Location :	European Customer	<input type="button" value="New"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>
Dest. Address :	Arthus Gallery, 10	<input type="button" value="New"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	Product packaging :	By Unit	<input type="button" value="New"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>
Production lot :	PC123456789	<input type="button" value="New"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	Lot Tracking :	<input type="text"/>		
Move State							
State :	<input type="button" value="New"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Up"/> <input type="button" value="Down"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="OK"/>						

Those indicate the moving of several items in the same type (a batch) from a zone to another. On this moving you can indicate the serial numbers of the manufacturing batch or the tracking number of the logistic unit (ex: the pallet on which these batches are).

You will notice that there are two measuring units; **UoM** (Unit of Measure) is the unit of measurement for the inventory control, and **UoS** (Unit of Sale) is the unit of measurement for the invoicing and promotion of stock. Thus, in certain sectors like the food processing, you can individually count products in stock , and invoice them with the kilo with weighed again before delivery for example.

For needs of traceability, if you wish to follow a product, you have to click on its line in the picking list and to add to him a number of manufacturing batch or a number of follow-up (alignment). If it's the first time that this number is assigned, it's necessary to create new, otherwise it is necessary to seek existing.

Stock transfer

After making the picking, now you have to transfer the batch towards the consumer. Indeed, the picking list only allows to gather and pack the ordered products. On the tree level of the storage sections, the products were still in the "stock" zone before the picking list and will find in the "output" zone after you made the picking. The "output" zone, just like the "stock" zone, belonging to the "company" super-zone, the products on this tree level of the storage sections are still in the company. It's the transfer which will cause to put the parcels in the truck which will leave towards the consumer.

The products will then pass from the "output" zone towards the "Customers" zone which, is apart from the internal zone of the company.

The proposals for batches transfers are generated automatically after the execution of the picking list. You will find the transfers to do in the menu Stocks > Transfers of consumer batches > Transfers to do. Here the feature of a batches transfer:

The "title" field is filled automatically and indicates that it's about a transfer (move) of the order form number 002. The "date planed" field contains this current date, but it's possible to modify it if you decide that the transfer will take place later. The second "Date" field fills as soon as the transfer is done. The "Batch consuming" field contains the reference of the batch. If you click on the "file" icon, the detail of the batch will be displayed. The destination area of the batch is also indicated (the batch will leave towards the Customers zone).

The "Sequence number" field is a free field where you can indicate, for example, the reference number of UPS. The origin of the transfer is indicated (here, you can see that the transfer comes from the picking list 1). The shipping address of the partner is mentioned in the last field. You can always change the shipping address before confirming the transfer.

Location

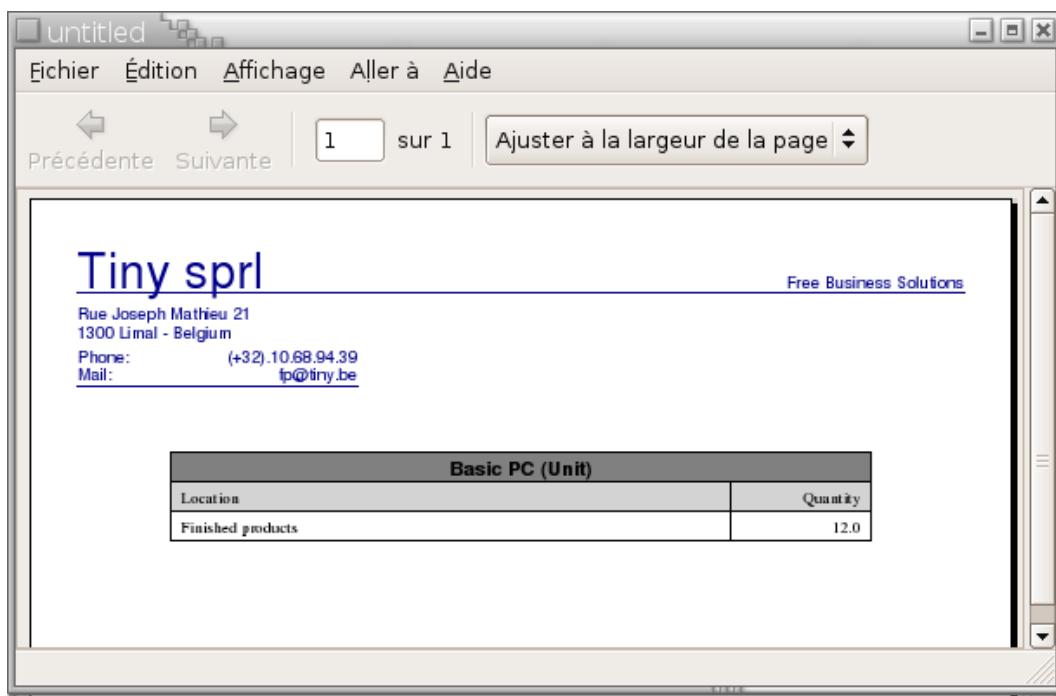
There are two ways to find in which zone a product is (on which tree location of the storage sections it is): via the product feature and the location.

Via the product feature

From the product feature (Menu > Products > Produced), seek the product which interests you thanks to the browser icon. Then, you have to click on the "Print" icon and to choose "Products location" among the proposals displayed.



You will then obtain a pdf document taking the product back as well as the location.



It's the internal location to the company. The stock level mentioned represents real stock, which remains in our warehouses.

Via tree location

If you seek the product location or that you simply wish to know what a certain location contains, you have to go in the tree location (Menu > Stocks > Tree location), choose the location which interests you and click on the "Print" icon (example: choose to see what the "Company" location contains). Three kinds of stocks reports are possible:



- "Outline location" what contains the current zone. If you choose this report for the "Company" zone, the report will be empty because there is no product in this zone.
- "Contents location (with children)" take again all the products being in the current zone ("Company"), by also taking account into the subfields. You will thus have a list of all the products being in the company.
- "Batches by location" shows the existing products in each zone:

Tiny sprl
Free Business Solutions

Rue Joseph Mathieu 21
1300 Limal - Belgium
Phone: (+32) 10.68.94.39
Mail: fp@tiny.be

Stock by location

Location	Product name	Product quantity
Company		
Output		
Stock		
Input		
Stock Level 1		
Finished products	Basic PC	12.0
	Medium PC	8.0
	Keyboard	16.0
	Mouse	16.0
Sub Products		
Workshop		
Components	Mainboard ASUSTek A7M8X	8.0
	Mainboard ASUSTek A7V8X-X	9.0
	Processor AMD Athlon XP I800+	6.0
	Processor AMD Athlon XP 2200+	8.0
	HDD Seagate 7200.8 80GB	26.0
	HDD Seagate 7200.8 120GB	10.0
	HDD Seagate 7200.8 160GB	2.0
	Regular case fan 80mm	32.0
	Silenc fan	37.0
	DDR 256MB PC400	39.0

Stock reporting

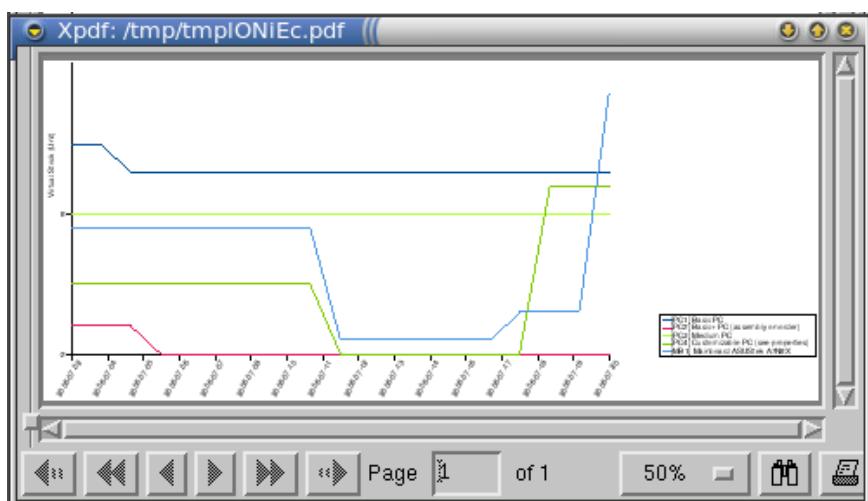
There are several methods to know the stock reporting. The first consists to print it from the tree location. to do that, use the menu: Stocks > Tree location. Select a zone and click on the print icon. Three reports are proposed by Tiny ERP:

- Outline of the location: give the stock reporting for the selected location
- * Contents of the locations (with children): give the stock reporting by taking account into the tree hierarchical structure of the location
- Lots by location: allows to give the products location in the different location.

But you can also print the stock reporting from a selection of different products. to do that, use the menu: Products > Produced. Seek one or more products then and click on the printer. Tiny ERP proposes three reports:

- Location of the products in the different locations, and
- Future estimated stock for the selected products.

The figure below shows an example of future stock forecast for a products selection.



Inventories

Tiny ERP manages the turnings inventories, on a small part of the company and not necessarily on the stock globality. Moreover, you aren't forced to stop the stock movement during a great inventory but Tiny ERP is able to display again the stock movements at the inventory date even if before there were other movements.

The inventory is also used to update stock after installation. To do that, use menu Stock > Inventory of the batches. Then, for each location in your company, create a line by product by indicating the models number in stock.



It's preferable to seize the fields in the order for each inventory line, because when you will enter the location and the product, the ERP will automatically fill in the items number available in this zone and the measuring unit by default. you will have then to adjust this number.

Don't forget to click on the button to confirm when the complete inventory is finished. Then Tiny ERP will generate the inventory movements corresponding to the different compared to what is encoded in the ERP. You can obtain the detail of these movements in the second tab.

Location	Product	Quantity	Product UOM
Stock Level 1 [TUT] Tutorial		8.00	Unit
Stock Level 1 [DEV] Développements / Consultance Senior		32.00	Unit

The inventory form is useful at the end of the year but also for simply adjusting only one product of which the recorded items number isn't correct for a given location.

Lastly, to make analysis of locations, you can specify an inventory zone by default for each product while clicking on the preference icon() when you are on a product feature.

Traceability

The traceability system upstream/downstream of Tiny ERP is very powerful. Once you made inventory movements while having marked numbers of follow-up or manufacate batch on the movements, you can trace all the included movements.

To do, go in the menu Stocks > Trceability > Manufacture batches (or Numbers of follow-up, according to what you want to trace). Made a search for a number with the magnifying glass. Once the selected element, press on the gears icon and you obtain all the traceability of the selected batch.

Product	Quantity (UOM)	Product ID
[PC2] Basic+ PC (assembly on order)	1.0	Unit
[PC2] Basic+ PC (assembly on order)	1.0	Unit
[CPU_GEN] Regular processor config	1.0	Unit
[CPU_GEN] Regular processor config	1.0	Unit
[CPU_GEN] Regular processor config	1.0	Unit
▶ [CPU1] Processor AMD Athlon XP 1800+	1.0	Unit
▶ [MB1] Mainboard ASUSTek A7N8X	1.0	Unit
▶ [FAN] Regular case fan 80mm	1.0	Unit
▼ [RAM] DDR 256MB PC400	1.0	Unit
[RAM] DDR 256MB PC400	1.0	Unit
▼ [TOW1] ATX Mid-size Tower	1.0	Unit
[TOW1] ATX Mid-size Tower	1.0	Unit
▼ [HDD2] HDD Seagate 7200.8 120GB	1.0	Unit

The productions or inventory movements in 'Make to Order' are chained with a parent-child relationship in the traceability tree. While the lauched elements of movements by of Make to Stock are on the same level in the traceability history.

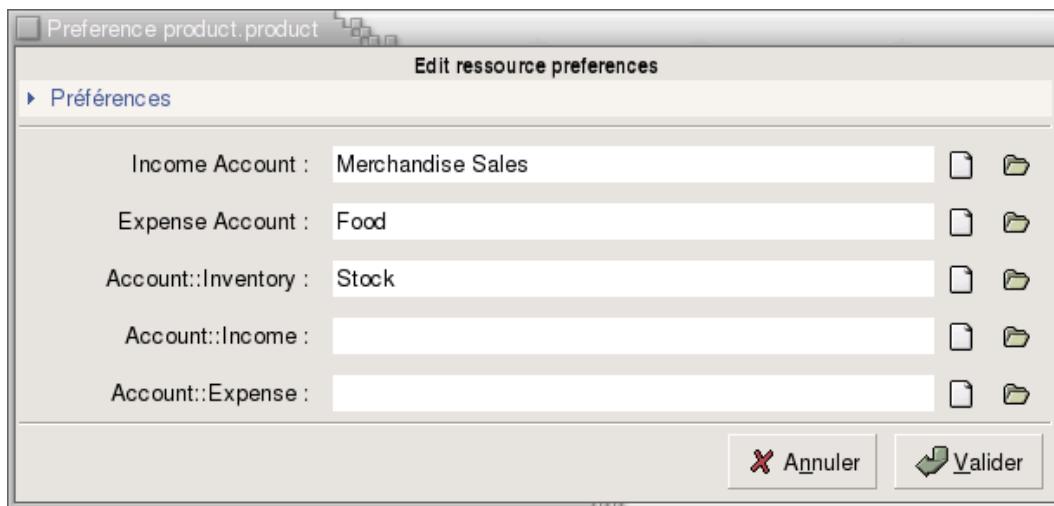
You can select any element of the tree and click again on the action icon (gears) to trace the element selected downstream or upstream. The inventory control at double entry of Tiny ERP makes it possible to make traceability of the customer to the supplier by taking account into the returns workshops, the productions,...

Accounting interface

In Tiny ERP, the inventory control is completely integrated into accounting. Thus, when you take delivery of goods, you can setup Tiny ERP for automatically increasing the value of stock.

To do that, you have to enter an account number in the general accounting in each internal location. Then Tiny ERP will be given the responsibility to make the accounting transactions corresponding to the inventory movements when a product enters or leaves a promoted location.

The accounts being used for the accounting other side are given by the preferences of product feature as indicated in the figure below.



The inventory control at double entry of Tiny ERP allows to simply manage consignees stocks by marking a location of your supplier as being of your accounting (stored in the supplier but belonging to you). or conversely, a zone being stocked in your buildings, but not belonging to the company (without accounting promotion).

Setup of stocks

Define locations

The first thing to setup the stock is to define the structure of the locations. To do that, use menu Stocks > Definitions > Locations. During the software installation, a basic structure is defined, you can obtain it by menu Stocks > Tree locations.

During the software installation, Tiny ERP declares the zones which have obligatorily to be defined:

- Inventory Loss, of 'Inventory' type, used for the other sides of the inventory writings.
- Procurements, of 'Supply' type, used for the other sides of the supply writings, before knowing which will be the exact zone; supplier, production
- Default Production, of 'Production' type, used for the consumed raw materials (moreover) and the finished products made (in less).
- Suppliers, of 'Supplier' type, used for the other sides of the receipt of goods from a supplier.
- Customers, of 'Customer' type, used for the other sides of the shipping of goods towards a customer.

Each one of these locations can also be subdivided for analytical needs. An example:

- Suppliers
 - ◆ European
 - ◊ Textile
 - ◊ Subcontractor
 - ◊ Others
 - ◆ Non-European

These 5 basic locations are used for the operations other sides of inventory movement. The locations used for the supplier and the customer location are given by the properties of a partner feature. The inventory locations, supplies and production to be used for each operation using a product are defined by the properties of a product feature.

On top of these zones, you have also to define the locations corresponding to your company and your warehouses. For each warehouse, it's necessary to define three locations: incoming location the goods, stock location and export location of the goods. The incomings and stocks locations can be identical, for example if it isn't necessary to go by an entry quality control. But the export location has to be isolated and cannot be child of the stock location. These locations have to be defined in 'Internal' type.

The following figure represents the case of a company having 2 warehouses of which one which is structured on 2 stages.



In this example, the first warehouse has an incoming location of the goods where the raw materials await a restocking in stock. The second warehouse doesn't have an entry buffer location, the good is directly sent in stock. It has a location for the obsolete products which is located out of stock in order to prevent that a need reserves products in obsolete stock.

For each location, you can give an account of your general ledger which will be used for automatic rises of the inventory movements. For example, the obsolete stock of the above example, contrary to the others, can't be developed in accounting. In the same way a consignee stock in a supplier can be developed in your accountancy if you paid it.

Lastly, once the set stock location, you have to allocate the properties to the partners and products particular in order to use the good locations for each operation. It is preferable to do that before the first inventory of regularization of stock.

Warehouses

When the locations are defined, you have to define the different warehouses. Those are used in the sales and the purchases. They determine the sending or reception source of goods during the orders.

To define your warehouses, use menu Stocks > Definitions > Warehouses. For each warehouse it is necessary to define incoming location, stock and the export of the goods.



Control your export warehouse location isn't in the stock of this one or of another warehouse. Otherwise, Tiny ERP could use the parcels on standby delivery customer to supply other orders.

The link between a warehouse and a customer order is done via the definition of a sale point. Indeed, each sale point is associated one and only one warehouse. The hierarchical structure of the stock location makes it possible to define a principal warehouse and two secondary warehouses.

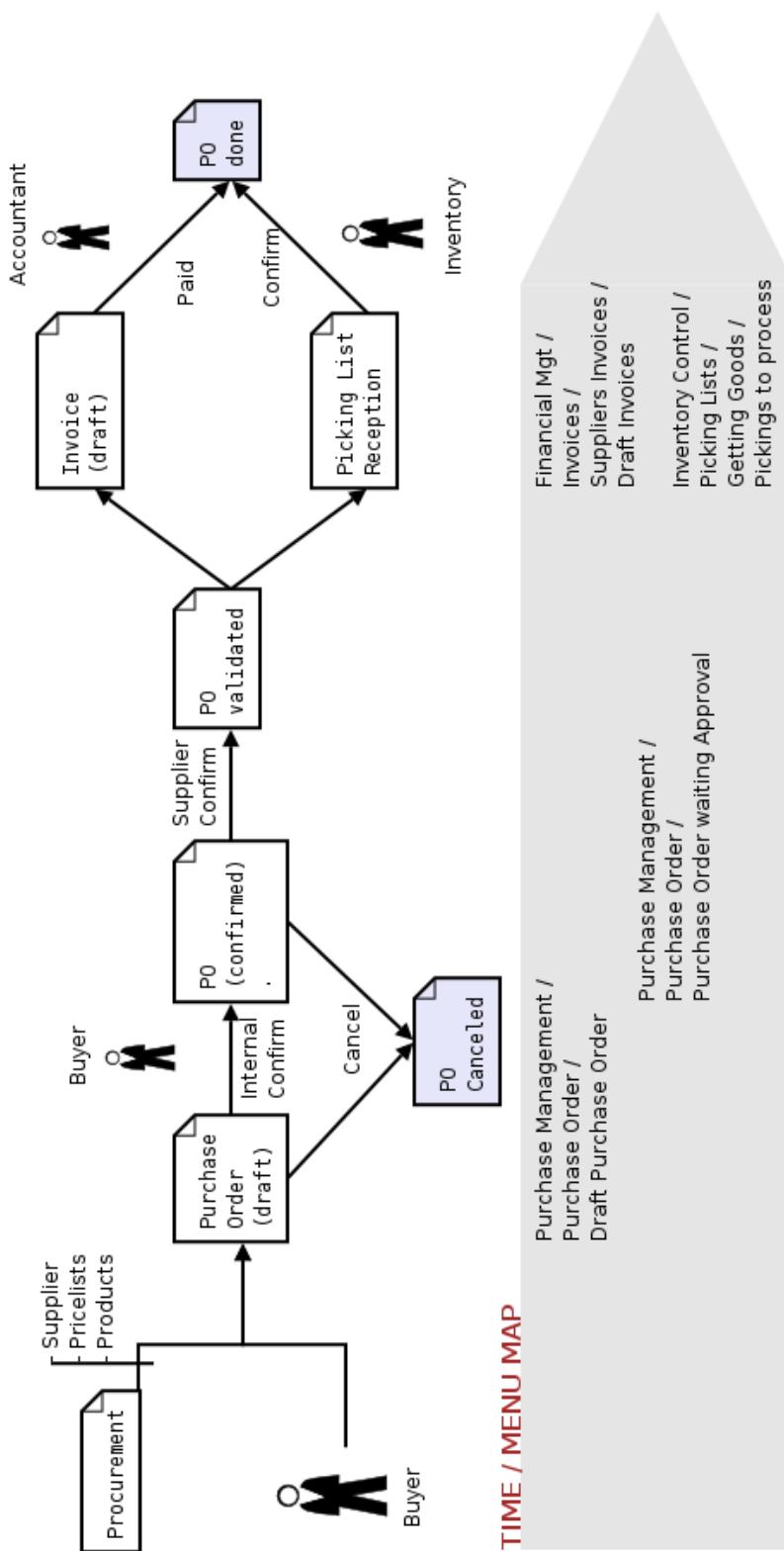
- Warehouse principal
 - ◆ Brussels Warehouse
 - ◆ Paris Warehouse

In the above example, an order done in the principal warehouse will be able to be supplied in the stock of Brussels or Paris according to products availabilities. The location selection is done by the nearest location thanks to coordinates X,Y,Z of each location.

Gestion des achats

Purchase Flows

PURCHASE FLOW



With its built-in expected needs engine, **TinyERP** can greatly simplify a company's procurement process. Purchasing proposals then are automatically generated leaving purchasing agents only to validate them.

Criteria used in the needs computations are: Planned procurement date, required quantity, product's default supplier and his price list. When unexpected needs arise, purchase order can also be manually generated.

TinyERP generates draft purchase orders. These can then be modified and validated by the purchasing agent using the **Confirm Purchase Order** button. Purchase orders must then be either confirmed or rejected by the supplier (acknowledgement of receipt of order). Once the purchaser and supplier have validated the order, two parallel processes will be initiated: Product Receipt and Invoice Control

You will find in this menu all the ordered storables products awaiting receiving. These can be done in Inventory control / Picking Lists / Getting goods / Pickings to process for goods reception menu hierarchy. In this menu, you will find all stockables products awaiting receiving. Order receiving can be done several times.

Finally, when all line items have been received and the invoice has been paid (*), the order is automatically closed. You can track orders through its different stages using the sub-menus Order Management > Purchase Order Entry.

(*) In the Accounting Chapter, we shall see that an invoice is deemed paid when its accounting entries have been reconciled with its payment entries.

Purchase Orders

Purchase orders can be entered manually or proposed automatically by **TinyERP** based on computed expected needs. This first section will cover manual entry. Automated methods will be covered in the Procurement section of this chapter.

To create a new purchase order or quote, use the menu Purchasing > Order Entry.

The order will open in `draft` mode as a quote. A quote and an order are entered using the same form but simply in different states. The quote may (or may not) become an order.

The reference number in the first field is automatically generated by the sequence of purchase orders. Then it is necessary to enter the warehouse where the goods are to be delivered. Though not mandatory, it is highly recommended it be filled, as it will allow the `Place of Delivery` mandatory field in the second tab to be filled automatically. Assigning a default value to this field is highly recommended, as it will save entering the field for every order.

When you enter the partner, the other required fields are filled automatically: Supplier address and the price list that defines the specific conditions. Note that the price list also defines the currency used for the order.

Using the « Cost Centre » field, you can associate the order to an analytical account. Analytical entries are only created when the supplier invoice is checked. At this time, in Tiny EPR, the order's analytical account is unique for the whole purchase. If you wish to allocate the order across several analytical plans, you will have to use miscellaneous operations.

The two reference fields allow you to encode the supplier's reference and, eventually, an internal one. Once the heading completed, you must then enter the order's line items.



It is possible to request delivery directly from the supplier to the final customer. In this case, do not fill in the warehouse but specify the final customer on the form's second tab. You will still receive the bill of lading but this to simply verify that the customer has received the goods.

Order Line Items

The screenshot shows the 'Order Line Items' dialog box. On the left, there are two tabs: 'Détail commande' (selected) and 'Commentaires'. The main area contains the following fields:

- Quantité :** 1.00
- Unité de mesure :** (dropdown menu)
- Produit :** (dropdown menu)
- Description :** (text input)
- Date livraison prévue :** (date input)
- Prix unitaire :** 0.00
- Sous-total :** 0.00

Below these fields are two buttons: **Ajouter** (+ icon) and **Enlever** (- icon). At the bottom, there is a section labeled 'Taxes:' with three tabs: **Nom de la taxe**, **Taux**, and **Type taxe**. At the very bottom right are the buttons **Fermer** (Close) and **Valider** (Validate).

First enter the desired quantity and then select the product. The remaining fields will fill themselves in automatically using the data on the product sheet:

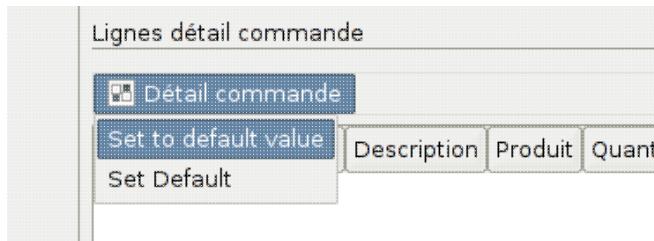
- **Unit Of Measure:** Tiny ERP selects the default purchase Unit Of Measure from the product sheet (field: Purchase UoM)
- **Description:** Product name, shown based on the user's current language settings.
- **Expected Delivery Date:** is the current date plus the supplier's average lead time as available on the product sheet (Field: Lead Time)
- **Unit Price:** is the supplier's price, which depends on the selected price list for the partner.
- **Sub-Total:** This field is updated only after the draft is saved, as it is the Tiny ERP Server that does the line-by-line computation. It is always set to zero when the order is created and remain so until you select the Save or Compute button.

Recurring orders.

Frequently, one often orders the same line items with a supplier every few weeks or months. Just as for sales, there are two ways to automate these recurring orders.

The first method requires finding and duplicating a previous order using the drop-down menu Form > Duplicate. A new draft, copy of the current one is automatically created. One then only needs to modify and validate it.

The other method links the order line items to the supplier. Once you are done with a complete order, click on the title Order Detail and set the field's default value ticking the dependency with respect to the partner. In the future, when you create a new order, the line items are automatically filled in when the partner name is entered. Only a few lines need to be modified before validating the purchase.



Supplier Complaint Tracking

Tiny ERP

Fichier Utilisateur Formulaire Options Plugins Aide

Description cas :

Actif :

Partenaire :

Date : 27/06/06 11:17:47

Type de cas : Cas achat

Catégorie :

Priorité : Basse

Date fermeture :

Revenus prévus : 0.00

Coûts prévus : 0.00

Probabilité : 0.00

Responsable :

Référence : Tâche -

Prochaine action

Description :

État d'esprit :

Canal :

Date action :

État : Esquisse État initial

No record selected State:

localhost:8069 Fabien Pinckaers Requêtes: Pas de requête

Customer complaints are managed just like sales opportunities. They are accessible using the menu Purchase Management > Supplier Request.

These requests track outstanding problems as well as the interchange history linked to each problem.

Each communication with the supplier can summarised in a report using the screen above. Once the summary completed, click on the Action button in the section Next Action to add it to the history log available in the second tab.

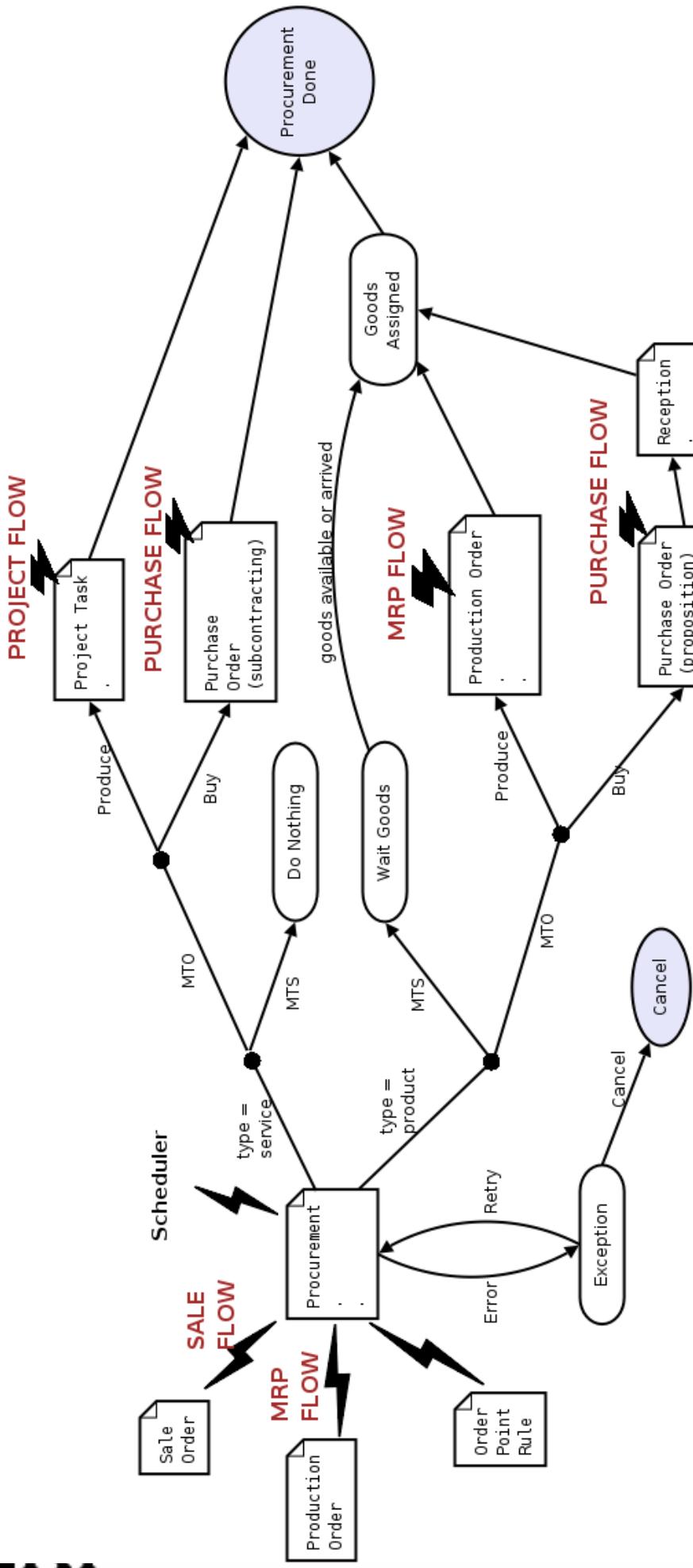
Procument

Tiny ERP supports several methods to automate procurement proposals:

- Refill stock using a reorder point rule (sometimes called minimum re-order point),
- Just in time trigger further to a make to order request. This request can be:
 - ◆ A sale to a customer,
 - ◆ A manufacturing order
 - ◆ Manual provisioning
- Procurement Manual entry

Procurement Flow

PROCUREMENT FLOW



TIME / MENU MAP

Production / Production Orders / Exception Procurements	Production / Production Orders / Exception Procurements
Production / Production Orders / Exception Procurements	Production / Production Orders / Exception Procurements
Project / All tasks / Open Tasks	Inventory Control / Picking Lists / Getting Goods / Pickings to process for reception
Production / Production Orders / Production Orders to start	Production Management / PO / Draft

The above figure shows the procurement flow depending on the type of product. This graph is important as it establishes the per product requirements.

Procurement requests are named using the Production > Procurement Orders menu. Usually, procurement is not done manually because orders are automatically generated by other resources:

- Validated sales order line item
- Consumed resources in a validated manufacturing order
- Triggered re-order point rule (minimum stock)



Dans Tiny ERP, les produits stockables et les services sont totalement intégrés et peuvent être utilisés indépendamment dans la plupart des actions. Par exemple, il est possible de mettre un produit de type service que l'on achète (sous-traitance) dans une nomenclature.

Lorsqu'un approvisionnement est nécessaire pour un produit, Tiny ERP détecte automatiquement les actions à déclencher en fonction de la fiche produit.

Le premier test est effectué pour déterminer si c'est un produit stockable ou un service. Pour ce faire Tiny ERP consulte le champ 'Type de Produit' de la fiche produit. Celui-ci peut avoir deux valeurs: produit stockable ou service.

Gestion des produits stockables

Si le produit est stockable, il faut déterminer s'il est tenu, par défaut, de stock ou sur commande. Si celui-ci est tenu de stock, Tiny ERP va attendre qu'il y ait suffisement de stock disponible et ensuite réserver les produits pour l'usage de l'approvisionnement en cours (une production, une livraison, ...). Les réservations se font dans l'ordre de priorités des approvisionnements en tenant compte de la date planifiée.

Dans le cas d'une tenue de stock, l'approvisionnement automatique peut se faire grâce à une règle de point de commande ou un achat manuel.

Si le produit stockable est tenu 'sur commande', il faut déterminer si on doit l'acheter chez un fournisseur ou si c'est un article que l'on fabrique en interne. Cette information est donnée par le champ 'Méthode d'approvisionnement' du deuxième onglet qui peut prendre deux valeurs: acheter ou produire.

Si le produit doit être acheté chez un fournisseur, il ne faut pas oublier de lui encoder la liste des fournisseurs disponibles dans l'onglet 'Approvisionnement'. Pour chaque fournisseur, il faut donner: le délai de livraison moyen en jours, le fournisseur (un partenaire) et la quantité minimale de commande. Le fournisseur par défaut est toujours celui à la plus petite séquence, celui du dessus de la liste.

Information fournisseur		
Fournisseur	Délai de livraison	Quantité minimal
Agrolait	10	30
Boucherie Mega-Low	12	22

Si le produit doit être fabriqué en interne, il faut absolument créer une nomenclature qui détermine les ressources utilisées pour la fabrication. Vous trouverez plus d'informations à ce sujet dans le chapitre consacré à la production.

Si vous oubliez d'encoder un fournisseur par défaut ou une nomenclature, lors du calcul des besoins, vous retrouvez toutes les exceptions accessibles par le menu: G.P.A.O. > Demandes d'approvisionnement > Exceptions.

Vous pourrez donc corriger le problème via chaque entrée de ce menu. Tiny ERP donne un message suffisamment explicite que pour pouvoir le corriger facilement.



Même si un produit est tenu de stock par défaut, il peut être forcé sur commande pour certaines opérations telles qu'une ligne d'un bon de commande explicitement mise 'Sur Commande'. L'inverse est également d'application.

Gestion des services

Si le besoin d'approvisionnement porte sur un service (produit de type service), il faut également déterminer s'il est sur stock ou sur commande. Si le service est sur stock, il ne se passe rien et l'approvisionnement est immédiatement clôturé. Ainsi, si vous mettez un service qui est géré 'sur stock' dans une ligne de bon de commande, cette ligne n'impliquera aucun effet (si ce n'est qu'elle sera facturée).

Si le service est sur commande, il faut déterminer si c'est un service que l'on achète ou que l'on traite en interne. Tout comme les produits stockables, cette information est également donnée par le champ 'Méthode d'approvisionnement'.

Si c'est un service que l'on achète, on a affaire à de la sous-traitance, il faut alors encoder les différents fournisseurs qui offrent ce service. Lors d'un approvisionnement, Tiny ERP proposera automatiquement un bon de commande fournisseur avec ces paramètres.

Si le service est 'produit' en interne, lors d'un approvisionnement Tiny ERP va automatiquement créer une tâche dans la gestion de projet. Le besoin sera terminé lorsque la tâche sera clôturée par un utilisateur.



Attention, de nombreux utilisateurs confondent sur stock/sur commande et produire/acheter. Ces deux concepts sont différents mais complémentaires, le premier détermine quand il faut réapprovisionner tandis que le second détermine comment réapprovisionner.

La logique

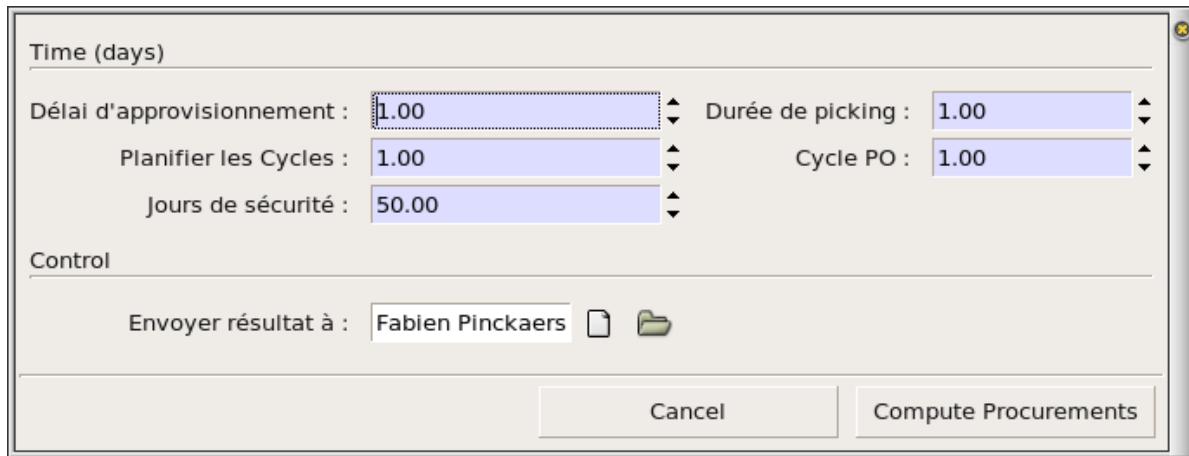
L'une des grandes forces de Tiny ERP est donc cette simple intégration entre tous les concepts. Il est important de comprendre cette relation produit stockable/service car tous les documents agissent en conséquence. Un rapide exemple doit nous permettre de bien comprendre la puissance de ce concept.

Prenons un bon de commande pour un client, ce bon de commande est marqué comme étant à facturer par rapport aux quantités livrées et non aux quantités commandées. Si ce bon de commande contient des produits stockables, la facture dépendra de la note de colisage (picking list). Si ce bon de commande contient des services, la facture dépendra alors des heures prestées dans la gestion de projet, pour autant que le service soit 'sur commande'.

Cette fonctionnalité peut également intervenir dans la définition d'une nomenclature qui va conditionner un ordre de fabrication. En effet, il est tout à fait possible de mettre un service dans une gamme ou une nomenclature. Cela permet par exemple de mettre de la sous-traitance pour l'usinage de pièces chez un fournisseur. Ainsi, lorsqu'il faudra fabriquer ce produit fini, une proposition d'achat de sous-traitance pour l'usinage est générée par Tiny ERP.

Le calcul des besoins

Le calcul des besoins permet de déclencher et ordonner par priorité les différentes demandes d'approvisionnements. Celui-ci peut être lancé manuellement grâce au menu: G.P.A.O. > Exécuter les calculs de besoins.



Le système demande alors de compléter quelques paramètres qui sont inhérents à l'entreprise. Ces paramètres sont donnés en jours calendriers:

- Délai d'approvisionnement: temps à ajouter entre chaque opération (réception, production, livraison), généralement entre 0 et 1 jour.
- Durée d'un colisage: temps moyen pour une mise en colis d'une demande de stock,
- Cycle pour le scheduler: temps entre deux exécutions du calcul des besoins (habituellement 1 jour),
- Cycle des achats (PO): durée moyenne pour la négociation d'un bon de commande fournisseur,
- Jours de sécurité: toutes les opérations seront déclenchées x jours avant par sécurité.

Ainsi, c'est au moment du calcul des besoins que le système procède aux réservations de stock, à l'explosion des nomenclatures pour le calcul des besoins en matières premières, à l'évaluation des règles de point de commande, à la détection des erreurs de paramétrage, ...

Après chaque calcul des besoins, une requête est envoyée au responsable des besoins avec le résumé des opérations effectuées. Les raccourcis suivants sont utilisés dans la requête:

- MTS: Make To Stock = Demande sur Stock (généralement manque de stock)
- MTO: Make To Order = Demande sur commande (achat ou production).



Vous pouvez consulter les requêtes grâce au menu: Utilisateur > Lire mes requêtes ou au raccourci en bas à droite de l'écran (la loupe).

Si des exceptions sont détectées par le calcul des besoins, vous obtiendrez les détails ligne par ligne grâce au menu: G.P.A.O. > Demande d'approvisionnements > Exceptions. Corrigez alors le problème ligne par ligne et cliquez sur 'Réessayer' dans le formulaire de réapprovisionnement.

La figure ci-dessous donne un exemple de message reçu via une requête:

Description

From : Fabien Pinckaers To : Fabien Pinckaers

Subject : Procurement calculation report.

Here is the procurement scheduling report.

Computation Started: 2006-06-06, 13h 49m 11s
Computation Finished: 2006-06-06, 13h 49m 20s

Request : Total procurement: 19
Exception procurement: 1
Not run now procurement: 0

Exceptions:
PROC 10: MTO - 44 Unit - ATX Mid-size Tower

Trigger Date : Send

Par exemple, si c'est une exception d'un approvisionnement sur stock, vous avez deux possibilités pour corriger le problème:

- transformer le formulaire d'approvisionnement de 'sur stock' à 'sur commande',
- passer commande manuellement, tout en vérifiant qu'une règle de point de commande n'a pas déjà fait une proposition d'achat.

Les règles de point de commande

L'une des méthodes pour automatiser les réapprovisionnement est de définir des règles de point de commande (Stocks > Seuils de réapprovisionnement > Point de commande). Celles-ci permettent de définir des bornes minimum et maximum autour desquelles le stock de produit doit évoluer. Une règle se définit par produit et par entrepôt.

Le système de règle de point de commande est généralement utilisé par les petites entreprises grâce à sa grande simplicité de mise en oeuvre.

Lorsque le stock d'un produit descend en dessous du stock minimum d'une règle de point de commande, cette règle crée automatiquement une proposition de réapprovisionnement pour remonter au stock maximum défini dans la règle. Cet approvisionnement, après exécution journalière du calcul des besoins, va automatiquement faire une proposition d'achat ou de fabrication.

Ce calcul de l'état du stock ne se fait pas sur le stock réel mais sur le stock virtuel. Ainsi, il prend en compte les réservations en cours, les ordres de production futurs et les achats en cours chez les fournisseurs. Il se peut donc que le système vous propose de réapprovisionner alors que vous avez suffisamment de produits en stock. S'il le fait, c'est qu'il y a des réservations pour des clients en cours et le stock va bientôt tomber en dessous de la borne minimale.

Pour chaque règle de point de commande, vous pouvez indiquer un nombre qui forcera la quantité commandée à un multiple donné par ce facteur (arrondi au supérieur). Il est aussi possible de mettre des règles de points de commande sur les matières premières ainsi que sur les produits intermédiaires qui sont fabriqués en interne.

Warehouse	Product	Product UOM	Min Quantity	Max Quantity
Warehouse [MB1]	Mainboard ASUSTek A7N8X	Unit	5,00	20,00
Warehouse [CPU1]	Processor AMD Athlon XP 1800+	Unit	10,00	50,00
Warehouse [HDD1]	HDD Seagate 7200.8 80GB	Unit	10,00	20,00
Warehouse [FAN]	Regular case fan 80mm	Unit	10,00	50,00
Warehouse [PC1]	Basic PC	Unit	3,00	5,00
Warehouse [TOW1]	ATX Mid-size Tower	Unit	10,00	50,00

Enregistrements: 1 / 6 - Editing document (id: 1) State:

localhost:8069 Fabien Pinckaers Requêtes: Pas de requ

Prenons les données suivantes comme exemple:

- Ecrans en stock: 25 Ecrans
- Réception d'une commande fournisseur à court terme: 10 écrans
- Ecrans réservés un ordre de fabrication: 15 écrans
- Commandes clients en attente de livraison: 10 écrans.

Si la règle de point de commande est à minimum 12 écrans et à maximum 40, Tiny ERP fera une proposition pour acheter 30 écrans. Il le fera directement car $(25+10-15-10) < 12$. Si vous avez indiqué une quantité multiple de 7, il va proposer d'acheter ou produire 35 écrans.

Fiche Technique

Fonctions de base

- Gestion et suivi des achats.
- Réapprovisionnement par point de commande, ou en flux tendu.
- Gestion des contrats fournisseurs, des listes de prix et des conditions de paiement et livraison.

Commandes

- Suivi des demandes de devis.
- Multiples adresses fournisseurs.
- Validations par visa acheteur et confirmation fournisseur.
- Livraison à l'entrepôt ou au client final directement.
- Commandes manuelles ou suggérées par Tiny ERP selon vos règles de gestion.
- Regroupement de commandes.

Lignes de commande

- Calcul automatique des délais de livraison souhaités et prix.
- Saisie rapide 'sans produit'.
- Gestion des doubles unités de mesure à la commande.

Facturation

- Contrôle des factures.
- Intégration à la comptabilité analytique via les centres de coût.

Réapprovisionnement

- Méthode de point de commande (stock mini) par produit et par entrepôt.
- Possibilité de mettre le produit en mode 'sur commande'.
- Système de requêtes intégré pour les alertes et exceptions sur les états de stock.
- Modification possible, et ce à tout moment, du processus de réapprovisionnement (calcul des besoins, annulation, ...)

Listes de prix

- Gestion des ristournes et promos fournisseurs.
- Gestion des prix limites.
- Conditions et contrats fournisseur et tarifs saisonniers.

Visibilité Rapide

- Fonctions avancées de reporting pour une prise de décision rapide.
- Zoom sur le stock futur, détail du prix de revient, commandes et événements fournisseurs.

Livraisons (cfr section Gestion commerciale)

- Multiples grilles livraisons.
- Prix configurable par poids, volume, prix ou autres mesures.
- Différentes logistiques de livraison.
- Gestion des préférences fournisseurs.

Suivi et contrôle

- Historique complet des états.
- Contrôle des factures reçues.
- Contrôle, automatisation et planification des livraisons.
- Gestion des réceptions et facturations partielles.
- Suivi des retards fournisseurs.
- Support de 12 codes barres.
- Gestion des unités logistiques.

Les produits

- Gestion des gabarits et variantes.
- Gestion des produits stockable et des services (sous-traitance).
- Nombre illimités de fournisseurs.
- Catégories hiérarchiques.
- Préférences fournisseurs; quantité minimale, délais, préférentiel, ...
- Références et appellations fournisseurs.
- Gestion des fournisseurs et fabriquants.

Les multi's

- Multi-points de ventes.
- Multi-entrepôts.
- Multi-langues.
- Multi-mode de livraisons.

Ergonomie

- Fonctions de cadencier.
- Gestion des abonnements.
- Zoom rapide sur les fiches liées.
- Fonctions de 'clic et lie' pour la navigation aisée.

Intégration

- Module EDI pour les commandes, facturations et livraisons électroniques.
- Intégration à la comptabilité générale et analytique.
- Intégration avec le contrôle des stocks et le suivi des tâches.

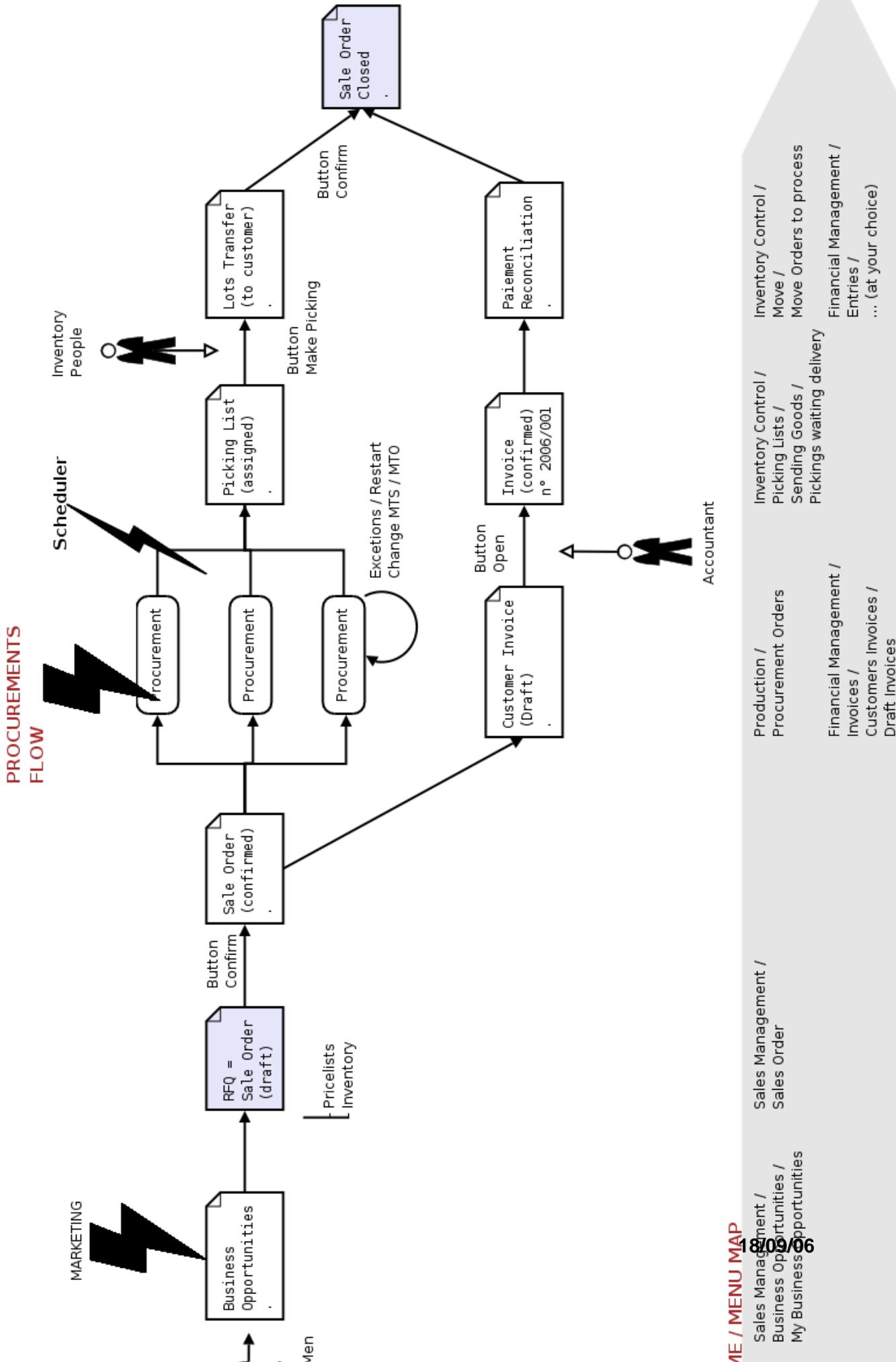
Flexibilité Totale

- Tous les écrans sont personnalisables (saisies, listes, états, recherches...)
- Gestion fine des droits et des menus par utilisateur.
- Accès à distance via Internet.
- Configuration des processus et des alertes possibles.
- Système de requêtes intégré.
- Extensible via de nombreux modules optionnels.
- Processus personnalisables.

Sales Management

The sale flow

SALES FLOW



The above figure presents the complete sale flow of Tiny ERP, from business opportunity to the delivery and the invoicing of the order. This diagram represents basic flow, such as it's with the software installation . Thanks to the integration of the BPM (Business Process Management) of Tiny ERP, each company can modify this flow of sale for specific needs. Generally, the making contact with a customer starts with a business opportunity. This one can be manually encoded (a telephone contact) or automatically (interface with a contact form on the Web site). Each opportunity is associated to marketing people which is charged to do the follow-up.

Then, if the customer is interested, from the business opportunity you will go to the quote. In the quote, the conditions, the rates and the products are indicated. In Tiny ERP, a quote isn't yet validated order (state draft or draft).

Later, if the customer gives one's consent to the quote, this last is validated and transformed into real order. From there, Tiny ERP takes care making the delivery and the invoice follow-up, which can be launched at the same time or one after the other.

Lastly, two new speakers are necessary; the countable will have to validate the invoice proposal and the storekeeper will have to proceed the products delivery. If the products are not on stock and available in stock, the cycle of restocking is given the responsibility to update stock necessary.

The order is considered as paid when it is delivered and invoiced.

Sales opportunities

Introduction

Sales opportunities are available via the menu: Sales > Business opportunities. They are used to make the customers requests follow-up , before quote. The commercial requests are encoded, assigned to a marketing person and followed by this person until they are canceled or lead to a quote.

They are used to maintain: * The meeting calendar, * The requests follow-up in progress, * The history of the request treatment, * Results analysis of the marketing people.

The requests not assigned with marketing people are available by the menu: Sales > Business opportunities > Commercial opportunities in progress. You can assign a demand for clicking on the'Initial state' button in the form. If you interfaced Tiny ERP with a Web site, the requests customers coming from a form will be available in this menu. Then it's wise to designate a person in charge in the company which will make the routing of the requests towards the different marketings ones.

Then, each marketing person have to maintain its own requests list via the menu: Sales > Business opportunities > My opportunities. With each time an action is made for this request, it is necessary to fill the fields 'Next Action' section, and to click on the 'Action' button. The data then come to be put in the second tab containing the history of the actions done for this case.

The screenshot shows the Tiny ERP application window. The menu bar includes File, User, Form, Options, Plugins, and Help. The toolbar contains icons for file operations like Open, Save, Print, and a magnifying glass. The main menu bar has tabs: Menu, Moves, Sales Order, Cases, Cases, and Cases. The current view is under the 'Cases' tab, specifically the 'General Information' section.

General Description

Case Description :	Need a new eCommerce W	Active :	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Partner :	Agrolait	Date :	04/05/05 00:00:00
Case Type :	Sale Case	Category :	Website Opportun
Priority :	High	Date Closed :	
Planned Revenue :	3000.00	Planned Costs :	0.00
Probability (0.50) :	0.85	User Responsible :	Demo User
Reference :	Project	- Tiny ERP - dev branch	

Next Action

Description :	Fabien think about a new EC website Send them a price.		
State of Mind :	Fury	Channel :	website
Date Next Action :	05/07/05	Process Action	
State :	Open	Close Case	Requeue Case

Record: 1 / 32 - Editing document (id: 2) State:

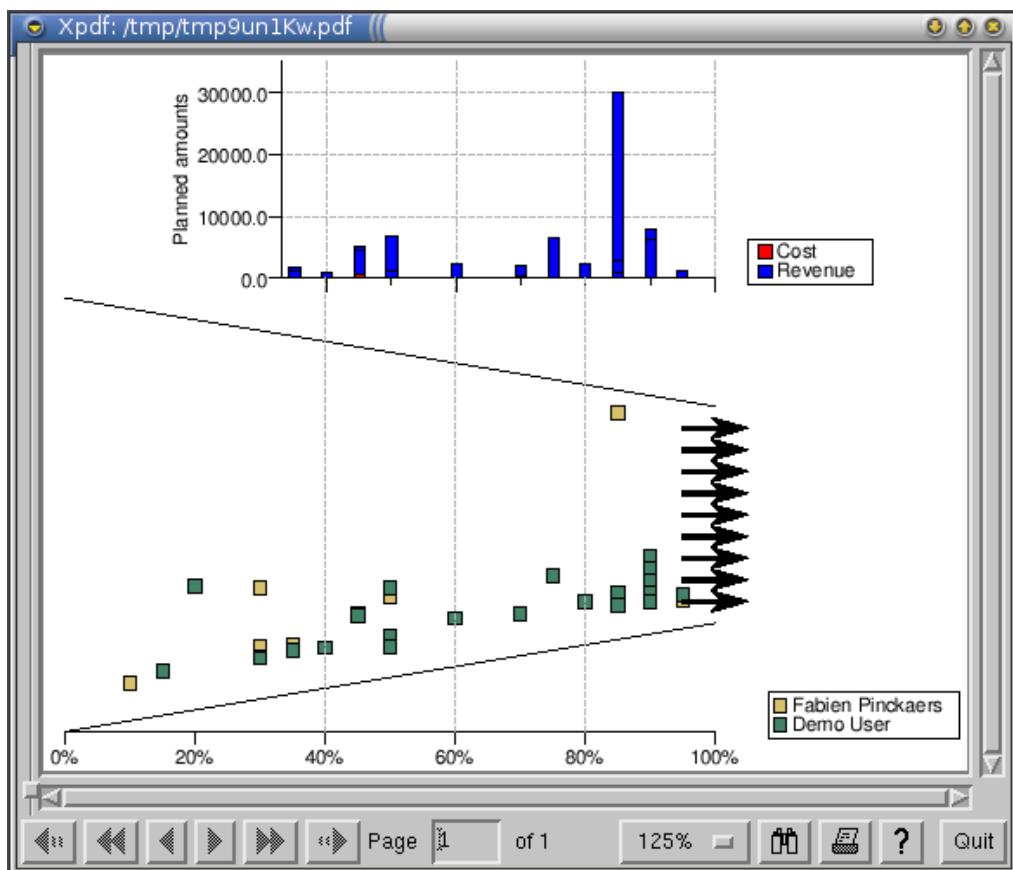
localhost:8069 Fabien Pinckaers Requests: No request



If the request isn't a commercial request but a support request, you have to change the 'Case' field towards Support or Purchase. The request won't be available anymore in the sales menu but via the menu: CRM/SRM & Support > Support center for the supports requests.

The sales pipeline

Then the sales manager can ask for a report on the requests in progress. That makes it possible to obtain the forecast of the future sales. To do that, you have to select a requests list (by marketing person, type of request, or all the requests) via the 'magnifying glass' icon. When the selection is made, put you in list mode and click on the print icon. Then Tiny ERP calculates automatically the sales pipeline.



On this graph, you find in abscissa the success percentage estimated of each request. These percentages are indicated by the marketing people when they meet the customer. The graph of the top gives the estimated costs and incomes while the graph of the lower part represents a point by business. Each color of the graph corresponds to marketing person.

If you don't sell enough, there can be two explanations: * Either you don't visit enough customer, then it doesn't have enough points on this graph, * Either you aren't enough effective in the before-sale, then there is a concentration of the businesses in the left part of the graph.

Write an invoice

In Tiny ERP, an invoice is an order form not confirmed. The writing of a new invoice is done via the menu: Sales > Seized of the customer orders. For a greater simplicity, the invoice form has the same structure that an invoice paper; a heading containing the info of the customer, the invoice lines and the footer with the totals and the taxes.

Description	Product	Quantity (UOM)	Product UOM	Quantity (UOS)	Product UOS
PC1	[PC1] Basic PC	3.00	Unit	3.00	Unit
PC2	[PC2] Basic+ PC (assembly on order)	1.00	Unit	1.00	Unit

If you have well configure your sequence, the invoice number is automatically indicated when you return in the window. Then, you have to type the fields in the order.

- The sale outlet for which this invoice is made. If the marketing person works mainly for the same outlet, it's advised to put it by default with the right click of the mouse on this field. This outlet determines the warehouse which will be used and the available items number in stock.
- The partner. Once the selected partner, Tiny ERP automatically supplements the order addresses, invoicing and delivery for this order thanks to the type of address indicated in the partners feature. You can of course modify these data.
- The cost center. Determine the analytical account which will be used if you make management by business. Defer to the chapter on management by business for more information on this subject.

The price list is automatically selected according to the partners preferences ("preferences" icon on a partner feature), but you can of course modify this field to benefit the customer of special rates for this only order.

Notice that there is no field currency in an order form. Indeed, the purchase currencyorder is given by the currency of the current price list in this order form.

(*) To modify the number sequence of the invoice numbers, in the menu: Administrations > Sequences > Sequences and modify/create a sequence of the Sale Order type (Sequence Codes field).

The invoice lines

Once the heading written, you have to add a line by ordered product.

Automatic Declaration								
Quantity (UOM) :	3.00	Product UOM : Unit						
Product :	[PC1] Basic PC							
Quantity (UOS) :	3.00	Product UOS : Unit						
Packaging used :	By Unit	Allotment Partner :						
Manual Description								
Description :	Basic PC							
Unit Price :	450.00	Customer Unit Price : 0.00						
Date Promised :	06/06/06	Procure Method : from stock						
Subtotal :	1350.00							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Tax Name</th> <th>Amount</th> <th>Tax Type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Tax Name	Amount	Tax Type			
Tax Name	Amount	Tax Type						
Taxes :								
States								
State :	Draft	Paid : <input type="checkbox"/>						
		<input type="button" value="Close"/> <input type="button" value="OK"/>						



If you forget the heading fields, it will be more complex to create the order lines, thus take care to supplement the heading before encode the lines. For example, if you forget the outlet, the available products stock won't be exact because the warehouse used depends on the outlet.

For the seizure of each order line , begin to encode the quantity requested (Quantity UOM), the measuring unit being optional. Then, select the product.

If you don't know the product code, press ENTER from the product field to select among the available products list to the sale. In this list, you will find several columns interesting;

- Real stock: quantity in stock, depends on the outlet and the selected measuring unit,
- Potential stock: quantity available to the sale (=real stock - reservations + receipt and productions planed in short-term),
- Price customer: price whose the partner has advantage according to the selected price list,
- List Price: basic price selling normal for this product.

Once the product selected, all the other fields are automatically complete each other ; description, the packaging by default, the price partner, the method of supply (on stock/order) and planned ship date which depends on the conditions indicated in the product feature.

If you wish more information on the product, use the functionalities of the right click once this one is selected. For example, if you choose a report, you can obtain: the cost structure explosion of the product, the forecast graph of future stock, or product location in the warehouse.

You can modify the proposed fields by default before confirming the invoice line.

Moreover, the product isn't obligatory in this form because the field isn't in blue. Thus you can sell items which are not defined like products. In that case, you have to encode the price, the description and the ship date manually. Moreover, there will be no inventory control for this command line.



For the fast invoice seizure, you can use the two following short cuts; CTRL Enter: validate the line and seize another, Esc: leave the edition of the invoice lines.

Double measuring units

The order form supports the double measuring units. First (UOM) is necessary for the stock control while second (UOS) is necessary for the invoicing. The conversion ratio from the one to the other is indicated in the product feature (Fields UOM->UOS Coef).

This functionality is frequently used in the agro-alimentary sector. You can for example sell hams at piece-rates but invoice them with the kilo. If a ham weighs on average 3 kilos, the conversion factor in the product feature is 3. There can be a weighing during the picking list it results that maybe there will be 2.8 kilos which will be invoices and only one delivered ham.

If the company uses only one measuring unit, the conversion ratio of the product feature is equal to one and the two fields are equal on the invoice.

Planned ship date

The planned ship date is calculated according to the conditions indicated in the product feature, via the 'ship time average' field. This date is very important because the calculation of the needs is based on the planned ship date.

An order can be delivered in several times this is why the date may be different on each invoice line.

On Stock/ on Order

On stock or order management depends on the 'Calcul of the needs' field for the product feature.

A stock request simply will wait until necessary stock is available and launch a shipping request for the planned date in the command line. Thus stock for this product will decrease.

A request order will automatically launch supply for this request (just in time flow). This supply may be of different types according to the product feature: an order to a supplier, a production, a task in the project management,... The lines which are marked 'on order' don't affect the inventory status reports and can be ordered

and validated if there is no available stock.

For example, if a customer orders 15 Computers in urgency but you only have 6 in stock. You can create an invoicee with two lines;

- 5 Computers on stock to be shipped in 3 days
- 10 Computers on order to be shipped in 10 days Then there will remain a computer on available stock for other orders and a work order for the 10 computers will be automatically suggested. To deliver this order twice, don't forget to put the 'Ship method' field of the second tab to 'Ship as soon as possible' instead of 'Ship in only one parcel'.

Invoice options

The second tab of the invoice contains options which will affect the performance of this one. Most important are:

Order Line	Incoterm :	<input type="text"/>	Picking Policy :	Direct Delivery
Other data	Salesman :	<input type="text"/> Administrator	Shipping Policy :	Shipping & Manual Invoice
History	Origin :	<input type="text"/>	Invoice on :	Ordered Quantities
	Order Reference :	<input type="text"/>	Customer Pricelist :	<input type="text"/>

'Ship method'; determines if the order may be sent in several times according to the availability of the products or if it's necessary to send all in only one parcel to limit the postage.

The 'Ship terms' field can have three different values;

- Payment before shipping: allows to generate the invoice and to create the request for shipping only once the invoice paid. This method is generally used for Internet orders.
- Invoice after shipping: The invoice is automatically created once the shipping totally finished.
- Shipping and manual invoicing: The shipping is directly ordered and the invoice must be manually produced while clicking on the 'to create invoice' button or by using the gears to invoice several orders of a blow. This option is frequently used when you invoice all at the end of the month.

Lastly, thanks to the 'Invoices on' field, you can decide to invoice on the ordered quantities or the shipped quantities.

Invoices or recursion orders

Two methods exist to simplify the seizure of recursion orders.

The first consists in seeking a previous partner order. Then, duplicate this order thanks to the menu of the top: Form > To duplicate. Then Tiny ERP generates a new invoice based on the order or the duplicated invoice. Modify this invoice before saving.

Another method consists in allocating the orders lines to a partner. Once you made a complete order for a partner, click on the 'Orders - Detail' title and indicate the default value of the field while not forgetting to tick the dependence in relation to the partner. Then, when you will create a new invoice for this customer, the orders lines are automatically completed from the partner seizure. You have not to modify the few lines which change before closing the order.

This last functionality is very used to implicate a calendar.

Sales Order Line						
		(UOS)	Product UOS			
Set to default value						
Set Default			Basic PC	1.00	Unit	
PC2	[PC2] Basic+ PC (assembly on order)		1.00	Unit		

Fromm invoice to the order

When a customer wishes to make order. You can find the invoice corresponding which is given by the list of the not validated invoices: Sales > Seized of the customer orders > My orders > Your requests for invoice.

To transform the invoice into order, click on the button in bottom on the right: 'Confirm order'. Then the invoice becomes grayed because you can't anymore modify it.



If you made an error in the order and that this one was not delivered yet, you can cancel it, correct it and regenerate it by pressing the buttons in bottom on the right of the order.

Then Tiny ERP generates automatically the generated documents by this request such as the shipping and the invoicing. You will find the history of the shippings and invoicings for an order in the 'Historical' tab. These details are also given by order linethanks to the second tab of each order line.

Certain complex operations like the production and restocking are planned by the calcul of the needs. Thus, if you wish to directly see the influence of your order, you can manually launch the calcul of the needs via the menu: G.P.A.O > Launch calcul of the needs.

It can be interesting to find an order by making a research not on the order but on the order lines. To do that, use the menu: Sales > Order - Detail. That makes it possible to seek on criteria like the product, the quantities, the state of the line, ...

The delivery management

The delivery management in Tiny ERP allows:

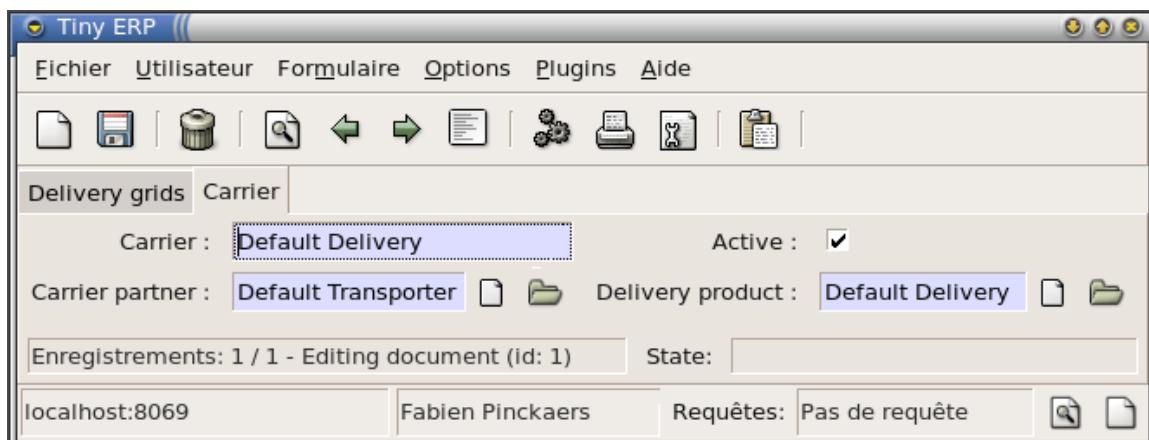
- encode delivery preferences for each partner,
- to select among the different deliveries methods to the order,
- to calculate the purchase and selling prices for the delivery of a given order, * to generate the tasks or subcontractings of this delivery.

Two objects have to be defined for each available delivery mode by the company:

- a delivery mode,
- one or more rates grids for this delivery mode.

Definitions of a delivery mode

To define a new delivery mode, use the menu: Stocks > Definitions > Transport > Carrier. When you enter this menu, Tiny ERP presents you the list of all the available delivery modes. For encode a new, press on the 'New' icon(the white sheet).



Start by giving a name to your delivery method, for example 'UPS Express'. Then give then the link towards the partner feature of the associated carrier. If it doesn't exist in the database, you have to create a new.

Then give the product reference which will be used in the order form for the delivery. This product has to be defined like a service. If no processing (other than invoicings and inventory movements) has to be done in this delivery in Tiny ERP, configure this product of supply method 'Make to Stock'.

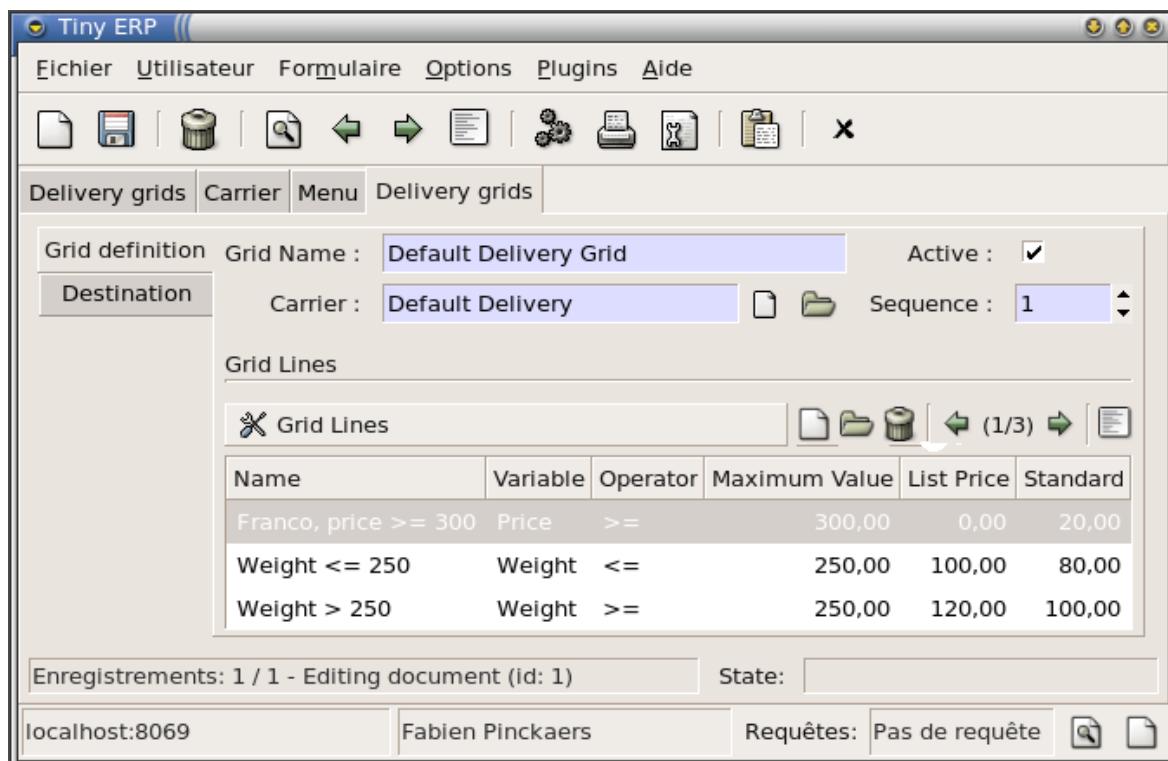
If you wish that your delivery generates a task in the project management, configure the associated product in 'Make to Order', supply method: 'Production'. Thus don't forget to define a person in charge for this product. In the same way, if you wish that this product is bought by another company (subcontracting), put the product in 'On order' mode, supply mode 'Purchase'. Then don't forget to define the available suppliers list for this service. For more information as for the processing of the operations according to the product feature, defer to the supply chapter.

The catalogues and standard cost price of the defined product won't be used because the delivered price will be calculated thanks to the rate grid of the currier.

Definition of the rate grid

Once the delivery method defined, you can encode the different rate grids. For example, for delivery 'UPS Express', three rates grids can be defined: France, Europe and the rest of the world.

Definitions > Transport > Grids of transport. Tiny ERP then opens the list of the defined grids. You can select one to modify, to create a new one or to seek an existing grid according to its name or of the delivery method.



The first tab includes all necessary information to the grid definition and the calculation of the delivered price according to the order.

Start by indicating the grid delivery name, for example 'UPS Express France'. Then indicate the previously defined delivery method. You can activate or not this grid thanks to the 'Active' field.

The sequence number makes it possible to define which grid will be evaluated in first. Thus, if a grid is available for France and a second for Europe, it is important that the sequence of the grid for France is lower than the sequence of the grid for Europe. Indeed, France belonging to Europe, if the ERP starts by evaluating Europe, it will apply the rate European to a delivery bound for France. To sum up, more the grid is specific, more the sequence number must be weak.

Then, indicate a whole of rules in the 'Deliveries rates lines' section.

Name :	Franco, price >= 300		
Condition :	Price	>=	300.00
List Price :	0.00	Standard Price :	20.00
Price Type :	Fixed	Variable Factor :	Weight

Each rule has to have a name given by the first field. Then it's necessary to give an application condition of the rule. This condition can relate to 4 variables: the weight of the order, volume, the weights*volume or the price. The weight and volume must be expressed in the same unit as that used in the product feature, the reference weight is with the choice of the user. An example of rule: weight >= 300 kg.

Then it's necessary to indicate the variables necessary to the calcul of the purchase and selling price if one is under the condition of the rule defined above. To do that, fill in the fields price selling and price standard.

The price indicated can be fixed (45 EURO) or variable, dependend on a factor (2.3 EURO kg). The price must be defined in the currency by default of the company. If the price indicated is variable, you must indicate the variation factor which can be of 4 types: weight, volume, weights*volume, price selling.



If several rules are applicable, Tiny ERP automatically chooses the rule most favorable (the least expensive) for the partner.

Once the calcul rules of the encoded price, it is still necessary to give the application conditions of this rate grid. Indeed, as there can be several grids for the same delivery method, Tiny ERP must be able to determine which to use in each situation. To do that, use the second tab heading 'Destination'.

The selection of the applicable rate grid according to the delivery method is done thanks to the delivery destination. This destination can be defined by a list of country, a list of states and possibly an interval of postal codes.

Example of definitions

As example, we will define three delivery modes as follows: the post office based on the weight of the parcel, a method UPS Express and a method UPS Standard based on the weight*volume.

To do that, it is necessary:

- To define two partners corresponding to the companies which will deal with the delivery: The Post office and UPS. For each one of these two partners you have to encode the order addresses and the different contact.

- To define three products for each one of these deliveries. The products have to be of 'service' type, in restocking mode 'On Stock'.
- To define the three following deliveries modes:
 - ◆ the Post office: partner 'the Post office', product 'Postal delivery'
 - ◆ UPS Express: partner 'UPS', product 'Delivery UPS Express'
 - ◆ Standard UPS: partner 'UPS', product 'Standard Delivery UPS'.

Then we define the delivery grids for each of the three modes. The post office has fixed rates, by steps according to the total weight of the order. The following fields are then completed for the different steps:

- Name: Weight \geq 500gr
- Condition: Weight - \geq - 500.0
- List Price: 12 EUR
- Standard Price: 9.5 EUR
- Price Type: Fixed

We can for example add a free delivery condition for any order higher than 1000 EUR. the following figure presents the definition of this promotion.

- Name: Free if order \geq 1000 EUR
- Condition: Price - \geq - 1000
- List Price: 0 EUR
- Standard Price: 9.5 EUR
- Price Type: Fixed

Thus you can mix conditions on the weights and the prices in the same rate grid. Tiny ERP will automatically choose the most advantageous rule for the partner.

UPS rates are a function of weight*Volume of the total order. Several rates grids are defined according to the cutting of the countries in zones defined by UPS, these zones are encoded in the second tab of the grid. Contrary to the postage rate, the delivered price is variable and depends on this Weight*Volume.

- Name: PV \geq 1200
- Condition: Weight*Volume - \geq - 1200
- List Price: 2.3 EUR
- Standard Price: 1.8 EUR
- Price Type: Variable
- Variable Factor: Weight*Volume

Use of the deliveries

When the rate grids are defined, you can allocate delivery preferences to each partner. To do that, select a partner feature from the menu: Partners > Partners. Then click on the 'properties' icon and fill the 'Delivery method' field. If you did not define delivery for a given partner, it's not a problem because you will be able to select the delivery at the time of the customer order.

To add the delivery expenses on an order, when this one is finished, click on the 'Action' icon represented by three gears and select the action 'Add the delivery expenses'. Then Tiny ERP asks for you the delivery method chosen for this order. When you click on the button 'Create the delivery line', the delivery line with the calculated rate is automatically added to your order.

The delivery price is calculated on the basis of total order, thus take care to add the delivery expenses when the order is completely encoded. If the order is modified, it's necessary to start again the calcul of the delivery rate.

Setting

Before setting the sales module, check that the following modules are well setting: accounting, stock management, products.

To use the order forms, the products have to be defined. For each product which can be available to the sale, don't forget to check that the 'Can be sold' field is ticked. Otherwise, the marketing person won't be able to consult this product from an invoice or an order form. By default, all the products can be sold.

Then, it's necessary to define the different outlets or ships. To do that, use the menu: Sales > Definition > Outlet.

Code	Name	Currency
401	Europabank - VISA	EUR
55001	Bank Account	EUR

For each outlet it's necessary to define the name of the outlet. Then, you can indicate a price list by default. This price list is used if the partner doesn't have an associated list. If a test has specific conditions via a price list, Tiny ERP automatically chooses the list of the partner and not of the outlet.

If you use the analytical accounting for writings breaking down by shop, you can indicate an analytical account associated to this shop. This field is optional.

The payment methods and the payment by default are useful only in the case of sales counter. You have to indicate to it the different available payment methods in your outlet. Those correspond on accounts of the general ledger. Thus it's necessary to create an account by case.

The associated warehouse to the outlet is optional but it's highly advised to indicate if you make the inventory control. The goods to deliver or take delivery during the order done to this outlet will be at the warehouse indicated in this field.



If you install an interface with a software eCommerce, each Web site is consulted as a outlet.

Sales orders technical features

Basic functions

- Opportunities management, invoice, orders, and deliveries.
- Management of the contracts customers, the price lists and the terms of payment * Followed-up commercial actions

Orders

- Management of the delivery addresses, invoicing, and orders
- Differents delivery logistics
- Management of Incoterms
- Delivery as soon as possible or when the order is complete
- Templates and fast copy of orders and/or invoice
- Control preferences customers

Command lines

- Automatic calcul of the delivery periods, inventory status reports, price
- 'On Stock' or 'Order'
- Fast seizure 'without product'
- Configurable products
- Management of the double measuring units to the order
- Support of the orders allocated
- Management of the consuming selling price

Invoicing

- Many delivery logics invoicing (handbook, automatic, prepayment, ...)
- Integration with the analytical accounting via the centers of profit
- Invoicing on the quantity delivered (or done) or ordered

Price lists

- Management of the rebates and promotions in multilevel cascade
- Management of the limiting prices
- Preferences customer and contracts
- Many flexible methods of calcul of the selling price

Fast visibility

- Advanced functions of reporting for a fast decision-making
- Zoom on future stock, detail of the cost price, orders and events customers, ...

Deliveries

- Multiple grids of deliveries
- Configurable price by weight, volume, price or others
- Different logistics of delivery
- Management of the preferences customer

Opportunities

- Follow-up and scheduling of commercial opportunities
- Different states; sales pipeline, monthly sale,...
- Definition of actions with description of the action, canals of communication, state of mind of partner
- The historical, traceability of the actions

Follow-up and control

- Complete history of the states
- Control invoicing * Control, automation and planning of the deliveries
- Livraison and/or invoicing by possible line of order
- Automated scheduler

Products

- Management of the gauges and alternatives
- Many possible configurations

The multi's

- Multipoint of sales
- Multi-warehouses
- Multi-languages
- Multi-deliveries and price lists

Ergonomics

- Functions of calendar based on the preferences customers
- fast Zoom on the dependent features
- Functions of 'click and reports' for easy navigation

Integration

- 3 supported free interfaces eCommerce; ezPublish, [OSCommerce](#), Joomla
- EDI module for the orders, invoices and deliveries electronic.
- Integration with the general ledger and analytical
- Integration with the inventory control, the follow-up of the tasks, restocking,...

Report

- Sales pipeline (forecast of the sales and future costs)
- Monthly sales or dailies, cumulated or not
- System of creation of your reports customised via [OpenOffice](#).
- Integration with Excel and Word

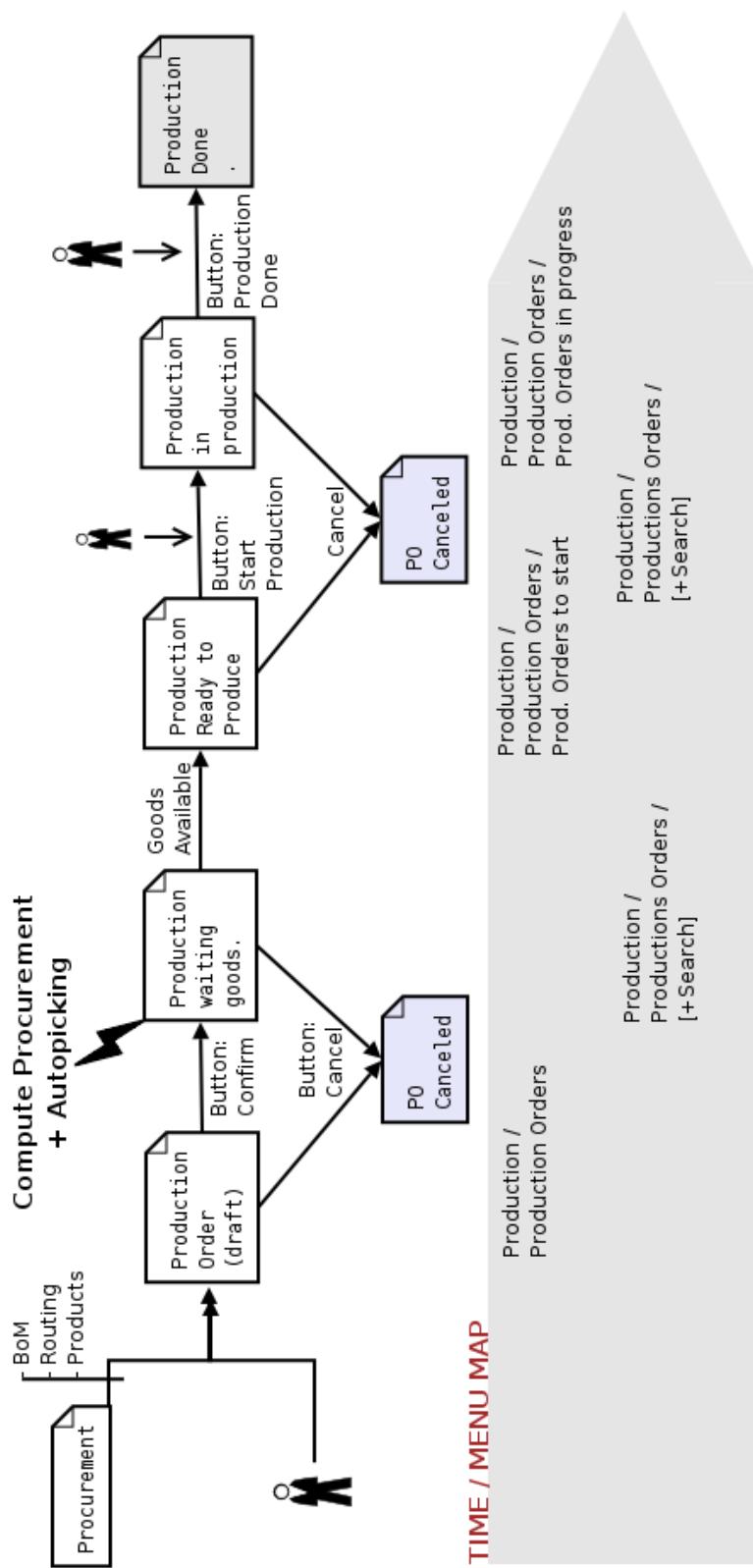
Total flexibility

- All the screens are customized (seized, lists, states, research)
- Fine management of the rights and the menus by user
- Remote access via Internet.
- Configuration of the processes and possible alarms.
- System of requests integrated,

- Extensible via many optional modules
- Process customized

Production

Production flow



An order of production can come either from a manual encoding, or automatically created by Tiny ERP following a need on a product. For reminder, this product has to be configured in storable product which is made inside. It must at least exist an available nomenclature for this product.

If the request comes from a need, then Tiny ERP seeks a nomenclature which corresponds to the hoped product to determine how it will be done. If several nomenclatures exist, the properties make it possible to make a selection among those. If the properties don't give a satisfactory result, Tiny ERP takes the nomenclature having the smallest sequence. The production orders generated are in draft mode and don't have at this step any influence.

Then it's necessary that a user confirms or cancels this order. If the order is confirmed, thus Tiny ERP will make a request for supply for each necessary goods to the production. With the launching of the needs calculation, then these requests are done and can generate themselves other orders of production (streams), of the purchases, the deliveries or subcontracting. The needs calculation is done in infinite capacity.

For more information on this process, defer to the supply chapter. If the raw materials are available (supply satisfied), the picking list to fill the production is automatically validated to avoid an additional step which would weigh down the process. Thus the raw materials are automatically moved with the wished location for the production.

The production order goes then in the 'ready to produce' state. The workers can obtain the production list on standby and have to start with the first one because those are sorted by importance/urgency. When the user begins the production, he clicks on the 'Start Production' button. Now the raw materials are consumed and the accounting entries for those are generated.

Lastly, when the production is finished, the user clicks on 'Finished Production' and the finished product is generated and added to stock. The analytical charges according to the ranges definition and charging stations are charged at this step.

We will see in the following chapters that the production module of Tiny ERP is very flexible and bears: multilevel nomenclatures and ranges, cascade productions, phantom and substitution nomenclatures, as well as the configured products.

Bill of Materials

Bill of Materials (**BOMs**), sometimes called recipes, are documents that form the bonds between the finished products and their components. **BOMs** describe the raw materials used in the manufacturing of the end product. Thus, calculation of the production requirements and the supplying of a retailer is possible, taking into account the customers needs or internal requirements.

The needed machines and the human resources are determined by the routings which will be discussed in the following chapters.

To access the **BOMs** form, the menu path is: Products > Bill of Materials

Name	Code	Product	Product Qty	Product UOM	Valid
Regular processor config	[CPU_GEN]	Regular processor config	1,00	Unit	
HDD Seagate 7200.8 80GB	[HDD1]	HDD Seagate 7200.8 80GB	1,00	Unit	
ATX Middle-size case	[TOW1]	ATX Mid-size Tower	1,00	Unit	
Kit Keyboard + Mouse	KIT	Kit Keyboard + Mouse	1,00	Unit	

The first fields that should be filled are the name of the BOM and its code. The name of the BOM should not be confused with the name of the product because there can be several **BOMs** (or routings) for the manufacturing of the same product. If there is only one BOM per end product, it is sufficient to use the name of the product as the name of the BOM so that it will be easier to find in a later time. In this case, leave this field empty and it will be automatically completed when you select the end product.

Le code de la nomenclature est donné à titre informatif et est optionnel. Il n'a pas d'autre effet que de simplifier la recherche d'une nomenclature.

Ensuite, le produit et sa quantité par ordre de fabrication sont donnés sur ce formulaire. Vous devez encoder ici les données théoriques sans tenir compte des éventuelles pertes ou pourcentages de perte. En effet, un facteur correctif pour la nomenclature ou par ligne peut être encodé par la suite pour représenter les pertes moyennes en produits finis ou matières premières.

Si vous fabriquez ce produit à la pièce, prenez une quantité de 1. Si ce sont des séries multiples de 50 pièces, encodez votre nomenclature avec une quantité de produits finis à 50 pièces.

Ensuite, vous pouvez spécifier une gamme associée à cette nomenclature. Ce champ est optionnel, mais si vous spécifiez une gamme, les effets sont les suivants:

- Le coût des postes de charges seront pris en compte dans le calcul théorique et réel du coût des produits finis.
- Les ordres de fabrications seront automatiquement complétés avec la séquences des opérations inclus
- Les entrées dans la comptabilité analytique pour les coûts de production seront automatiquement générés.
- La calcul des besoins se fera en capacité infinie mais avec contrôles de charges possibles sur chaque poste.

Généralement, on n'utilise les gammes que si les coûts d'utilisation des postes de charges sont très importants ou si la planification doit se faire en tenant compte de la charge de chaque poste.

Le type de nomenclature peut être normal ou fantôme, nous verrons l'explication détaillée de ce champ dans la sous-section suivante.

Enfin, les matières premières doivent être encodées dans les lignes du champ 'BoM structure'. Chaque ligne, qui définit une ressource utilisée, est également une nomenclature. Les lignes peuvent alors être définies avec tous les paramètres expliqués ci-dessus.

Le deuxième onglet sert à encoder les différents changements ou révisions apportés à la nomenclature. L'encodage de ces changements doit être manuel, une petite explication peut être ajoutée à chaque modification sur une nomenclature. Cela permet de garder l'historique des changements effectués de manière informelle.

Le troisième onglet permet de définir des paramètres comme:

- les dates de validité de la nomenclature,
- l'arrondi permet de donner la précision des appareils de mesure de la quantité de matières produites. Si vous fabriquez à la pièce, l'arrondi doit être 1.
- l'efficacité produite permet de donner le rendement de produits fabriqués, un paramètre de 0.95 permet d'indiquer que 95% des matières premières sont transformées en produits finis, il y a 5% de perte.

Les propriétés permettent de définir des produits personnalisables. Celles-ci seront définies dans la sous-section suivante.

Produits configurables (ou personnalisables)

Dans Tiny ERP, il est possible de définir deux nomenclatures pour le même produit fini. Chacune de ces nomenclatures peut avoir des matières premières et/ou des gammes différentes.

Nous allons illustrer ce principe par deux exemples distincts: un producteur de jus de fruit pour la grande distribution et un assembleur d'ordinateurs.

Producteur de jus de fruits.

Commençons par examiner le cas d'un producteur de jus de fruits qui possède deux machines pour broyer les fruits et les mélanger avec l'eau et le sucre. La première est utilisée pour faire des prototypes et de petites quantités car elle ne nécessite pas de paramétrage important en début de série mais elle possède un débit inférieur car de nombreuses opérations sont manuelles lors de la production. La seconde machine possède un débit 5x supérieur mais doit être configurée pendant 4 heures avant de commencer une série, elle est donc généralement utilisée lorsque les quantités nécessaires sont beaucoup plus importantes.

Supposons maintenant que ces deux procédés de fabrication permettent d'obtenir les mêmes jus mais à des coûts et séquences d'opérations différentes. Notre producteur possèdera donc deux nomenclatures pour le même jus, une pour chaque machine. Chacune de ces nomenclatures possèdera une gamme différente contenant les séquences d'opérations sur la machine concernée.

Il faut alors définir des propriétés qui permettront au commercial, sans connaître les techniques de fabrication, d'agir sur le choix de la méthode qui sera utilisée. On définit alors trois propriétés telles que: prototypage, petite quantité en urgence, faible coût pour quantité supérieure à 8000L . Ces propriétés sont définies par le menu: G.P.A.O. > Definitions > Propriétés > Propriétés.

On attache alors les propriétés aux nomenclatures via le troisième onglet:

- Machine 1: prototype -- petite quantité en urgence,
- Machine 2: faible coût pour quantité supérieure à 8000L.

Lorsque le commercial fera un devis ou un bon de commande, il pourra donner les propriétés souhaitées sur chaque ligne de commande. En fonction du choix du commercial, Tiny ERP sera capable de planifier les temps, coûts et matières.



Attention, il ne faut pas confondre produits configurables et variantes de produits. Les variantes déterminent des produits différents tandis que les produits configurables permettent de définir plusieurs méthodes de fabrications du même produit. Il n'est pas rare de devoir utiliser une combinaison des deux concepts.

Assembleur d'ordinateur

Prenons maintenant le cas d'un assembleur d'ordinateurs qui possède deux produits phares 'PC de bureau' et 'PC de luxe'. Les fiches techniques des produits permettent à l'entreprise d'être relativement flexible sur le choix des composants qu'elle assemble dans un produit 'PC de bureau'.

A chaque fabrication, il faut décider si l'on utilise des composants SCSI ou IDE. Les composants SCSI sont moins performants mais plus durables et possèdent une garantie de 3 ans. L'entreprise définit alors les deux propriétés suivantes appartenant au même groupe de propriétés: 'garantie 3 ans mais moins rapide' et 'garantie un an mais plus rapide'.

Deux nomenclatures pour chaque carte mère sont alors créées, l'une garantie 3 ans utilisant du SCSI et l'autre plus performante mais garantie 1 an utilisant de l'IDE. A chaque approvisionnement ou vente client (si le produit est défini en 'make to order'), l'utilisateur pourra spécifier les propriétés de l'ordinateur de bureau ou de luxe choisi.



Les propriétés ne sont pas des produits mais bien des concepts qui sont définis librement par l'entreprise. Ces propriétés permettent de sélectionner la bonne fabrication à utiliser pour un même produit.

Nomenclatures multi-niveaux et fantômes

Dans Tiny ERP, il est également possible de définir des nomenclatures pour les produits intermédiaires. Ce produit peut alors être utilisé par plusieurs produits finis.

Pour ce faire, définissez simplement plusieurs nomenclatures via le menu: Produits > Nomenclatures. Si les produits intermédiaires ne sont pas gérés de stock mais à la demande, il suffit de les configurer en mode d'approvisionnement 'Make to Order'. Ainsi, pour combler une demande en produits finis, les fabrications se feront en plusieurs ordres: fabrications des produits intermédiaires et ensuite fabrication du produit fini.

Cette construction en plusieurs nomenclatures est très intéressante car elle permet de gérer des sous-ensembles communs utilisés par plusieurs nomenclatures. Une modification dans l'un de ces sous-ensembles est alors directement répercutée sur toutes les nomenclature qui l'utilisent.

La figure suivante représente les nomenclatures de deux produits finis qui utilisent le même sous-ensemble correspondant au produit intermédiaire: Regular Processes Config.

Name	Product	Proc	Produ
▼ Assembly Basic+ PC	[PC2] Basic+ PC (assembly on order)	1.0	Unit
Regular processor config	[CPU_GEN] Regular processor config	1.0	Unit
ATX middle-size case	[TOW1] ATX Mid-size Tower	1.0	Unit
HDD Seagate 7200.8 120GB	[HDD2] HDD Seagate 7200.8 120GB	1.0	Unit
▼ Assembly Basic PC	[PC1] Basic PC	1.0	Unit
Regular processor config	[CPU_GEN] Regular processor config	1.0	Unit
HDD Seagate 7200.8 80GB	[HDD1] HDD Seagate 7200.8 80GB	1.0	Unit
ATX Middle-size case	[TOW1] ATX Mid-size Tower	1.0	Unit
▶ Kit Keyboard + Mouse	[KIT0] Kit Keyboard + Mouse	1.0	Unit
▼ Regular processor config	[CPU_GEN] Regular processor config	1.0	Unit
processor	[CPU1] Processor AMD Athlon XP 1800+	1.0	Unit
mainboard	[MB1] Mainboard ASUSTek A7N8X	1.0	Unit
fan	[FAN] Regular case fan 80mm	1.0	Unit
RAM	[RAM] DDR 256MB PC400	1.0	Unit

Le problème d'une telle représentation est que lorsqu'il faudra produire un PC Basic, deux ordres de fabrications seront automatiquement générés par Tiny ERP: une demande pour un Regulare Processor Config et ensuite une demande pour le PC Basic.

On peut forcer Tiny ERP à ne générer qu'un seul ordre de fabrication incluant les deux nomenclatures d'un coup en marquant la ligne Regular Processer Config de la nomenclature PC Basic à nomenclature fantôme. Dans ce cas, le calcul des besoins ne passera pas par le produit intermédiaire et la fabrication incluera directement toutes les matières premières: CPU1, MB1, FAN, RAM, TOW1, HDD2. Ces nomenclatures sont appellées fantômes car on ne passe jamais par ces produits intermédiaires "fantômes".

Une autre méthode de construction de nomenclatures dans Tiny ERP sont les nomenclatures multi-niveaux. Chaque ligne de nomenclature est elle-même une nomenclature, vous pouvez alors définir plusieurs niveaux, sans limites sur ceux-ci. Dans ce cas, l'ordre de production sera exécuté en une seule fois comme dans une nomenclature fantôme. Seulement, à la différence des nomenclatures fantômes, les sous-niveaux d'une nomenclature multi-niveaux sont attribués uniquement à la seule nomenclature pour laquelle ils sont définis. Tout un niveau peut être déplacé dans une autre nomenclature en modifiant le champ 'Nomancature Parent' d'un sous-niveau. La figure suivante présente un exemple de nomenclature à deux niveaux:

▼ Complete PC with peripherals	1.0	Unit
▼ Kit Mouse	1.0	Unit
Keyboard	1.0	Unit
Mouse	1.0	Unit
Moon PC	1.0	Unit

Produits de substitution

Tiny ERP permet de définir plusieurs nomenclatures pour un même produit. Si plusieurs nomenclatures existent, le calcul des besoins va sélectionner la bonne en choisissant la nomenclature dont les propriétés correspondent le mieux aux propriétés demandées lors de l'approvisionnement. Si les propriétés requises sont équivalentes pour deux nomenclatures, ou si aucune propriété n'est spécifiée, Tiny ERP prendra la nomenclature avec la séquence la plus faible. La séquence est donnée dans le troisième onglet du formulaire de définition de nomenclature.

Cette fonctionnalité permet d'implémenter simplement des nomenclatures de substitution ou des produits de substitution. En effet, si un produit ou une nomenclature n'est pas adapté, Tiny ERP peut en choisir une autre.

Pour faire des produits de substitution, vous devez marquer les nomenclatures qui utilisent ce produit en 'Fantôme' et pour chaque produit de substitution définir une nomenclature d'une seule ligne. La figure suivante donne un exemple de produits de substitutions pour un disque dur:

▼ HDD on demand	[HDD_GEN] HDD on demand	1.0	Unit
	HDD Seagate 7200.8 120GB [HDD1]	1.0	Unit
▼ HDD on demand	[HDD_GEN] HDD on demand	1.0	Unit
	HDD Seagate 7200.8 120GB [HDD2]	1.0	Unit
▼ HDD on demand	[HDD_GEN] HDD on demand	1.0	Unit
	HDD Seagate 7200.8 80GB [HDD3]	1.0	Unit

En effet, selon ces 3 nomenclatures, lorsqu'un produit "HDD on demand" sera nécessaire, Tiny ERP choisira automatiquement parmi les 3 méthodes possibles. Si des propriétés sont définies, celles-ci permettront de raffiner ce choix.

Routings

The routings determine the operation sequence to do for each manufacture. You can associate a routing to each nomenclature. The routings are defined in relation to the workcenter. A workcenter can be either human resource, a machine or a tool.

The routings are optional, but if you use them, that allows:

- to automate undertaking to accept responsibility of the costs machines and human resources for each work order. These costs are transferred in the analytical accounting according to definitions of the workcenter and the routing.
- to calculate and plan the future capacities on each workcenter.

Then the routings are used for manufacture having one of the following characteristics:

- the costs of the workcenters are not negligible in relation to the material first costs,
- the planning of manufacture must take account into the output of each machine

Workcenters

Before defining each routing, it is necessary to define the workcenter of the company. You can create them via the menu: G.P.A.O. > Definitions > Workcenters.

The screenshot shows the Tiny ERP application window with the title 'Tiny ERP'. The menu bar includes 'Fichier', 'Utilisateur', 'Formulaire', 'Options', 'Plugins', and 'Aide'. The toolbar contains icons for file operations like Open, Save, Print, and Help. The main window has tabs 'Menu' and 'Workcenter' (which is selected). The 'General Information' section contains fields for 'Name' (Assembly workshop), 'Code' (empty), 'Type' (Human Ressource), 'Active' (checked), and 'Timesheet' (8 hours / day). A note says 'A team of 6 technicians.' The 'Capacity Information' section includes fields for 'Capacity per Cycle' (6.00), 'Time for 1 cycle (hour)' (0.80), 'Time before prod.' (0.00), 'Time after prod.' (0.00), and 'Time Efficiency' (1.00). The 'Costs Information (required for automatic costing)' section includes fields for 'Cost per hour' (40.00), 'Hour Account' (ERP / Production Cost), 'Cost per cycle' (0.00), 'Cycle Account' (empty), 'Analytic Journal' (Employee's Salaries), 'General Account' (62 - Salaries, payroll), and buttons for Enregistrements (1 / 2 - Editing document (id: 1)) and State. The bottom navigation bar shows 'localhost:8069', 'Fabien Pinckaers', 'Requêtes: Pas de requête', and search/print icons.

A routing represents a resource or a whole of several resources considered as identical. Thus allocate a specific name to each workcenter. The code of this one is optional and doesn't have other effects only to make easier research and print themselves on the paper documents.

Then indicate the type of routing: human resources, machines or tools. A machine is considered as belonging to a room while a tool can be moved. That it's for human resources or a machine, you can indicate a timesheet which determines the operation schedules of this resource.

Then, information on the capacity makes it possible to deduct the time and the number of cycles necessary to manufacture according to the quantity. Generally human resources necessary are numbered in hours while the machines and tools are counted in cycles. Only, you can use a combination of both for the same workcenter: a technicians team each one having the same tools and machines.

Time for a production cycle is given in hours. Time before-production is generally used for the machine settings and time after-production for cleaning. These three parameters make it possible to calculate the real time of consumption of this workcenter for a work order. Indeed this one will be calculated as follows: Time of use of the workcenter = Time Before-PROD + # Cycles Times + Time After-Prod. These parameters are generally given by the machine chart. Only one machine wears out in time, this is why you can use the 'temporal effectiveness' field to decrease or increase this result by a factor. A temporal effectiveness of 0.9 indicates that the machine is 10% faster than its technical data.

The cycle capacity indicates the number of identical resources present in your workcenter. Attention not to confuse cycle capacity and time for a cycle. Thus, a cycle capacity of 6 and one cycle of 1h indicates that you can produce 6 parts in parallel and, if only one part is produced, that will even so take 1 hour. Conversely, a cycle capacity of 1 and a time by cycle of 10min will make it possible to produce only one part in 1 minute but if 6 parts are produced that will also take one hour. In that last case, the productions are made one after the other.

Lastly, costs information of use of the workcenter makes it possible automatically to generate analytical entries on the stations of production. To do that, it's necessary to give the costs per hour and/or the cycle costs for each post. For each cost, it's necessary to give an analytical account in which the entries will be automatically charged. You have also to specify an analytical journal and a voucher. This last is only used to mark the type of transactions of the analytical entries. No charge is made in the general accounts.

The routings

Once the workcenters of the company defined, you can create the routings for each nomenclature. To do that, directly define the routing from the nomenclature concerned or use the menu: G.P.A.O. > Definitions > Routings.

Sequence	Workcenter	Number of cycle	Number of hours
1	Assembly workshop	3,00	8,00
2	Repairs workshop	1,00	4,00

Each routing must have a name and a code can it be associated.

If you indicate a location for the routing, that indicates that manufacture will obligatorily be done on this site. If you don't indicate any location, that by default in the production order will be used. At each work order, Tiny ERP generates a request for internal inventory movement to move the raw materials in the location indicated in the routing or the order. If the raw materials exist in this location or a child location, the inventory move will be automatically done without manual confirmation. You understand the importance to set well the locations structure.

Then the routing indicates all the workcenters used, for how long and/or cycles. If a sequence number is indicated, it makes it possible to determine the operations order of manufacture.

Once the defined routings, you can use them on any level of the nomenclatures. If a routing is indicated for the nomenclature, the third tab of a production order (workcenters) will be automatically pre-completed.

Production orders

Generally, the production orders are automatically generated by Tiny ERP. We will start by seeing how to manually create an production order for seeing how to treat the automatic requests.

To encode a new production order, use the menu: G.P.A.O. > Work orders. A virgin form allow you to encode new orders open. Start by indicating the order name, the planned date of production and the order priority. The manufacture name can be defined via a sequence (see the chapter on the administration of Tiny ERP).

The planned date makes it possible to plan future stock but also to know the time necessary for the supply raw materials for this order. This date determines the maximum date of production end for this order. The beginning date of manufacture, or the deadline to obtain the raw materials necessary, is given by the planned date which you deduct the number of days given in the product feature on the 'Manufacture expand' field.

Then, fill in the product field: use product 'CPU_GEN - Regular processor config' if you use the available demonstration to the installation. The measuring unit and the quantity by default are automatically indicated.

The nomenclature field can remain empty, it will be filled by Tiny ERP at the time of the order confirmation. It's important that a nomenclature is defined for the product which you wish to manufacture, otherwise Tiny ERP won't manage to calculate the production order.

Lastly, you have to complete the two fields of location. The first indicates where must occur manufacture and the second indicates where the products must be sent manufactured. If you use the demonstration data, put 'Stock' in these two fields. You can encode in default value (thanks to the click right of the mouse on the field) because it is rare to change these preferences.

You can click on the 'Calculate' button and Tiny ERP automatically will calculate the goods planned to consume and the workcenters to be used. Tabs 2 and 3 of production order are completed.

Then click on the 'Confirm Production' button to validate the request. The production order is put in the receipt stand by state of the raw materials to consume. You obtain the following figure:

The screenshot shows the 'Production Orders' screen in the Tiny ERP application. The main window has a toolbar at the top with icons for file operations like Open, Save, Print, and Exit, along with other application-specific icons. Below the toolbar is a menu bar with 'Fichier', 'Utilisateur', 'Formulaire', 'Options', 'Plugins', and 'Aide'. The main content area is titled 'Production Orders'.

General

Name :	PROD 12/00431		
Planned date :	09/06/06	Priority :	Normal
Product :	[CPU_GEN] Regular	Product Qty :	1.00
Product UOM :	Unit	Bill of Material :	Regular processor c
Production Location :	Stock	Destination Location :	Stock

Materials / Lots consumed

Moves

Product	Quantity (UOM)	UOM	Product packaging	Location	Dest. Location
[CPU1] Processor AMD Athlon XP	1,00	Unit		Stock	Default Production
[MB1] Mainboard ASUStek A7N8X	1,00	Unit		Stock	Default Production
[FAN] Regular case fan 80mm	1,00	Unit		Stock	Default Production
[RAM] DDR 256MB PC400	1,00	Unit		Stock	Default Production

States

State : Waiting Goods

No record selected State:

localhost:8069 Fabien Pinckaers Requêtes: 3 request(s) - 12 pending reques...

A picking list was generated to bring the goods to the production site. This picking list will be automatically validated by the needs calculation because the 'auto-picking' is ticked. As soon as the goods are available, the work order will be activated automatically. The orders to be started are available by the menu: G.P.A.O. > Work orders > Production Orders Waiting Goods.

Then you will be able to press on the 'Start production' button when you begin manufacture from the matters. These products are withdrawn from stock at this moment.

At any moment, you can modify the goods quantities consumed to encode the surpluses or not enough consumed goods. It's the same for the workcenters, you can modify the last hours or cycles gone that will have an influence on the production costs in the analytical accounting.

Also, you can modify a production order line to add a serial batch number or a manufacturing batch number. To do that, click on the product which you wish to mark and fill one of these two fields necessary to the traceability.

Lastly, when the finished products manufacture is finished, press on the 'Made' button, Tiny ERP makes automatically the materials appearance to the location marked by the 'Destination Zone' field.

Production followup

Planning

Planning is made automatically by the scheduler according to the dates and priorities planned of all the confirmed kinds of production. It's also the scheduler which is in charge of supply proposing (internal picking list) for manufacture.

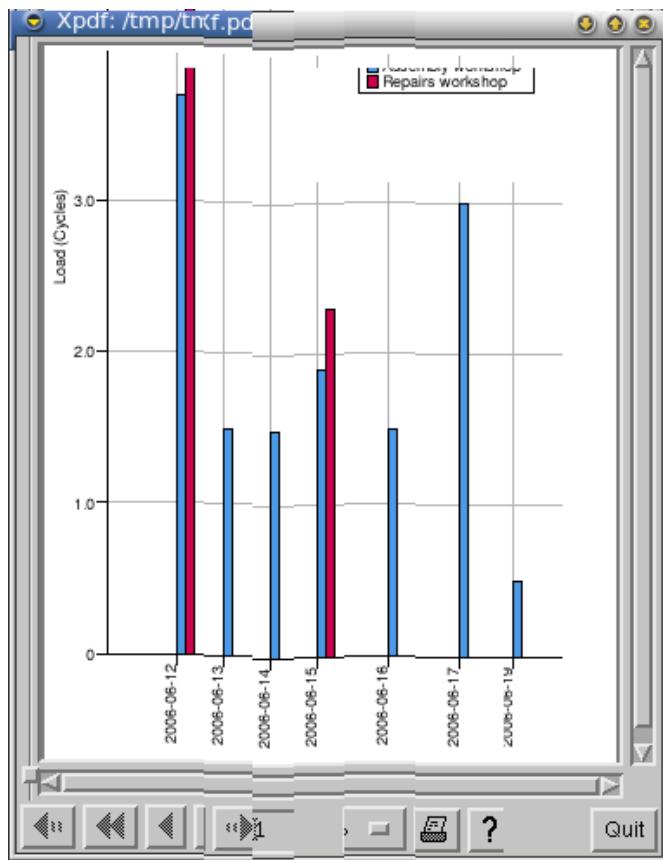
When the responsible for production connects himself, it can obtain the proposal for a scheduler planning via the menu: G.P.A.O. > Work orders > Production Orders Waiting Goods. Then it can modify the different orders to change the planned manufacture date.

Workcenters followup

The production planning is done with infinite capacity. It doesn't take account into the possibly limited resources of each workcenter. That makes it possible to produce each day more or less than the maximum capacity. That also makes it possible to use planning without to define all the workcenters and all the tools taking place in a production.

To control the planning validity, the production responsible can select the workcenters which it wishes to analyze via the menu: G.P.A.O. > Definitions > Workcenters. Once the list selected, Put you in list mode and click on the 'print' icon to ask for a graph of the future load for the selected stations.

Tiny ERP asks for the analysis type (day per day, week per week or month by month) and if you wish to analyze the cycles or times. Once these data completed, the graph of the following figure is generated.



This graph allows to check that human resources won't have to work more 8h per day to remain in projected planning. You can calculate again this graph after each dates modification in the work orders.

Technical features

Basic functions

- Management, manufacture control.
- Production planning.
- Effectiveness of the nomenclatures, workcenters and routings.
- Supply and treatment of the stock exceptions.
- Integrated planner.

Nomenclatures

- Boundless multilevel nomenclatures on the levels number.
- Configurable products and properties.
- Phantom nomenclatures.
- Nomenclatures of substitution.
- Integration of subcontracting and the services/tasks.
- Management of the rates of rebus.
- Routings at different levels.
- Production given rhythmed or by series.
- Management of the services.
- Tool for duplication of nomenclature.

Routings

- Using again of the routings at differents levels of the nomenclatures.
- Work with the cycle or hour.

Workcenters

- Machines, tools, labour.
- Integrated into the analytical and general accounting.
- Integration of the schedules.
- Plannings of the projected load and comparisons.

Scheduler

- Planning in infinite capacity.
- Calculation in possible tended flow.
- Follow-up of the differents expands.
- Interventions for possible manual corrections.

Traceability

- Management of the parcels norm SSCC.
- Management of the manufacturing batches, consuming batches.
- Management of the job numbers.
- 12 codes bars supported.
- Traceability upstream/downstream out of tree.
- Follow-up and control of the technicians.

Products

- Management of the gauges and alternatives.
- Multiple measuring units and automatic conversions.
- Substitute products.
- Properties of products.
- Possible automatic update of the cost price.
- Several logics of production.
- Possible use of the DLC, DLUO, alarm dates and dates of withdrawal of stock.
- Packaging Management.

Exceptions

- Treatment effective and centralized exceptions and forecasts.
- Possible cancellations.
- Support of negative stocks.
- Use of the request system.

Production orders

- Follow-up of the material planned compared with the really consumed material. * To slip/stick to reorder the production orders.
- Comparison of planned and real time by workcenter.
- Automation of the series.
- Consumption and productions in several times.
- Support of manufacture in the supplier.
- Support of the double measuring units so necessary.
- Promotion of stock automated.
- Automated serial or not.

The multi's

- Multi-warehouses.
- Multi-units of production.

Inventory control

- Fast detection of the errors thanks to the inventory control double-entry.
- Promotion of the rebuses and consumption/productions thanks to the analytical stocking locations.

Integration

- Integration with the general and analytical accounting.
- Integration with the stocks control and the tasks follow-up.
- Integration with the human resources module.
- Native integration with restockings.

Total flexibility

- All the screens are personnalisables (seized, lists, states, research)
- Rights fine management and the menus by user.
- Remote access via Internet.
- Configuration of the possible process and alarms.
- System of requests integrated.

- Extensible via many optional modules.
- Process personnalisables.

Project management

Projects management

The services and the tasks management in Tiny ERP is organized in projects. These projects are hierarchically structured without levels limits. You can obtain the list of all the projects in progress via the menu: Projects > All Projects, or Projects > All Projects > My Projects to obtain only the projects list for which you are the responsible.

The following figure presents the demonstration projects configured during the first Tiny ERP installation:

Project name	Project manager	Customer	Hours
▼ Tiny ERP Integration	Administrator		584.0
Study + Prototype	Administrator		216.0
Specific Developements	Administrator		264.0
Install, data import, configuration	Administrator		104.0
Tiny ERP - dev branch	Demo User		156.0

You can see there that the 'Tiny ERP intergration' project was structured in 3 phases: study, development, installation. Each one of these phases is a fully project.

All the projects can contain a list of task to do, those are split between the different project members. In the following chapters we will see how to define projects, tasks and how a good project management occurs.

Definition of a project

To create a new project, use the menu: Projects > All Projects > Modify Projects.

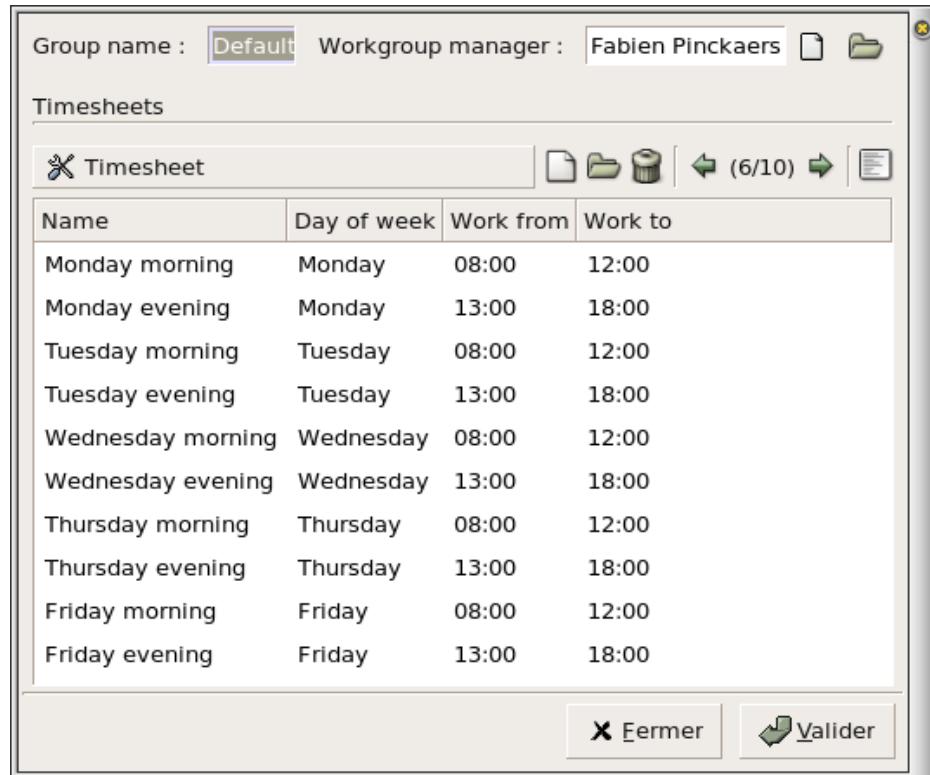
You have to allocate a project name, a responsible, possible end and departure dates as well as the project members.

In top on the left, you find the 'Active' field which allows to hide a project. It's preferable not to directly use this field but rather the button 'Activity Joined'. Indeed, this one will deactivate the project but also all sub-projects and associated tasks. Deactivate a project completely can be very interesting to create 'Types projects'. Indeed, create a type project and deactivate it. When you wish to make a new project on the basis of this type project, you have to reactivate it and to duplicate it.

On the right 'Leader project', you have a check box 'Inform Leader Project'. If this box is ticked, as soon as a task is closed for this project, the project responsible will receive an alarm via the request system integrated of Tiny ERP. This alarm contains all the linkss towards the project, the task and the user which did the work. This option is interesting at the time of critical projects where the project responsible has to control the work done by the different actors.

The planned and done hours are automatically calculated by Tiny ERP, these fields correspond to the sum of the hours planned and done in all the tasks of the project. If the project has sub-projects, you will find the accrued sum of all the lower levels than the project in the progress.

For each project, you can indicate an time sheet. This one is used automatically to calculate the tasks planning according to this schedule. You can use an existing schedule (magnifying glass icon) or create new (blank sheet icon). This field is optional, if you don't indicate any time sheet, the tasks planning is based over 8 working hours by day, bank holidays included. The following figure presents a work schedule from Monday to Friday with one hour of pause at twelve:



Name	Day of week	Work from	Work to
Monday morning	Monday	08:00	12:00
Monday evening	Monday	13:00	18:00
Tuesday morning	Tuesday	08:00	12:00
Tuesday evening	Tuesday	13:00	18:00
Wednesday morning	Wednesday	08:00	12:00
Wednesday evening	Wednesday	13:00	18:00
Thursday morning	Thursday	08:00	12:00
Thursday evening	Thursday	13:00	18:00
Friday morning	Friday	08:00	12:00
Friday evening	Friday	13:00	18:00

These schedules can also be defined in the human resources module via the module: Human Ressources > Definitions > Workgroups.

In the second 'Partner Information' tab, you'll find all information relating to the customer. An effect, a project can be attached to a customer but it isn't obligatory. If the project isn't specific to a customer, each task can also individually be attached to a customer.

Tasks

The tasks represent the operations which have to be done by the users. These belong obligatorily to a given project.

To encode the tasks for a project, there are several methods:

- from the 3rd edition form tab of a project,
- via the menu: Project > All tasks,
- or after having double-click on a project to obtain the tasks in progress.

We generally use the first approach when we wish to encode several tasks peculiar to the same project, these tasks are at the same time defined as the project. The other approaches allow encoding after several tasks belonging to different projects.

The tasks are assigned to a project and can have a responsible user or not. At the task creation you can encode the planned hours to treat this task. Then, as soon as a person works to finish this task, he can encode a 'Task Work', including:

- the date of work for this task,
- a summary of done work,
- the user having contributed,

- the time spent for this work.

The 'hours effective' field of a task is automatically calculated thanks to the sum of the done work this task. The 'progress' field determines the progress of the task, from 0 (no work done) to 100 (the task is finished).

When a task is created, it's in the 'Open' state. The user has two buttons to make change this state: finish or cancel. When this one presses one of the two buttons, the task state changes and the field 'progress' is put automatically at 100.

If the project were configured to inform the customer when the task is finished, a form opens then automatically with the email which will be sent to the customer. You have the choice between: cancel, finish the task and send the email, finish the task without sending email. The email will be sent to the customer indicated in the task and if there is no partner associated with the task, the email will be sent to the partner defined in the project. If neither the task nor the project have link towards a partner, dialogue box will require of you explicitly of which to send the warning. The heading and the signature of the email are configurable in the second tab of the project feature. The signature indicated in the user feature is also added at the end of the email.

The following figure presents an example of heading and signature of the email, by using the possible variables such as the date, the name of the task, etc.

Tiny ERP

File User Form Options Plugins Help

Menu Projects Project

Administration Customer : PR Print s.a.

Invoice Information Contact : Pierre Rigaux, 1380 I Accounting Classification : PR-Print

Tasks Pricelist : Default Sale Pricelist Task UoM :

Notes Sales price : 80.00 Price setting mode : By hour

Shop : Tiny Belgium Warn customer :

Mail texts

Mail header : Cher client,
La tâche suivante a été traitée par notre équipe:
Tâche : %(name)s
Ref Interne : %(task_id)s
Responsable: %(user_id)s

Mail footer : Vous pouvez répondre à email automatique pour plus d'informations.
Bien à vous,

Task: %(name)s User: %(user_id)s ID: %(task_id)s
Status: %(state)s Date Start: %(date_start)s Date Stop: %(date_stop)s

Applicable taxes :

Tax Name	Amount	Tax Type
VAT 21%	0.21	Percent

Record: 1 / 1 - Editing document (id: 12) State: Document saved !

192.168.1.3:8069 Fabien Pinckaers Requests: No request



To the email sending correctly works, you have to install a server email locally on the machine of the Tiny ERP server.

Moreover, at the end or cancellation of a task, if the project were configured to inform the project leader during the change of statute of a task, this one will receive a request automatically. All information relating to the task is attached to the request. If it's leader itself which finishes the request, the system will obviously not send a request to him.

Lastly, once the finished or cancelled task, you can always reopen it while clicking on the 'reopen' button.

Project management

Project members

Each user have then to treat his own tasks list in progress. When a user wishes to obtain his tasks list, he uses the menu: Project > All tasks > My tasks > My tasks in progress. The list of the open tasks opens then. These are sorted by priority, you have to treat them one by one while beginning by highest in the list.

Each time a work is done in a task, the user completes the 'Work done' field in bottom of the task. If this one is cancelled or finished, he pushes on one of the buttons. He can also allocate this task to an other project member by changing the value of the 'responsible' field.

Project leader

The role of the project leader is to define new projects and possible tasks, manage the different priorities, plan the project, check the users work and invoice the done hours or projects made.

Classification of the priorities

The classification by tasks priorities is allocated according to 'Sequence' field (Other Information tab), 'Priority' and 'Deadline'. More precisely, Tiny ERP starts by sorting the tasks according to their sequence number. All the tasks having the same sequence number are sorted by priority. The tasks having the same priority and the same sequence number are sorted by deadline.

This classification according to different criteria is very interesting to treat all case types. Here two frequent examples:

- A support contract: in this case, all the requests for support have the same sequence number which is allocated by default, that is 10. The support tasks are then sorted by priorities and by deadline, it's the desired effect. You can add new tasks at any time and these will come to be inserted according to their priority. Planning is then automatically recalculated.
- A complex project: in this case, certain tasks depend on other tasks and can start only when the previous tasks are finished. Then you use sequence numbers to order the different phases of the same project.

For certain tasks, you can tick the 'Await tasks' box. In that case this task will be able to start only when the previous tasks will be finished. Otherwise, if the tasks are allocated to different users, Tiny ERP will be able to suggest treating them in parallel.

The priorities between different sub-projects of the same project are given by the value of the 'sequence' field.

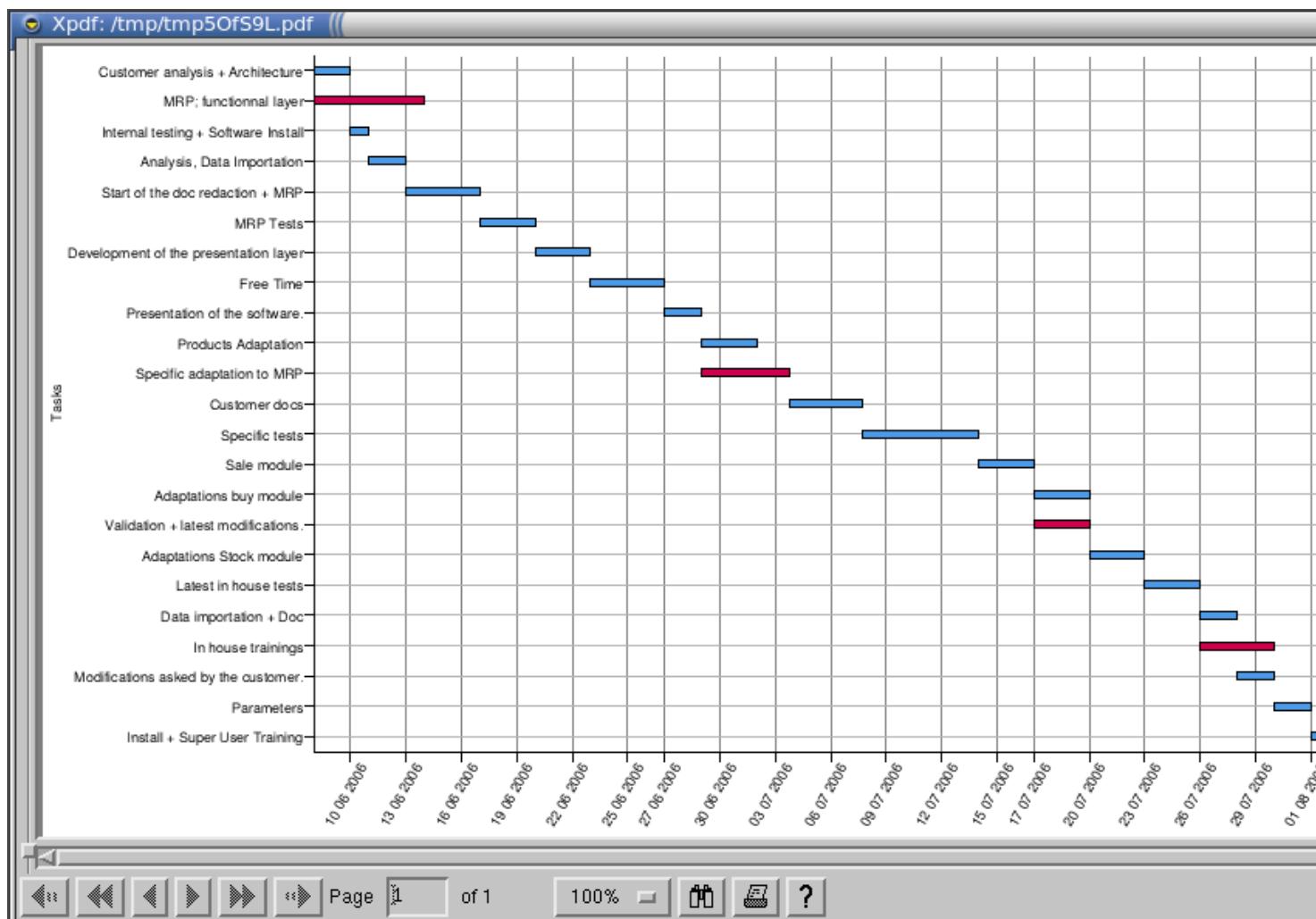
Plan a project

Planning in Tiny ERP can be done starting from a project or of a tasks selection.

To ask for the project planning, select it and click on the printer. If this project has sub-projects, planning will then take all the associated tasks. The used attendance sheet is individually given in each project.

If you wish to print a planning starting from a tasks selection, made a research among all the tasks according to certain criteria and click on the printing icon. The tasks can be all users and all merged projects. This functionality makes it possible for example to print the user planning; select all the open tasks of a user and print them.

This planning is recalculated with each printing, if the tasks evolved since the last printing, the graph of Gantt will be thus different.



Checking of the services

The project leader is also responsible for his projects go smoothly and thus to check the done work by the different users. To do that, He has to be admitted to the menu: Project > All tasks.

To determine the projects progress in a overall way among all the projects in progress, you can follow the projects tree and information of planned and done hours. These same details are accessible task by task if you double-click on a project.

If a costs control is necessary, you have to assign the project on an analytical account in the second tab of the project feature definition, 'Accounting Class'. That makes it possible not to do a double encoding between the done services by task and the encoded services by analytical account during the encoding of the hours by the employees at the end of the day. To use this functionality, 'hr_timesheet_project' module have to be installed and the users have to encode their services of day's end thanks to the menu: Human Resources > Encoding of the hours > For me > Today's work (import from project).

During critical projects, the responsible can activate the 'warn the project leader' option in the project definition. Then he will receive a request every time a task is finished.

Invoicing of the services

Before using the invoice functions automated starting from the tasks, it is necessary to configure the second tab of the project. The following figure presents information necessary to the invoice:

The screenshot shows a configuration dialog for a service invoice. It includes fields for customer information, contact details, pricelists, sales price, shop location, accounting classification, task unit of measurement, price setting mode, and a warning checkbox for customers. A table lists applicable taxes, specifically VAT at 21%. Buttons for adding and removing items are present.

Tax Name	Amount	Tax Type
VAT 21%	0.21	Percent

You have to point:

- a partner and a contact: these fields are optional because this information can come from the taskdefinition in this project. You have to fill them only when the project is dedicated to a customer.
- an analytical account: optional, only if you want to make a follow-up of the costs or a management by business,
- A pricelist: this field is obligatory if you wish to generate orders forms, it's automatically completed according to the selected partner.
- A price and a mode: the mode can be at the hour (planned), at the effective hour or to the project. If the project is subdivided in sub-project, you can apply a price for each phase of this project.
- An outlet: necessary if you wish to generate orders forms.

In Tiny ERP, it is thus possible automatically to create orders (which will generate themselves invoices) thanks to the tasks. To do that, the project leader uses one of the sub-menu of the menu: Project > All tasks > Tasks to invoice.

Then he obtains the list of all the tasks to invoice and not yet invoiced (tasks open or finished, according to the menu). To generate an order form starting from these tasks, it's necessary to click on the gears. Tiny ERP gives you the amount to invoice and asks you then if you wish to generate a quote or a firm control. Select your choice and validate the dialog box. A confirmation will certify that the orders are well created.

If the tasks contain products (services or storables), those are automatically added to the order form. Their rate depends on the pricelist selected. That makes it possible to manage industrial projects, for which it's necessary to deliver finished products.

An interesting note is that you can manually filter the tasks which you wish to invoice thanks to research, before selecting the gears.

Also, if you wish to invoice several tasks of a blow, check that you are in list mode. Indeed, if you are in form mode, only the screen resource will be invoiced.

Technical Features

Basic functions

- Management of the projects and tasks.
- Projects of services, industrials or of development.
- Multilevel sub-projects, without limit on the levels.
- Support of the templates projects.
- Desactivation/Activation of whole projects.
- Copy projects and modification of projects.

Project follow-up

- Alarms automated by email to the customer for the support projects or the qualities surveys.
- Request to the project leader for control to the task end.
- Flexible rights allocation and configuration of the project by the project leader. * Internal project, customer project or assignment by task.
- Progress control of the project by phase and/or sub-project.

Planning management

- Complete management of the schedules and the working groups.
- Schedules assigned by project or user.
- Automated replanning.
- Seizure in list mode work.
- Gantt graph: by project, by user, group or for a given selection.

Tasks

- Scheduling by priorities, hierarchical sequences, and/or deadline. Support of the drag & drop.
- Reallocation system of the tasks.
- Specific menus for each user according to the role.
- History of the interventions on each task.

* Management of the points of sale and the price lists for the tasks.

Ergonomics

- Navigation thanks to the trees, the relations and the system of cross comparison. * Colors codes used for a fast states visibility.
- Fast seizure in list mode.
- Different possible views according to the role and the made use.
- Many keyboard shortcuts.

Invoice and quote

- Drafting of automated quote on the basis of template or pre-project.
- Invoices on the basis of task; by project/sub-project, by planned hour, by effective hour.
- Validation of a quote can launch tasks.
- Possible association of the tasks to the products.
- Several invoice logics.

Complete integration

- Completely integrated into the other ERP modules; sales, production, purchases, ... * Release of the tasks according to different needs; production, purchases, subcontracting, delivery, ...
- Support of the industrial tasks.
- Complete traceability and control of the modifications thanks to the audit module.

Control costs

- Completely integrated with the analytical accounting for a high level reporting and a management by business.
- Management of the costs according to various measuring units.
- Automatic completing of the timesheet at the day's end /the week thanks to the tasks.
- Support of the budgets.

computing projects

- Support of the nimble methods of 'SCRUM' development.
- Product backlog for the interface between the technical tasks and the functional needs for the customer.
- Management of the 'sprints', roadmaps, 'daily meeting' and scrum master.
- Burndown Chart: by group of task, project or customer need.

Extensible

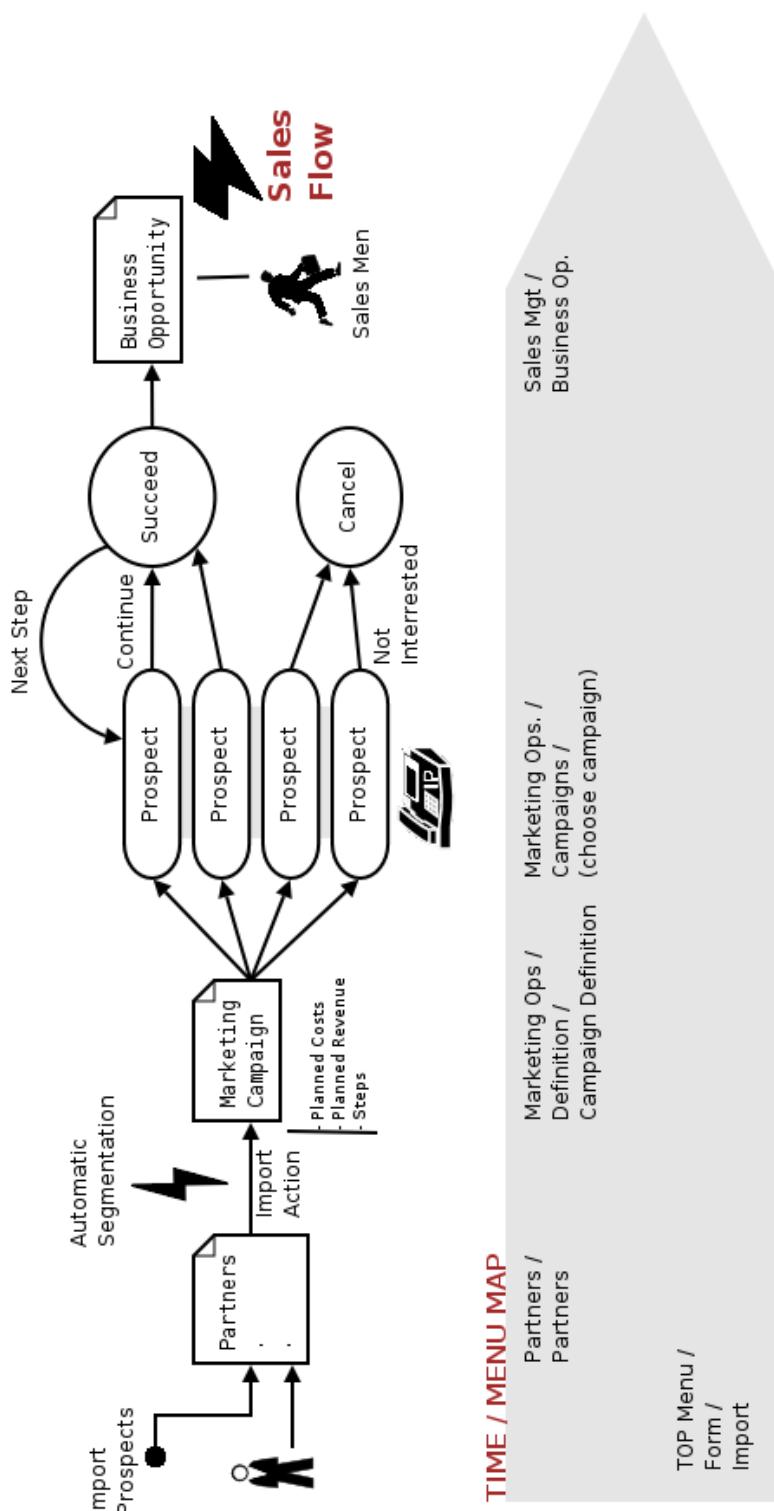
- Addition of optional modules available on [TinyForge.org](#).
- Optional risk module management.
- Quality module management.
- Visibility of the done work directly in the customer feature if activated.

Total flexibility

- All the screens are customizables (seized, lists, states, research...)
- Support multi-languages and multi-companies.
- Fine management of the rights and the menus by user.
- Remote access via Internet.
- Configuration of the processes and possible alarms.
- System of requests integrated, release on the state basis of the tasks.

Marketing operation

Marketing Flow



The above figure represents marketing flow. This flow is composed of different successive phases: prospective buyers are created first as partners, then comes the creation of the marketing campaign, make up of all its stages, and finally, when the campaign is completely finished, it'll lead to business appropriatenesses ,which will lead to quotetes, ect (see Sales flow).

The marketing module is mainly used to make the follow-up of the campaigns marketing. You have a certain number of prospective buyers to contact once, and little by little, this number will progressively fall until many

reminders. The various contact stages of the prospective buyerer can be organized according to (order to be followed) sequences and to use different channels of communication (example: you send initially a letter, then, if it's positive, you contact by email for finally finishing by a phone call to confirm an agreement or other). At the end of the campaign, it will remain only serious prospective buyers which will probably give place to business opportunities that your marketing person will have to make evolve to the contract signature or to the creation of an order form or a quote.

Campaigns

The creation of a campaign is done in the menu: Operations Marketing > Definitions > Campaigns

The definition form of a campaign is presented as follows:

Séquence	Nom de l'étape	Taux réussite	Coûts
1	First Contact, letters	0,10	0,50
2	Confirmation by E-Mail	0,15	0,10
3	Plan a meeting, phone calls, send folders	0,20	1,50

A campaign can be defined in time. To specify times for the expand of a campaign, you have to complete the 'beginning date' and 'ending date' fields. A calendar will automatically open if you click on the 'magnifying glass' icon.

Various costs can be associated to the marketing campaign. There are first of all the original costs (or fixed costs) which refer to all the prior expenses of the campaign itself. Then you can encode the costs and incomes planned for the campaign in order to check if the different launched actions are profitable. These data are purely informative.

In our example, the campaign named 'Marketing Campaign : Solutions Linux 2005' isn't delimited in time, we noted initial expenses of an amount of 500 EURO (costs of the startup of the campaign), we consider a total cost of 2500 EURO but hope for an income planned at 15000 EUR.

A description more in detail of the campaign is possible thanks to the "Description" field.

It remains to define all the steps of the campaign. In our example, the campaign has 3 steps: send a letter to the contact, confirm by email and finally, agree to do an appointment, phone and send some booklets to him.

To create a new step, use the 'New' icon of 'Etaps' field, you will then obtain a creation feature of an etap.

Tiny ERP - Lien

Nom de l'étape :

Séquence : 0 Actif :

Date de début : Date de fin :

Taux réussite : 0.00 Coûts : 0.00

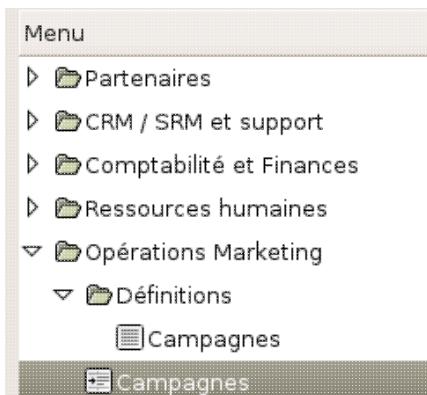
Nb maxi essais : 1

Description :

Etaps are classified by sequence order. They can be characterized by a date of beginning and of end, you can associate it a rate of success planned as well as an planned cost. The 'Tests maximum numbers' field determines the number of times where the etap will be repeat.

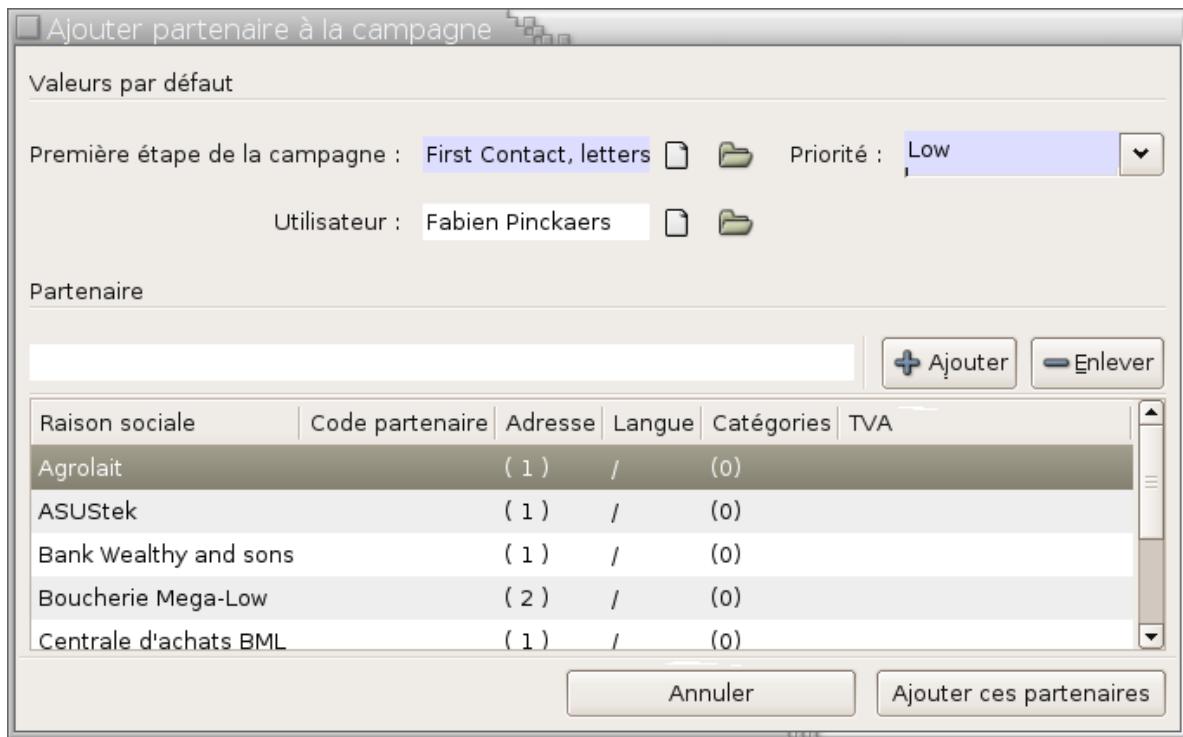
In our example: The first etap consists in sending a letter (sequence=1). We estimate a rate of success of 10% (that is 10% of the people having received a letter will answer us), and a cost of 50 hundreds by letter (because the euro is the currency chosen by default). We will send only one letter to each contact (a test maximum number=1).

When your campaign and its etaps are created, you have to save it. You will find this campaign and the other possible ones in the list of the campaigns of the menu: Operations Marketing > Campaigns



It's now necessary to determine which will be the people (contacts, prospective buyers, partners, etc) who will be concerned by this campaign (who you have to call?). These different contacts won't be quite as interesting the ones as the others. You will have to classify them by set of priorities, which will directly enable you to see the

most urgent calls to do. When you are on the campaigns lists, choose one of the campaigns and click on the 'Actions' button. Then you will be able to select the partners who will be contacted for each campaign etap.



After having specified the first campaign etap, the partner (or group of partners) as well as the campaign responsible, you have to select a partner list (via 'Add' button) and to add them to the campaign while clicking on 'Add these partners'.

It is completely possible to add various partners lists with different priorities (according to whether they are more or less interesting). The software will then classify them by set of priorities.

Now that partners were added to our campaign, you can, in the campaigns list double-to click on our example (Marketing Campaign: Solutions Linux 2005) and see the list of all the partners concerned with this campaign.

Tiny ERP

Fichier Utilisateur Formulaire Options Plugins Aide

Menu Campagnes name

Nom / référence

Agrolait

ASUSTek

Bank Wealthy and sons

Boucherie Mega-Low

Centrale d'achats BML

China Export

Default Transporter

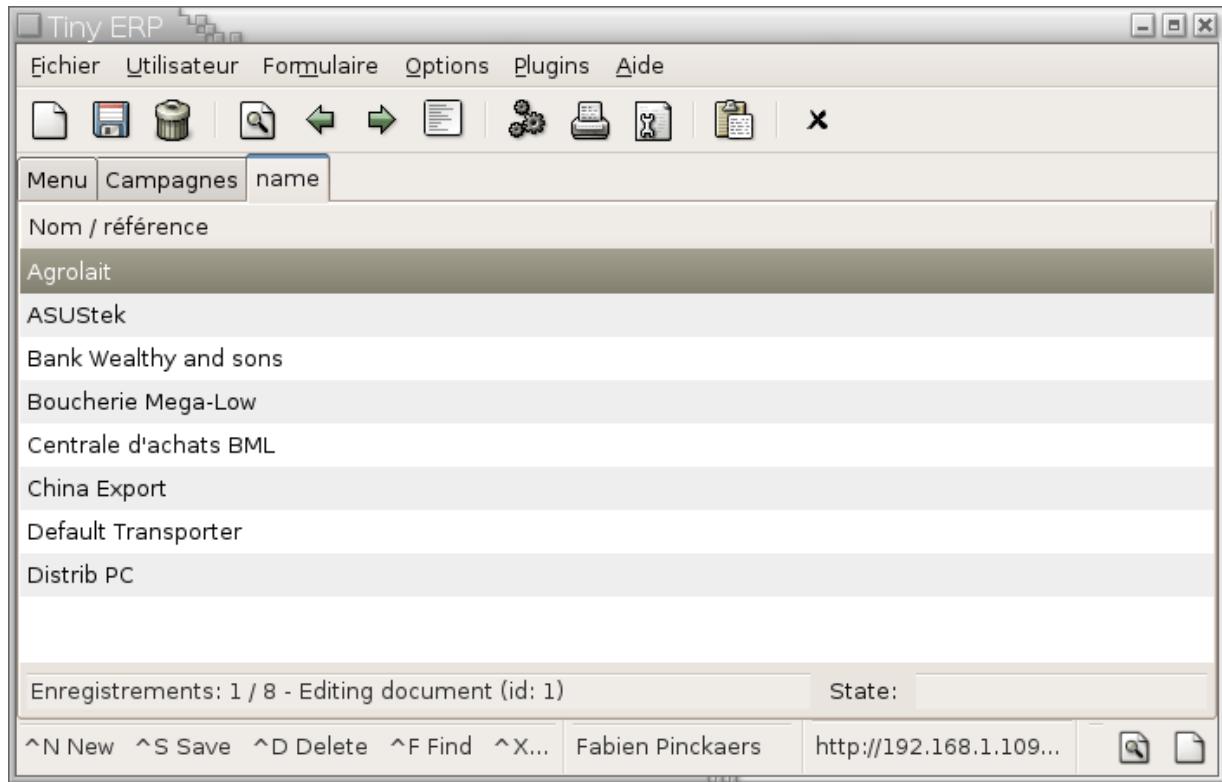
Distrib PC

Enregistrements: 1 / 8 - Editing document (id: 1) State:

^N New ^S Save ^D ... Fabien Pinckaers http://192.168.1.109...

Prospect follow-up

After having associated partners to a marketing campaign, you obtain their list while double-clicking on the concerned campaign (from the menu: Operations Marketing > Campaigns)



This list thus gathers all the partners that it's necessary to contact for the campaign. They are classified according to their priority (prior set, at the addition time of the partners in the campaign: see previous etap).

If you double-click on one of the partners, you will open his follow-up feature.

The screenshot shows the Tiny ERP application window titled "Tiny ERP". The menu bar includes "Fichier", "Utilisateur", "Formulaire", "Options", "Plugins", and "Aide". The toolbar contains icons for file operations like Open, Save, Print, and a search function. A navigation bar at the top has tabs for "Menu", "Campagnes", and "name", with "Campagnes" currently selected. On the left, a sidebar lists "Information principale" and "Historique". The main panel displays two sections: "Information" and "Etape". In the "Information" section, fields include "Nom / référence" (Agrolait), "Vendeur" (Fabien Pinckaers) with a file icon, "Actif" checked, "Partenaire" (Agrolait) with a file icon, "Adresse partenaire" (Sylvie Lelitre, 5478 Wavre) with a file icon, and "Contact partenaire" (empty). Below this is a "Commentaires" text area. In the "Etape" section, fields include "Étape" (First Contact, letters) with a file icon, "Priorité" (Basse) with a dropdown arrow, "Rappeler plus tard" (empty) with a search icon, and a "Commentaires" text area. At the bottom are buttons for "État" (Normal), "Arrêter Campagne", and "Continuer Campagne".

This feature is made up of 2 parts. The first gathers information on the prospect (name, address, contact, notes, etc) and the second is on information relating to the etap (the name of the etap, priority, comments and possibly, the date if the prospect has to be call later).

At each campaign etap, for each partner concerned, you have to lauch the etap (send a letter or an email, etc) and if this etap is finished, click on 'Continue Campaign'. The partner will go directly to the following etap. When all the etaps are fulfilled, to announce it while clicking on 'Stop Campaign'.

All the history of the actions made for the partner is included in the second tab of the follow-up feature of the partner.

The screenshot shows the Tiny ERP application window titled "Tiny ERP". The menu bar includes "Fichier", "Utilisateur", "Formulaire", "Options", "Plugins", and "Aide". The toolbar contains icons for file operations like New, Save, Delete, Find, Print, and Export. A tab bar at the top has "Menu", "Campagnes", and "name" tabs, with "name" being active. On the left, a sidebar has "Information principale" and "Historique" sections, with "Historique" currently selected. The main content area displays a table titled "Historique" with columns "Étape" and "Date". A single row is shown: "First Contact, letters" dated "2006-06-26 14:41:32". At the bottom, status information includes "Enregistrements: 1 / 8 - Editing document (id: 1)", "State:", keyboard shortcuts (^N New, ^S Save, etc.), user "Fabien Pinckaers", URL "http://192.", and a note "Requêtes: Pas de requête".

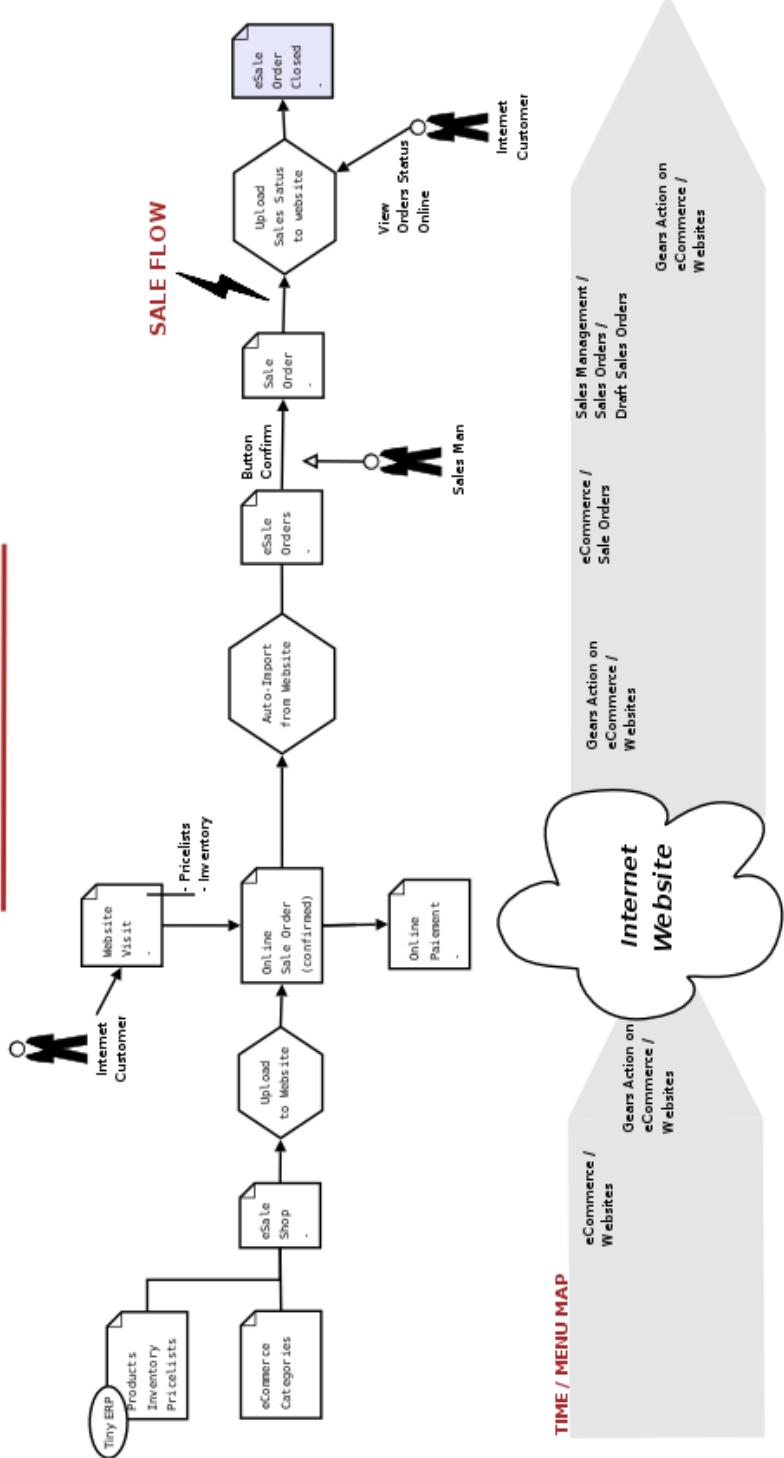
Marketing technical sheet

Joomla being one of the most development platforms of widespread Web sites currently, it was useful to create a link between TinyERP and a platform eCommerce of Joomla.

There are several platforms of eCommerce under Joomla, VirtueMart being l' *editor pick* , it's also that one which we chose

For more information on the Joomla installation or of VirtueMart, you can go on one of the following sites:

- <http://www.joomla.org>
- <http://www.joomla.fr>
- <http://virtuemart.net>
- <http://www.joomlafrance.org/telecharger/fileinfo/VirtueMart.html>

eCOMMERCE FLOW

Describe eCommerce flox HERE.

In this part, we will see how to integrate TinyERP with a fresh installation of Joomla/VirtueMart. The installation of Joomla/VirtueMart isn't covered by this book, if you test difficulties to do this installation, defer you to documentation available on the sites listed in the introduction of this chapter.

Module installation in TinyERP

...

Connector installation on the Joomla/VirtueMart site

You have to copy the file *TinyERP syncro.php* being in the *bin addons ecommerce connectors VirtueMart* repertory from your Web server at the root of your Joomla installation

Integration between TinyERP and Joomla/VirtueMart

The integration of TinyERP with VirtueMart takes place in 7 étaps

1. Creation of the products categories in VirtueMart
2. Creation of the taxes in VirtueMart
3. Creation of the eShop in TinyERP
4. Initial import in TinyERP
5. Mapping of the categories and the taxes in TinyERP
6. Addition of the products TinyERP in the eShop
7. Synchronization of the products between TinyERP and VirtueMart

Creation of the products categories in VirtueMart

VirtueMart includes the possibility of associating the products to (sub-)categories of products in order to allow a better organization of the site. To create a new products category, open the category form: "Products" => "Add a category".

Creation of the taxes in VirtueMart

VirtueMart has taxes calcul faculties very different from those of TinyERP. Thus it's necessary to create the taxes in VirtueMart AND in TinyERP.

In VirtueMart, there are two ways to calculate the taxes:

1. based on the place where the salesman is located.
2. based on the place where the purchaser is located.

It is strongly advise to calculate the taxes according to the place where the purchaser is to keep a compatibility with TinyERP.

To add a taxes rate, in "Taxes" => "Add a Rate of Taxes" in the adminisitratoin menu of of VirtueMart admin menu.

Creation of the eShop in TinyERP

In the Menu eCommerce / Website of TinyERP, you have to create a eShop, that is an outlet on internet. For each eShop, you have to specify the address where the root of your Joomla site is (where you placed the connector TinyERP) as well as a partner by default. The partner by default is the Web equivalent of a **sale counter**. The differents addresses (invoice, delivery, etc) introduced into VirtueMart will be added to this partner.

Initial import in TinyERP

Before to put our products on Internet, we'll now have to import the differentss categories and taxes available of the Joomla/VirtueMart site. This operation is to be done only once in general. You will have to repeat it only if you add/remove taxes of the Web site.

Since it's much more frequent to add/remove one or several categories, there is tendency with this action which only imports the categories of VirtueMart without changing the taxes.

Mapping of the categories and the taxes in TinyERP

Once the initial import done, we now will create the **mapping**, the link, between the categories and taxes of TinyERP with those of VirtueMart. This operation is to be repeated during creation/deletion of a tax or a category.



If you change the tax rate on the site (and for well done, in the ERP) it isn't useful to remake the import, since these taxes have their correspondence (this one doesn't change) in the ERP and on the Web site.

Addition of the products TinyERP in the eShop

Maybe you will sell your products on several sites and you won't sell full/the same ones of your products on all the sites, there the usefulness to be able to choose which products will be on sale on a given site eCommerce. Don't worry, this operation which may be tiresome will have to done only once by Web site.



Any modification made thereafter could be automatically deferred on the site

Synchronization of the products between TinyERP and VirtueMart

It only remains to synchronize our **TinyERP** products with those of the Joomla/VirtueMart site thanks to the action of the same name.



This action updates (stock, descriptions, price, picture, etc) the products TinyERP on the Web site. If you modify a product in TinyERP, don't forget to relaunch this action to see the change on the site.

Use

The use of the eCommerce Joomla module remains simpler. Once the initial configuration done, you have to regularly import your orders in TinyERP and with to treat them like any other order of the ERP.

In order to preserve stock synchronization between your ERP and your Web site (especially useful if you sell goods by another way than the Web or if you sell via several sites), it's necessary to do a stock update.



During the stock update, the statute of the pending orders is also updated so the customer can follow the progress of his order on Internet without any additional intervention of your share.

eCommerce technical sheet

Password required

Password:

The Tiny ERP project

Differents actors

As most of the important free software, Tiny ERP is a project at the same time collaborated, structured and directed project. To understand that, it's necessary to differentiate three kinds of actors in the software activity: contributors community, the companies partners of Tiny ERP and the Tiny editor.

Community contributors

Tiny ERP is a free software as defined by Free Software Foundation. Everyone is thus free to download it, use it, modify it, as well as redistribute it just as it is, or by integrating its own modifications.

We call contributor any person who takes part in the Tiny ERP activity. This participation can be done at different levels: drafting of documentations, answer to the questions in the forum, seeks and reports bugs, program and documents translation, developments of new modules...

You don't have to see the contributors like voluntaries but rather like people or companies motivated by personal needs in the software. These needs (software comprehension, new functionality, support of a new language) imply a work of their share, work which is transferred to the community for the growth of the software.

This addition of the done improvements carried to the project is even a legal obligation on the level of the developments. Indeed, GPL licence under which is published Tiny ERP obliges any modification to be also placed under a free licence, which makes anyone possible to freely benefit from all the modifications made to the software.

The contributors don't have contractual links with the Tiny company but the communication between the differents actors is organized thanks to the tools implemented on the <http://TinyERP.org> site. Among these tools, we find:

- A forum to organize the communication: <http://tinyerp.org/forum>
- Mailing lists for the public advertisements: <http://tinyerp.org/lists.php>
- A wiki for the collaborative drafting of documentations: <http://tinyerp.org/contributors.php> *The collaborative system of development Tiny Forge (<http://tinyforge.org>) was setup to contribute to the development of Tiny ERP. It has many tools by project such as forums, tasks lists, bugs follow-up system, management system of the versions, system of advertisement of the new functionalities, search for qualified contributor in certain fields...
- Access to the codes source is provided by the management system of the **SubVersion** revisions.

Each contributor can create his own project or optional module with Tiny ERP. Those all are available to downloading on [TinyForge.org](http://tinyforge.org).

Partners

Partners are companies which offer the integration service of the software. Their customers are the companies which wish to setup Tiny ERP. They work in collaboration, by contract, with the Tiny editor to ensure a service of quality the end-user.

They deal with all the management of the integration project which generally includes the following phases:

- Analysis of needs,
- Drafting of the conditions,
- Development specificities customers,
- Settings and adaptations of the reports and screens,
- Recovery and import of the data,
- Training of the users,
- Display and put in production,

- Support.

The huge interest of the partners network is that each partner brings his developments or his competences according to their favourite field: quality ISO9001, agro-alimentary specialist, countable experts office.

That guarantees to Tiny ERP a fast growth and multidisciplinaries.

The Tiny editor

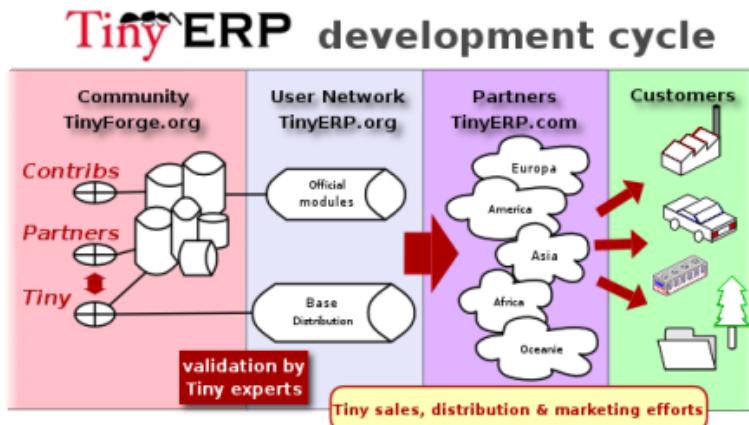
The Tiny company, located in Belgium, is the editor of the Tiny ERP software. It's vouch for the permanence of the product, and the associated services. It's it which organizes the contributors network and partners. The technical, commercial and marketing developments in the medium and long term are led by the Tiny company.

More than 80% of the developments on Tiny ERP are internal realized by the Tiny company. Its role is also to test and validate all the contributions received by the partners and the contributors. It then publishes periodically a stable Tiny ERP version made up of all the most important modules having been tested and having been validated.

Its customers are the Tiny ERP partners to who it offers a support service, technical and users trainings, vouch for possible bugs corrections, visibility on the Tiny ERP sites, etc.

Conclusion

The following figure represents the effect of these actors on the cycle of life of a Tiny ERP version.



To each actor and phase corresponds a specialized internet site:

- Community developments is published and organized thanks to the <http://TinyForge.org> site. *Then, the Tiny company publishes the stable Tiny ERP version on the <http://TinyERP.org> site. This one is also used as platform for the users with documentations, a follow-up bugs system, a forum and mailing lists.
- Finally, the software promotion is made on <http://TinyERP.com>, you'll find there the calendar of the next activities, the programs partners, the functionalities of the software, the demonstrations in line, etc.

Modules in Tiny ERP

What's a module ?

A module represents a whole of functionalities which are packaged in the same repertory on the Tiny ERP server. These functionalities can be of any kind: addition of new menus, addition of new reports, modification of forms, simple data of demonstration, etc.

For each installation, it's necessary to select the modules which will be used or not by the company. This module management allows each company to build its system to measure.

Thus, a food wholesaler will probably install the modules: Quality ISO9001, Foodstuffs, EDI like all the basic modules such as the accounting, sale, stock management and finance, etc. But, not to overload the system of useless functions, it'll probably not install the textile products, the campaigns marketing, the Finnish chart of accounts, etc...

We distinguish two main categories of modules:

- The modules which meet specific needs: Quality ISO9001, Products with matrices of variants, EDI, interface with Outlook, French location, etc
- Modules specific to a sector: agro-alimentary, pharmaceutical management, service companies, management of travel agency, etc...

A module is implemented by only one file in the 'Addons' repertory of the Tiny ERP server. The description file of the module is called `__terp__.py` is available in each module repertory. You'll find there information following: module name, version, author, Web site, dependencies, module category, .XML files used and if it's active or not. It can be interesting to modify this file before the installation to change the 'active' field from True to False vice versa. That allows to install only the necessary modules.

In the next Tiny ERP versions, a system of management automated of the installations, update and removal of modules will be available directly from the customer. That will allow the administrator to manage his modules in all simplicity. These functionalities are already available thanks to the 'Administration > Modules' menu but it's advised to use them not before Tiny ERP version 3.4.

The chart of the modules

Certain modules can depend on other modules. Thus, the module of stock management depends on the accounting module for the needs for accounting valorization of stocks. If you wish to install a stock management, accounting will have to be installed.

The graph of the dependencies of the principal modules is given by the figure below.



For example, you can read there that if you wish to install the production management (module: mrp), it'll at least be necessary to install the following modules: purchase, hr, stock, product, account, base. If one of these modules isn't necessary to your company, you can always hide the corresponding menus.

You can obtain this dependencies graph for your installation thanks to the 'gen_graph.sh' program which is in the repertory addons server.

Selection of interesting modules

Follow-up of the multilevel reminders

Author: Tiny
Module: account_followup

The management of the multilevel reminders allow to automate your customers revivals according to dates defined by the differents levels of reminders. On each level, the revival letter can be different. That considerably simplifies the revivals because you have to click on a menu to obtain all the revivals letters.

Partners relations management

Author: Tiny
Module: Base Partner Relation

This module allows to manage the relations between partners. It's generally used by the suppliers of large companies, when there are central merchandizings, an accounting department managed by another partner or other complex relations. Example: when store X buys, you have to deliver to central and to invoice at a third company.

EDI

Author: Tiny
Module: edi

Module EDI automatically allows to synchronize the documents between different ERP. Thus, the orders or deliveries can be automatically communicated to SAP systems thanks to standard EDI of communication. The functionalities necessary to EDI are also found in this module: management of the codes EAN, management of the selling price.

Integration of the projects and timesheet

Author: Tiny
Module: hr_timesheet_project

This module allows to establish the link between the timesheets and the done tasks in the project management. The done work on the tasks can automatically fill the services of the employee in the timesheet.

Internationalizations

Author: Tiny Partners
Module: 110n_XXX

The internationalization modules begin all with 110n_COUNTRYCODE. Where the COUNTRYCODE is given by two letters representing the ISO code of the country. They implement different functionalities necessary to each country: chart of accounts and specific taxes, page-setting of invoices, translations. In addition to these modules, translations are available in 16 different languages.

Management of the standard letters and quotes complex

Author: Tiny
Module: letter

The LETTER module allows to create standard documents with variable paragraphs. Those can be composed according to the document to write. It's mainly used for important letters and when the quotes are complex and often similar.

Management of computers paks

Author: Tiny
Module: network

The NETWORK module allows to manage the networks and the computers parks of the company or its customers. You'll find there the material and network architecture installed, the history of the technical interventions, the guarantees and the software installed. It's also very practical to centralize the passwords of the different components.

Manufactured goods

Author: Tiny
Module: product_electrinic

This module allows to add functionalities to the products features. The principal function is to add, in addition to the suppliers, the producers of the product and their references.

Products with expiry

Author: Tiny
Module: product_expiry

The management module of the expiry dates is mainly used in the sector of chemistry and the agro-alimentary. It allows to manage the various dates on the products and the batches. You'll find there in particular: the deadline of consumption, the ordinary deadline of use, the date of alarm and the date of withdrawal of stock.

Productivity analysis of the users

Author: Tiny
Module: productivity_analysis

This module allows to analyze for all the documents of the ERP, the productivity of the users of the system. This productivity is measured compared to the number of documents of the same type which are created or modified. It allows to display several types of graphs according to the needs. It's generally used to analyze the users whose function consists mainly to encoding.

Management of the discounts/rebates

Author: Tiny
Module: sale_rebate

This module is a complement to the management of the prices by price list. It allows to manage discounts on the customer orders (and quote) and on the invoices. These discounts are applied at the end of the document for the whole of the lines.

Management of the lunchtime order of the employees

Author: Tiny
Module: sandwich

This module allows to each employee to order and manage its preferences for the lunchtime. That allows to automate the grouped order and to manage the preferences of each one: who wants a Coke, which wants mayonnaise on his sandwich, etc.

Nimble method of management of developments SCRUM

Author: Tiny
Module: scrum

This module implements all the functions necessary to the nimble methodology of computer project management SCRUM. All the concepts necessary are implemented: burndown chart, scrum manager, sprints, daily meetings, and the backlog product. For more information on this project methodology management, visit the <http://controlchaos.com> site.

Management of the subscriptions

Author: Tiny
Module: subscription

The management of the subscriptions and the recurrent documents allows to manage all recurrent types of operation. There, some examples of use: management of the monthly quotes, invoices recurrent, requests of reminder each week during 1 year, etc.

Example travel agency

Author: Tiny
Module: travel
Website: <http://tinyforge.org/projects/modtravel/>

The Travel module was developed with a teaching objective. It allows to show how we could develop a management system of travel agency in 20 minutes. It includes the management of the flight tickets, the hotels and the reservation of the rooms. You will find explanations on the implementation of the module on <http://tinyerp.org>

Textile and Fashion products

Author: Manuel Sulmont
Module: modprodFashion
Location: <http://tinyforge.org/projects/modprodFashion/>

This module allows to manage multiple dimensions of the products variants. The production control is also adapted to these variants in order to make generic nomenclatures which depend on the characteristics of the product. It's mainly used in the textile and fashion field but can be used in many other sectors.

Integration eCommerce

Author: Tiny
Module: esale, oscommerce, joomla

There are several modules to interface Tiny ERP with one or more Internet sites eCommerce. Currently, Tiny ERP supports the three systems eCommerce according to: Joomla, **OSCommerce**, ezPublish.

Management of the quality

Author: TecSas.fr
Module: quality
Website: <http://tinyforge.org/projects/quality/>

This module allows to manage the different documents and operations defined by the standard quality **ISO9001** v2000. It includes for example a management system of the quality manual, the correctives/preventives actions, etc.

Email Integration

Author: Tiny
Module: External program
Website: <http://tinyforge.org/projects/email-interface/>

This external program with Tiny ERP is interfaced into XML-RPC. It allows to synchronize the received or send emails and to add them in the events partners according to the sender or of the addressee.

Management of the workflows XPDL

Author: Ludovic Gasc & Nicolas Brayard
Module: External program
Website: <http://tinyforge.org/projects/convertworkflow/>

This program allows to convert workflows with standard format XPDL towards the format used by Tiny ERP internal. This conversion is interesting to allow to use an editor of standard workflow to design the decision-making graphs specific to the company.

Logon manager

Author: Thymbra.com
Module: External Program
Website: <http://tinyforge.org/projects/tlogon/>

The connections manager of Tiny ERP allows to have a simple entrance point towards multiple authorities of Tiny ERP. He allows a fast edition of the Tiny ERP server, a research and sorting on descriptions and the roles: development, quality assurance, training server and production. It's very useful to manage the trainings and the authorities of the different classes or pupils.

Economic model of the Editor

We couldn't finish this book, on a so great free software, without answering the permanence question. Indeed, it doesn't occur only one conference without a person ask the question:

How can we earn money by developing a free software ?

There are many answers to this question and certain models can be hard to explain. I'll try to answer this question in the case of Tiny ERP, and more particularly of the Tiny company, editor of the free software.

To understand the ERP market, you have to known that the total cost of acquisition of a ERP owner is broken down like this;

- 0 to 10%: study and conditions
- 30 to 40%: cost of the licence owner
- 50 to 70%: integration service (adaptations, settings, trainings, display, ...)

The problem of a free software is that on an integration for a customer, there is a loss of earnings approximately 35% correspondent to the licence price! The integration services cost is identical for a free ERP software that for a ERP owner (*).

The free software offsets this loss of earnings thanks to three factors:

- a company (the editor) at very low cost of structure
- a fast growth and at low cost of the product
- a great distribution of the software

Low structure costs

The R&D in an editor represents approximately 5 to 18% of the wage costs according to the size of the editor. The remainder is spent into administrative but especially, in majority, in a sales department and important marketing.

For the free editors, the share of R&D ranges between 40% and 75% of human resources. Mainly because a free software doesn't require an important sales force to be spread.

Illustration: the before-sale:

We need on average 7 appointments with a final customer to sell a ERP owner (*). That costs approximately 1500 EURO by prospect. The average for Tiny ERP in before-sale is 2.8 days because the client has already installed, tested, validated and often adopted Tiny ERP. That gets an important benefit for the reduction of the sales department (which doesn't produce a value).

Fast growth of the product

The free community, the contributors and the companies partners of Tiny ERP strongly take part in the growth of the software on all the sides; developments, jobs adaptations, translations, documentations, ...

This growth isn't due to a voluntary movement but to a real need for the users and retailers. Tiny ERP directly benefit for the effect swell of snow of the GPL license which forces all improvement of the product to be redistributed under GPL license.

It's particularly important in the ERP field where the jobs needs are important and where specific developments have to be developed by companies having several experiment years in this field. An editor can't all control.

Illustration: translations:

Six months after the launching of the translation Tiny ERP system, this one was adapted to 15 languages and in many countries. Imagine the cost and time necessary to an European editor to adapt to the Chinese market. For Tiny ERP, all this work was made by local contributors and 3 months later a school gave trainings on Tiny ERP in China.

Great distribution of the product

The fact of being able to benefit for the software and the sources free implies a great distribution; distributions Linux (Debian, RedHat), free CD's in the informatic magazines, schools for their pupils,... That offer a customer potential very important and to nil cost.

This mechanism is well-known from telephone operators who distributed almost free transmobile phones with subscriptions to then sell telephone units.

Each companies know that it much less costs to sell to an already acquired customer to find new customers. It's highly probable that each company which installs and uses Tiny ERP will have at least to take a guarantee, a support contract, ...

Illustration: Distribution to prospects:

Tiny ERP is downloaded and evaluated by more than 600 people each day. Imagine the cost of the commercial services of an editor owner who have visit 600 prospect by day to make demonstrations.

And risks

The free economic model allows a better sales growth and product (at lower cost) but has also more risks.

For a free software, each customer can download, test and evaluate the software before buying the service. It's an important risk for an editor because you can't offset a bad product or a non-correspondance with a need by a commercial good.

Also, there is place only for one handle of editors on the market of the free ERP whereas there are thousands of software publishers owners. Indeed, the software being able to be freely tested and compared, the contributors and customers goes spontaneously towards the best produced. We can with difficulty have a marketing policy and effective marketing of differentiation on the market of the free software.

Lastly, the growth of a free product being very fast, the first free editor on a new sector quickly constitutes a partner network and a strong community. It's then difficult with an outsider to catch up it.

Summary

In brief; a free software publisher has a loss of earnings Net of 35% on each integration but sells more, at lower costs and has a product with very great growth. There are however important risks which make that the product have to be very mature and be one of the first on its sector to succeed.

(*) first making of contact, analyzes need, demonstration to measure, to differents departments, second appointment for the selected software, demonstration to validate the conditions, ...

The implementation

Flexible and adjustable as rare is generally a software, Tiny ERP requires a great control, as much in the software than itself, than the processes and entity functions in which this ERP will be put in production.

In addition to the final configuration part that we already approached in the previous chapters, remains to see the different ways to install the software, to configure the base, like import the old system of use in the company, towards Tiny ERP.

Indeed, an import, as well thought is it, can't be perfect without the import of the operating data accumulated until now.

Partners, prospects, buying and sales orders, istock reporting, products catalogued and client relationships are as many elements as it's often possible to recover and insert in Tiny ERP before even launching it.

The present section covers and clarifies the different ways to install and to set Tiny ERP, as well as the techniques to implement to import the necessary data to the continuation of the usual operations of the company.

Installation of Tiny ERP

You can install Tiny ERP on many operating systems. We will treat here the installation of the Tiny ERP client and server, under both the Microsoft Windows and Debian GNU/Linux environments.

These examples of installation are made by respective automatic setups for both operating systems.

Installing Tiny ERP under Windows 2000/XP

Chapter content

[System requirements](#)

[Dependencies](#)

[Install PostgreSQL](#)

[Download PostgreSQL](#)

[Install PostgreSQL 8](#)

[Create a new database for Tiny ERP Server](#)

[Install Tiny ERP Server](#)

[Download Tiny ERP Server](#)

[Install Tiny ERP Server](#)

[Preparing the server to the first launch](#)

[Tiny ERP Prompt](#)

[Deciding how to use the server](#)

[First launch with demonstration data](#)

[First launch with an empty database](#)

[First launch with an updated Tiny ERP Server version](#)

[Launching the server](#)

[From the command prompt](#)

[From the main menu](#)

[From the Windows Services Management](#)

[Monitoring the Tiny ERP Server](#)

[Configuring the Tiny ERP Server](#)

[Installing the Tiny ERP Client](#)

[Downloading the Tiny ERP Client](#)

[Installing the Client](#)

[Launching the Client](#)

System requirements

The server only works under Windows 2000 and XP with the formatted hard disk in NTFS (not a partition FAT or FAT32). Tiny ERP Server can't work under Windows 98 or ME, PostgreSQL 8 is the issue.



If you wish to use Tiny ERP, you have to install Tiny ERP Server **and** Tiny ERP Client

Dependencies

To install Tiny ERP in your work environment, you have to install :

1. The Database Management System PostgreSQL <http://www.postgresql.org>
2. Tiny ERP Server <http://tinyerp.org>
3. Tiny ERP Client

The Tiny ERP server directly depends on the database management system, so you have to install first the latter. The client can't work without possibility to connect to a Tiny ERP server. The connexion may be either a local connection on the computer itself or on a distant server using the network.

Install PostgreSQL

If you have already installed and configured PostgreSQL, you can go to the section [Preparation of a new database](#).

Download PostgreSQL

Download the setup installers of the database management system from the site of PostgreSQL.

You will find archives containing different versions of the database in the directory
<http://www.postgresql.org/ftp/binary/>

In this directory there are several versions, don't hesitate to download the most recent. Entering into the directory corresponding to the chosen version, you will find the Windows version in the sub-directory *win32*

Install PostgreSQL 8

Decompress the archive in a directory. Be careful, four files will appear, and each of them is necessary for you !

Launch the installation program by clicking on the file named *postgresql-X.Y.msi*, where X.Y is the version number.

First screens of the installer may be let with the choices by default. It is about the choice of the components which will be installed.

There are two sets of login and password that you will have to know later :

1. The first login is requested in the screen in *Service configuration*. It's the setup of a services special account for handling the PostgreSQL server management. Thereafter you will probably not need these logins, but record them in case of future need.
2. The second login is required for accessing the database. It is defined in the screen *Initialise database cluster*. Be sure to remember this login and its password. You will need it later for the installation.

[Attach:pgsql_install.service_configuration.png](#)

In the screen of service configuration, the field *Account domain* should be the same as the server name. The installer fills the correct value by default.

You can get a warning message saying that the password you have typed is too weak to properly protect the database, in that case you can replace the password by a password automatically generated in a random way. Of course you can keep your password.

[Attach:pgsql_install.weak_pwd.png](#)

[Attach:pgsql_install.init_cluster.admin_login_def.png](#)

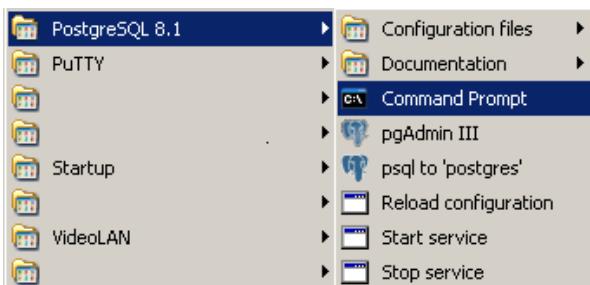
In the screen *Initialise database cluster* You are invited to type a super userid and its password. This account is an administrator account without access restriction. It will be used for creating the Tiny ERP Server database.

Choices by default in the remaining screens don't need to be modified. You have now a PostgreSQL server installed and configured. Then you have to create a database for the Tiny ERP Server.

Create a new database for Tiny ERP Server

If you already have a database for Tiny ERP or if you update your system, you can go to the next section, [Install Tiny ERP Server](#)

To create the database for Tiny ERP server, open the prompt command from the main menu of PostgreSQL :



The prompt directly opens into the installation directory of PostgreSQL and you can directly create the database :

```
createdb -U <superuser_username> --encoding=UNICODE terp
```

1. *terp* is the database name
2. *superuser_username* is the administrator name that you choosed in the above initialisation cluster screen.



Don't forget to specify the "Encoding" option. Indeed, whithout this option, data won't be recorded in the correct format, and you could encounter errors when running TinyERP !



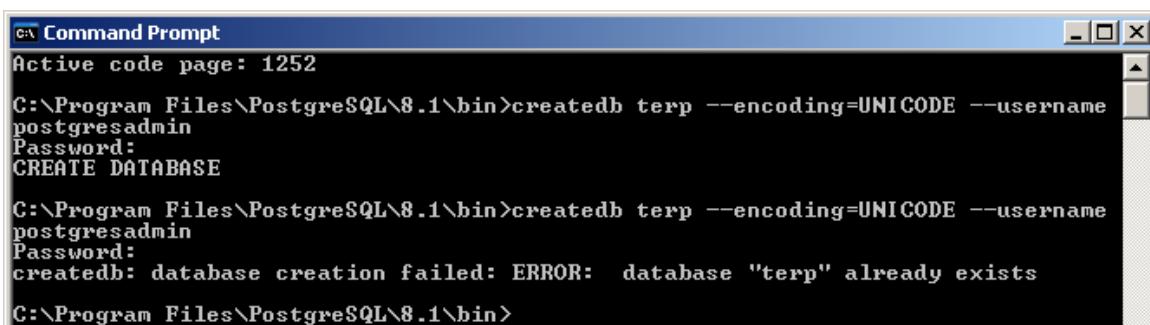
If you see a command with a parameter related to your configuration, the convention is to put in angle brackets <> the parameter to key in. While customizing the command, don't type the brackets. For example <superuser_username> means that you have to type the postgres administrator as superuser username of the database.

Example of command :

```
C:\Program Files\PostgreSQL\8.1\bin>createdb -U postgresadmin --encoding=UNICODE terp
Password: <enter password again>
CREATE DATABASE

C:\Program Files\PostgreSQL\8.1\bin>
```

The display out can vary, and if you are asked to type the password a second time, type it a second time. If you run the same command a second time, after typing the password, you will get the following error message :



That error message tells that the database you tried to create already exists.

At this point, you have a complete and functional installation of PostgreSQL. You can now install Tiny ERP Server.

Install Tiny ERP Server

Download Tiny ERP Server

You will find the Windows installer of the last Tiny ERP Server version at the following address :
<http://www.tinyerp.org/download.php>

Dowload the file tinyerp-server-X.Y.Z.exe.

Install Tiny ERP Server

The server application is automatically installed.

Tiny ERP Server is installed from now on as a Windows service. It means that you don't have to launch anymore the server at each computer startup and it runs without need to open a user session.

At the end of the installation, the install guide suggests you to open the Tiny ERP Prompt, the command line, from which you can prepare your server as follows.

[Attach:terp_server.finish_install.png](#)

Preparing the server for the first launch

The Windows service for Tiny ERP Server is installed during the installation and it is configured to start automatically while launching the system.

From now on, the configuration file is recorded in the installation directory. For example in :

C:\Program Files\Tiny ERP Server\etc\tinyerp-server.conf

Tiny ERP Prompt

At the end of the installation, the installation guide suggests to open a Tiny ERP Prompt command.

To start manually the server, launch the Windows prompt command and go to the installation directory : "C:\Program Files\Tiny ERP Server\bin":

[Attach:terp_prompt.cd_path.png](#)

You can also start Tiny ERP Prompt from the Startup menu which leads you directly into the server directory, so you will be able to directly run the commands :

[Attach:terps_menu.terp_prompt.png](#)

[Attach:terp_prompt.cmd_serverhome.png](#)



You have to initialize the Tiny ERP server and record the configurations for the service to be able to automatically start the service.

You should also specify a log file in order to have the printout server execution.

Once in the server directory, type the following command, but don't run it yet:

```
tinyerp-server.exe -d <db_name> -r <db_user> -w <db_password> --db_host=localhost
--db_port=5432 --logfile="" -s --stop-after-init
```

The Tiny ERP Server initialization consists in supplying the necessary information for the connection to the PostgreSQL database and the choice indication of the structures to load. Here below is the explanation of the options :

1. **-d <db_name>** : Tiny ERP Server database name
2. **-r <db_user>** : PostgreSQL Administrator's name
3. **-w <db_password>** : Administrator's password
4. **--db_host=<postgresql_server_address>** : Address of the server where the PostgreSQL server is located. If you have installed PostgreSQL on the same computer as Tiny ERP Server, you can type *localhost*, else the IP address or name of the distant server.
5. **--db_port=<port_nb>** : PostgreSQL Port number. 5432 by default.
6. **-s** : This option allows you to save the options in the configuration server file. It ensures a better security, because you don't have to everytime launch the server with the unscrambled password
7. **--stop-after-init**: This option is used to stop the server after initialization.
8. "**--logfile=<logfile>**": Specifies the logfile where the information will be recorded during the execution of the server.



Before running this command you have to decide for which usage you are going to run Tiny ERP : Process as explained in the next section! the command is on an only line, the other long commands too.

Typical command :

```
tinyerp-server.exe -d terp -r postgresadmin -w postgresadminpasswd
--db_host=localhost --logfile="C:\Program Files\Tiny ERP Server\tinyerp-server.log"
--db_port=5432 -s --stop-after-init
```

At this stage, you have to type the login and password initialized in the screen *Initialise database cluster*.



When you will run the initialisation command, you will see nothing printed in the Windows prompt if you have specified a log file.
Everything is written in the log file. You just have to wait until the restoration of the prompt.

Deciding how to use the server

You have three possibilities for the first launch. This part is very important because the correct initialization of the data can prove to be crucial.

You can initialize the database using Tiny ERP Server in order to:

1. Observe the system with demonstration data. In that case the server will load different ERP objects (products, partners, analytical accounts, etc.)
2. Initialize the system with an empty database (without demonstration data). In that case you can start creating your own data, corresponding to your company.
3. Update the installation of a previous version.

First launch with demonstration data

To initialize Tiny ERP Server with the demonstration data, you have to add the following option to the above command :

```
--init=all
```

Example :

```
tinyerp-server.exe -d terp -r postgresadmin -w postgresadminpasswd  
--db_host=localhost --logfile="C:\Program Files\Tiny ERP Server\tinyerp-server.log"  
--db_port=5432 -s --stop-after-init --init=all
```

This command initializes Tiny ERP Server and fills its database PostgreSQL with the demonstration data.

First launch with an empty database

Run the command with the option which excludes the demonstration data:

```
--without-demo=all
```

This will load all the modules, but will not load the demonstration data.

Example :

```
tinyerp-server.exe -d terp -r postgresadmin -w postgresadminpasswd  
--db_host=localhost --logfile="C:\Program Files\Tiny ERP Server\tinyerp-server.log"  
--db_port=5432 -s --stop-after-init --without-demo=all
```



If you have already initialized the database and loaded the demonstration data, you can
recreate a new database

First launch with an updated Tiny ERP Server version

Run the command with the option which updates the structures of the data:

```
--update=all
```

Example :

```
tinyerp-server.exe -d terp -r postgresadmin -w postgresadminpasswd  
--db_host=localhost --logfile="C:\Program Files\Tiny ERP Server\tinyerp-server.log"  
--db_port=5432 -s --stop-after-init --update=all
```

Launching the server

Now, the Tiny ERP server being initialized and the configurations recorded, you can finally start the Tiny ERP Server service.

In the menu we still kept the icon which directly runs the ERP server, but it's only for tests and debugging reasons.

From the command prompt

Now you can launch the Tiny ERP Server service from the command prompt with a simple command:

```
net start tinyerp-services
```

[Attach:terp_service.start.png](#)

You can also stop the service in a similar way, for example when the service is running, but that you have to restart it:

```
net stop tinyerp-services
```

[Attach:terp_service.stop.png](#)

From the main menu

You can also control the service from the programs main menu:

[Attach:terps_menu.server_controls.png](#)

From the Windows Services Management

The service and information about the running are also available in the Manager of the computer in Administration Tools.

[Attach:terp_service.mmc_terp_service.png](#)

[Attach:terp_service.mmc_logs.png](#)

The service that records messages offers additional information about the execution of the Tiny ERP Server service.

In the services manager you can also define the actions to take when the server fails.

[Attach:terp_service.mmc_control_actions.png](#)

Monitoring the Tiny ERP Server

You can find information about startup and stop in the events browser.

The end of Tiny ERP Server session may be consulted in the log file that you will have specified in the initialization command.

As the server runs as a Windows service, there is no printout message during the execution. The only solution is to define a log file.

You can monitor the Tiny ERP Server by using the Windows Tasks Manager. In the Processes tab you will see TinyERPServerService.exe and tinyerp-server.exe running as SYSTEM user.

[Attach:terp_service.running.png](#)

Configuring the Tiny ERP Server

The Tiny ERP Server menu contains a link to the configuration file used by the service. In that way you can edit the configuration and then restart the service in order to load the new configuration.

[Attach:terps_menu.editconf.png](#)

[Attach:terp_server.conf.png](#)



Be extremely careful while updating directly the configuration file, you can corrupt the whole system with incorrect values.

Installing the Tiny ERP Client

Installing the client is very simple thanks to the automated Windows installer.

Before installing the Tiny ERP Client, please install Tiny ERP Server! The client can't work without the server. You can install the Tiny ERP server either on the same computer or on a distant server accessible by the network.

Download the Tiny ERP Client

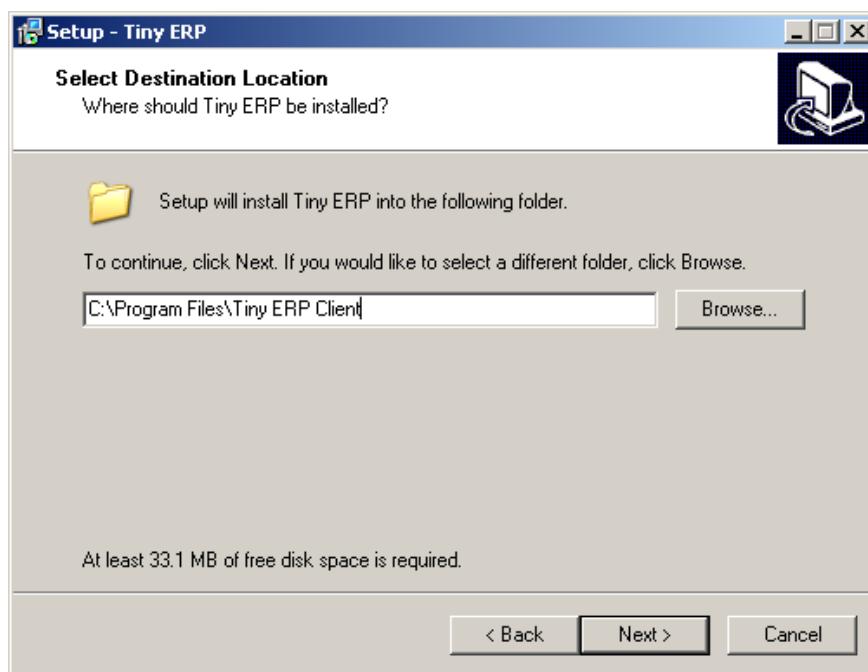
You will find the Windows installer of the last ERP Client version at the following address :

<http://www.tinyerp.org/download.php>

Download the file tinyerp-client-X.Y.Z.exe

Installing the Client

The server application is installed in an automatic way, you can choose the installation directory. For a later use, note the installation directory.



Launching the Client

The installation program creates shortcuts in the main menu and on the desktop to make the client launching easier.

Before trying a connection to the server, be sure that there is a Tiny ERP server running either on the computer where the client is installed, or on a distant server accessible by the network. If it's not the case, you won't use the client software.

When you launch the server for the first time, you are invited to fill a questionnaire about the Tiny ERP uses in

your company. This information is a useful feedback for the developers.

Tiny ERP Survey

Please fill in the following form in order to help us to improve Tiny ERP and better target new developments.

Your company

Industry:	(choose one)	Country:	(choose one)
# Employees:	(choose one)	Your Role:	(choose one)
System:	(choose one)	Open Source:	(choose one)
How did you hear about us: (choose one)			

Your interest

We plan to use Tiny ERP
 We plan to offer services on Tiny ERP

Write here any comment, note or suggestion you have concerning Tiny ERP.
Tell us which ERP systems you used before, and what you plan to do with Tiny ERP...

Keep Informed

E-Mail:

(Get Tiny ERP announces, documentation and new releases by email, maximum 6 mails a year.)

OK

Installing Tiny ERP under Debian GNU/Linux

You will find here below the instructions for installing Tiny ERP under a Debian GNU/Linux system. The necessary packages as well as the dependencies are included in the packages of the Debian distribution.

The dependencies

Tiny ERP Server directly depends on the following packages, that are so mandatory :

- * Python (at least version 2.3)
- * links Python for the XML Library
- * links Python for libxml2
- * module Python for PostgreSQL
- * ReportLab library allowing to create PDF files with Python

The server also depends on the PostgreSQL database, but it is not necessary to have on the same system the Tiny ERP server and PostgreSQL. So this dependence is among the recommended dependencies.

Here below, the commands to install Tiny ERP Server with apt :

```
* mandatory dependencies (Tiny ERP version 3.3.0-1) :
apt-get install adduser python python-libxml2 python-libxslt1 python-psycopg python-reportlab python-pygraphviz python-imaging python-pyparsing
* recommended dependencies :
apt-get install postgresql postgresql-client
```

Installing the Tiny ERP server

To install the server, you have to execute the following command :

```
apt-get install tinyerp-server
```

At the end of the installation, and if it finds a possible local connection to PostgreSQL, the Debian automatic installer initializes a database for the ERP. So if it is the first time that you install the TinyERP server, the server will automatically fill in the terp database with the demonstration data.

In that case you will be able to directly connect yourself to the client and to explore the demonstration data.

Preparing a new database

You can create a new database in PostgreSQL for only loading the basic structures without the demo data.

Creating a database

During the installation of the Tiny ERP Server package, an user account is added to the system : terp. When you start the tinyerp-server service in /etc/init.d/, the process is executed under this name. There is also a profile in PostgreSQL, corresponding to this user account. It allows the connection to the database service.

The database that will be used by the ERP has to belong to this profile, otherwise you have to create a new profile which the base will belong to.

For creating a new database, you have to execute the following command:

```
su postgres -c "createdb -U postgres -O terp --encoding=UNICODE terp"
```

Setting up the Tiny ERP Server

The server setup is located in

/etc/default/tinyerp-server

When you want to modify the connection parameters to the database, the database name or the network interface of the ERP server, you have to record these parameters in that file and reload the ERP server.

It is important to know that, when you modify the name of the database to use, the server initializes the database with the demonstration data the first time it is launched.

If you have created a new database and you wish to initialize it without the demonstration data, stop the ERP server, create the database, record the configurations and process the next section which indicates how to properly initialize the database.

Initializing the Tiny ERP Server

To initialize a new empty database, you have to execute the following command :

```
su postgres -c "/usr/sbin/tinyerp-server --without-demo=all -d newdbname"
```

where newdbname is the name of the database previously created, and currently empty. Of course you can add every server option useful for correctly processing the initialization.

This operation loads the tables structures necessary to the ERP server running.

Launching the Tiny ERP Server

The ERP server is launched by default in the usual runlevels, so the service is available from the system startup.

If you want to stop the execution and relaunch the server, you can do it by using the script of the service initialization :

/etc/init.d/tinyerp-server

with classical options (start|stop|restart)

Installing the Tiny ERP Client

Installing the Tiny ERP Client can be done by using the command:

```
apt-get install tinyerp-client
```

This command will install every dependency necessary to the client, and you can immediately connect a Tiny ERP server.

Additional information

To get additional information, regarding the location management for example, you can consult the file :

```
/usr/share/doc/tinyerp-server/README.Debian
```

Configuration plan

Install whith Without Demo

The order of the points to be configured.

Datas import

In this section we'll see how it's possible to import the data used by your current programs in Tiny ERP.

There are several import methods:

- the hot import, which requires to use XML-RPC interface of the server in order to import the whole of your recordings thanks to a program which has been developed for the need,
- the import by xml files, on the part Tiny ERP server,
- the import by CSV files, on the part Tiny ERP customer.

In this chapter, we'll detail the third method, which is at the same time simple and powerful. It's simple because all the procedure is made on the customer side of Tiny ERP, every user can do it. But it's also powerful because all the relations of Tiny ERP are managed. Thus, for example, you can import a partners series with their different contacts in only once.

The CSV files

This method is based on data with CSV format (comma separated values). They are files to the texts format where the different fields are separated by commas. Here an file example:

```
Title 1,"Title 2","Title 3"
"Col 1","Col, Num 2","Col 3"
Col 1.2,Col 2.2,Number
```

The following figure represents the data represented by this example of .CSV file.

	A	B	C
1	Titre 1	Titre 2	Titre 3
2	Col 1	Col, Num 2	Col 3
3	Col 1.2	Col 2.2	Chiffre

We distinguish between two variables in the definition of the CSV format:

- The field separator makes possible to separate the columns by a fixed character, in that above case, it's the comma.
- The text delimiter makes possible to delimit the texts by a given character, the field separator of can be framed by two delimiters.

The spreadsheets which generate .CSV files can have field separators and different text delimiters.

To obtain a .CSV file, simplest is to go from one of the programs according to: Ms. Excel, Open Office Calc, Gnumeric. They are all the three able to import many formats of different files and to export the result under .CSV.

If you use Open Office 2.0, parameters will be asked to you at the saving time in CSV, use the following data which are the default values in the import Tiny ERP:

- Character set: Unicode (UTF-8)
- Field separator: ,
- Text separator: "

Import datas

Each column of .CSV file have to correspond to a form field of which you wish to import data. When your .CSV file is ready, open Tiny ERP and place in the form the type of data which you wish to import.

The image below represents the import form from a partner feature.

Then you have to select the fields of your file in the good order. To do, select a field within the left frame 'All the fields' and add to it within the frame 'fields to import'. You have to use the 'Add', 'Remove', 'All', 'Anything' buttons to create the fields list to import within the right frame.



The fields order is essential, it must exactly correspond to the same order as your .CSV file.

The fields on blue background are obligatories. You don't have necessarily to define it in the import file if, for example, a default value were defined for the field in question.

The 'File selection' frame allows to select the file to import. If you don't know the exact way of your file, you can display the 'Scan for other files' function.

For a first example, we suggest to the reader trying to import a file containing of the simple data:

```
Company,Site Web
Tiny sprl,http://tiny.be
Sednacom,http://sednacom.fr
```

Import of the complex relations

There are three kinds of relations in Tiny ERP:

- Simple relations (many2one), such as the contact country which is a simple link towards the other object,
- Multiple relations (many2many), such as the partner categories which can be multiple for each partner,
- complex relations (one2many), such as the different contacts of the same partner.

Simple relations

The simple relations are made while putting in the field name, the resource name towards which one you wish to establish a link. When the linked resource has a field codes, you can also use the resource code.

For example, if you wish to import contacts with their respective countries, you can import following .CSV file:

```
Contact name,Country
Fabien Pinckaers,France
Stéphane Debois,fr
Eric Flaux,be
```

In that example, we imported two French (Fr) and a Belgian (Be). If you indicate a country which doesn't exist, the import will be stopped and Tiny ERP displays you an error message.

The links relations

The multiple relations are treated of same manner as the simple relations with the difference that there can be several relations for the same resource. The different relations must be separated by a comma.

The following example presents an import example of partners with different categories:

```
Company,Categories
Tiny sprl,"Prospect,Supplier"
Sednacom,"Newsletter"
```

For the working's import, of course it's necessary to have defined prior to the "Prospect", "Supplier" and "Newsletter" categories. Then, the "Tiny sprl" partner is in two categories and Sednacom in only one.

Complex relations

The complex relations indicate resources which belong to the imported resource. For example, if you import partners different contacts of this partner belong to this complex relation. In the same way, the lines of an order form belong to the complex relation of the order form.

A complex relation has several fields which all must be imported. For example, different contact fields for the various contacts of the same partner.

To import a field which comes from a complex relation, it's necessary to separate the name from the relation and the field by one "/".

Thus, if you import partners containing several contacts, you can use the following data:

```
Company,Adress/Contact name,Adress/Country
Tiny SPRL,Fabien Pinckaers,be
,Stéphane Dubois,be
Sednacom SA,Lionel Darnis,fr
```

In that above example, two partners were imported, the first of them contains two contacts in Belgium.

Simplify the successive tests

To simplify the import procedure of the data, it's possible to enter the fields name in the first line of .CSV file. Thus, you won't manually encode anymore the fields represented in the file.

To do, start by selecting your file containing the data. Then click on the Auto-Detect button and Tiny ERP will automatically load the columns according to the first line of this file.

We advise to use this method if you wish to make several successive imports not to redefine the order of the fields each time.

Conclusion

to write...

Greetings

Some workers at tiny.be: Emmanuel Delescolles, Gaetan de Menten, Fabien Pinckaers, Phuong Luu, Nicolas Evrard

The whole team of Humans and Diversity.

others contributors.

to complete...